

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761114652795>

CA1
- M15

30



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT

1982/83

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

1982-87

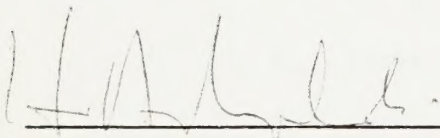
PROGRESS REPORT 1982/83

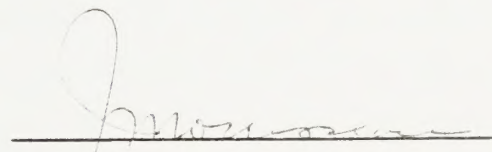


FOREWORD

This report, recording progress achieved during the first year of the Agreement (November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983), begins with a discussion of the Northern Development Agreement, detailing the Agreement's background, strategy, management, financial structure, and program structure. This section is followed by the main body of the report, which parallels the format of the Agreement; that is, the Agreement's programming is divided into programs, projects and activities. A summary of expenditures for 1982/83 is provided at the back of the report.

The Co-Managers responsible for the management of the Agreement wish to acknowledge the contributions of those members of the Federal and Provincial departments who submitted, compiled and edited the information presented in this publication.



Federal Co-Manager

Provincial Co-Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES	v
CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	
I. Introduction	1
II. Background	1
III. Strategy	1
IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)	2
V. Management and Co-ordination	2
VI. Financial Structure	3
VII. Program Structure	4

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM 1: COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6
PROGRAM 2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT	6
PROGRAM 3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT	6
PROGRAM 4: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	7
A. Forestry Management	7
1. Forest Renewal	7
2. Forest Fire Protection	8
B. Parks Development	8
C. Agricultural Opportunities	9
1. Northern Horticulture	9
2. Agricultural Development	9
3. Wild Rice	10
D. Wildlife Management	10
PROGRAM 5: LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT	11
A. Local Government Development	11
1. Local Government Services	11
2. Technical Services	12

	Page
PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES	13
PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES	13
A. Employment Development	13
B. Employment Assistance	14
PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	15
PROGRAM 9: NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION	16
A. Career Training	17
1. New Careers	17
B. BUNTEP	19
C. ACCESS	19
1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba	21
2. ACCESS - Red River Community College	21
3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital	21
4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program	21
PROGRAM 10: RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES	23
A. Employment Counselling and Support Services	23
PROGRAM 11: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	24
A. Career Awareness	24
1. Manitoba Careers Travel	24
2. Youth Corps	26
B. Leadership Training	26
1. 4-H North	26

	Page
PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES	28
A. Community Roads	28
B. Safe Water Supply Systems	28
C. Fire Prevention/Protection	28
D. Public Works Facilities	28
E. Waste Management	29
F. Planning Services	29
PROGRAM 13: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES	29
A. Community Roads	29
B. Safe Water and Sewer	30
C. Fire Prevention and Protection	30
D. Public Works Facilities	33
E. Waste Management	33
PROGRAM 14: REMOTE AIRSTRIPS	36
PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT	38
PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION	38
PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION	38
PROGRAM 18: CO-ORDINATION	39
A. Agreement Management	39
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83	41

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	9A	New Careers - Training Projects
	9B	BUNTEP - Enrollment by Centre
	9C	ACCESS - Enrollment
	11A	Career Travel - Trip Descriptions
	11B	4-H North - Membership
	13A	Community Roads (Provincial) - Activities
	13B	Safe Water and Sewer (Provincial) - Activities
	13C	Fire Prevention/Protection (Provincial) - Activities
	13D	Public Works Facilities (Provincial) - Activities
	13E	Waste Management (Provincial) - Activities

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

I. Introduction

On November 29, 1982, the governments of Canada and Manitoba signed the Canada/Manitoba Northern Development Agreement. This Agreement has the following objectives:

- a) to develop locally-based income and employment opportunities;
- b) to increase participation of the northern labour force in employment opportunities, particularly in major resource sectors;
- c) to facilitate increased participation of individuals in northern development by removing physical barriers to human and economic development.

This new Agreement reflects a continuing commitment by both levels of government to a development strategy which began in 1974 with the Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement.

II. Background - Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement

In June 1974, Canada and Manitoba entered into a 10-year General Development Agreement (GDA) for the purpose of selecting and implementing initiatives for the economic and socioeconomic development of northern Manitoba. Under the GDA, the Manitoba Northlands Interim Agreement (1974-1976) was signed. This was followed by the Manitoba Northlands Long-Term Agreement (1976-1982). The Initiatives under this Agreement were to form an integral part of a strategy designed to encourage the long-term development of northern Manitoba.

III Strategy

The Northlands Agreement supported socioeconomic development measures and assisted in the placement of rudimentary services for rural and

remote northern communities. While assistance for programs with these objectives is still required, consultation with northern and native peoples for a new agreement revealed a need to assist long-term economic development.

IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)

The Northern Development Agreement places a greater emphasis on local economic initiatives through the utilization of the natural resources available. At the same time, the Agreement recognizes that human development measures and community improvements are still required.

V. Northern Development Agreement - Management and Co-ordination

The management structure of the Agreement includes a Ministers' Committee and a Management Board. An Agreement Advisory Committee has been established to assist the Ministers' Committee and a Program Advisory Committee has been formed to help the Management Board.

The Ministers' Committee is comprised of the principal federal Minister (from the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion or as designated), and the principal provincial Minister (from the Department of Northern Affairs).

An Agreement Advisory Committee has been appointed by the Ministers' Committee. This Advisory Committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations. Its purpose is to review the progress of programs and projects under the Agreement and to advise on future directions and any other matters referred to them by the Ministers.

A Management Board has been constituted to provide overall management and co-ordination of the Agreement. There are eight members on the Board, four of whom represent federal departments or agencies. (Regional Industrial Expansion, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Public Service Commission), and four of whom represent provincial departments (Northern Affairs, Natural Resources, Employment Services and Economic Security).

A Program Advisory Committee has been established by the Management Board to assist in the effective implementation of Programs 1 and 2. This Committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations and related federal and provincial departmental officials.

Consultation with Northern Residents

It is the intent of the Northern Development Agreement to provide mechanisms which will allow for effective consultation with the residents of northern Manitoba. Several mechanisms have been developed in 1982/83:

1. The Agreement Advisory Committee which advises the Ministers has the following representation:
 - two elected officials from each of the:
 - ° Northern Association of Community Councils
 - ° Manitoba Metis Federation
 - ° Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak Inc.
 - one elected official from each of the:
 - ° First Nations Confederacy
 - ° Brotherhood of Indian Nations
2. The Program Advisory Committee which supports the Management Board in the implementation of Program 1 (Community/Regional Economic Development Planning) and Program 2 (Resource Opportunity Development) has the same representation from northern and native organizations as does the Agreement Advisory Committee.

VI Financial Structure

The delivery of programs under the Northern Development Agreement involves a mix of:

- ° programs funded and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs funded and delivered by the provincial government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the provincial government.

VII. Northern Development Agreement Program Structure

The Northern Development Agreement attempts to fulfill its objectives by delivering activities under the following four sectors:

- a) Community Economic Development
- b) Human Development
- c) Community Improvement
- d) Management and Consultation

Each sector is divided into programs, projects and activities.

Sector A: Community Economic Development - \$47.5 million

Objective:

- Stimulate and respond to locally-based income and employment opportunities.
- Provide a development program for northeast Manitoba.
- Develop activities relating to northern resources such as forestry, wildlife and agriculture.
- Enhance development of local government in provincial communities.

Sector B: Human Development - \$104.7 million

Objective:

- Increase the participation of the northern labour force in northern employment opportunities through resources developed.
- Co-ordinate the preparation of the northern labour force for employment by providing professional, technical and skills training opportunities.
- Provide opportunities for the youth of northern Manitoba to participate in pre-employment opportunities.

Sector C: Community Improvement - \$27.3 million

Objective:

- Provision of basic levels of community services in northern remote communities where extreme health and public safety disparities persist.

Sector D: Management and Consultation - \$6.7 million

Objective:

- Provision of the overall management of the Agreement, as well as planning, consultation, public information and evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of the Agreement.

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM 1: COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The purpose of this program is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities. The program provides for the costs of undertaking analysis, feasibility studies, market research and an array of services necessary to develop sound economic development projects at the local and regional levels.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, nine applications were deemed eligible for support and terms of reference for the implementation of the program were being developed by an Advisory Committee. No expenditures were made.

PROGRAM 2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities. The program provides support to projects which lead to long-term economic development in rural, remote and northern communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, six applications were deemed eligible for support and terms of reference for the implementation of the program were being developed for review by an Advisory Committee. No expenditures were made.

PROGRAM 3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba. The program provides support to

the formulation of a development plan for the region, and to the identification, analysis, development and implementation of economic development proposals.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

For the period November 29, 1982 to March 3, 1983, no expenditures were incurred because terms of reference for the formulation of a regional development plan were being developed.

PROGRAM 4: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to contribute to the economic development of northern communities through the improved usage and management of northern resources while providing employment opportunities for northern residents. The program allocation is \$25,000,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Projects within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$642,200.

A. Forestry Management:

The purpose of this project is to assist in the renewal and provide for the protection of forests while creating employment opportunities in northern Manitoba.

1. Forest Renewal:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for a continued supply of wood as well as contribute to local economic developmental and employment opportunities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Forestry Branch.

This activity provided for initiatives such as site preparation for planting, scarification for natural regeneration, and seeding. Containerized seedlings were produced in greenhouses and wintered in nurseries with cones processed for seed. Research such as germination testing was also undertaken.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$275,100 were incurred.

2. Forest Fire Protection:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for a basic level of forest fire protection and prevention.

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Regional Services Branch.

This activity provides for initiatives such as co-ordinating basic and advanced fire suppression training of selected local individuals, providing air and ground transportation to fire suppression crews, and maintaining fire-tac and heli-tac crews at critical sites throughout the forested area of Manitoba.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures were incurred under this activity due to its seasonal nature.

B. Parks Development:

1. Parks Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the construction and/or improvement of parks infrastructure in northern Manitoba in order to enhance utilization of recreational resources, as well as increase local employment.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Parks Branch.

This parks infrastructure activity provides for initiatives in support of established parks such as development and improvement of sewer and water systems, sewage treatment facilities, marinas, hiking trails, boat launches, and access roads to parks and water sites. In addition, public meetings are held to solicit input from local residents and groups in the development of new parks.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures of \$163,900 were incurred.

C. Agricultural Opportunities:

The purpose of this project is to provide for research, development, and ongoing support for activities aimed at advancing agricultural production in northern Manitoba.

1. Northern Horticulture:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for the development of local horticultural skills, technical assistance in support of crop production, and the provision of workshops and demonstrations on garden tunnel operations.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures of \$7,200 were incurred.

2. Agricultural Development:

The purpose of this activity is to identify potentially viable agricultural Crown land in Manitoba's north. This activity will provide for initiatives following a review of the Northern

Agricultural Study.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures had been incurred.

3. Wild Rice:

The purpose of this activity is to assist residents of northern Manitoba to achieve a leading role in the wild rice industry.

This activity provides for initiatives such as a wild rice seeding program to explore potentially producing areas, and the provision of advice and training for wild rice husbandry. This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures of \$62,000 were incurred.

D Wildlife Management:

1. Community Wildlife Management:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the protection and effective utilization of local wildlife resources in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Wildlife Branch offices in Churchill and Thompson.

This activity provides for initiatives such as the continuation of Manitoba's commitments to the "Beverly and Kaminuriak Barren-ground Caribou Management Agreement", (an inter-jurisdictional management plan for barren-ground caribou), the continuation of studies concerning the

management of woodland caribou at Cape Churchill, support for deterrent studies and a control program concerning the polar bear and formulation of the wildlife management plan at Cape Churchill. In addition, continuing assistance is provided to the Wildlife Advisory and Planning Board under the Northern Flood Agreement.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures of \$134,000 were incurred.

PROGRAM 5: LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to enhance the local government capabilities of those residents of communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

The program allocation is \$5,500,000 and is 100% funded and implemented by the provincial government. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs, through the Local Government Development Division. For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following project and activities were initiated at a cost of \$321,800.

A. Local Government Development:

The purpose of this project is to provide support and technical services to ensure that the municipal requirements of northern communities are met.

1. Local Government Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure that northern communities receive a basic level of informational services, and training programs in order to stimulate the development of efficient local government.

This activity provides for the training of community councils/local committees, clerks, and election officials. Other provisions include

monitoring and advising northern communities on local affairs and legislative policy, and directing and assisting in local government administration, planning and supervision of staff.

During the period of this report, nine communities increased their autonomy rating from trust status to joint administration status while the communities of South Indian Lake and Nelson House achieved self-administration status.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Thompson, The Pas, Dauphin and Selkirk offices.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures of \$252,300 were incurred.

2. Technical Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure the municipal requirements of northern communities are met through the provision of technical and support services.

This activity is implemented by the Technical Services Branch of the Local Government Development Division of Manitoba.

The activity provides for initiatives such as engineering and design services pertaining to the construction of community capital infrastructure projects. Aid was also provided in the construction of community halls and administration buildings in Matheson Island, Berens River, Cormorant, Cross Lake, Pelican Rapids and Crane River. In addition, assistance was given to compile census data and other demographic material.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$69,500 were incurred.

PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of Indigenous people in the Public Service of Canada by increasing employment opportunities in technical category positions. The program supports the recruitment and training of Indigenous residents of Manitoba, and of northern Manitoba in particular, in developmental positions within federal departments and agencies of government.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion with the assistance of the Public Service Commission, Manitoba region.

For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures were incurred while submissions were being made for person years from Treasury Board and an exclusion order from the Public Service Commission.

PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to provide for the direct federal funding of projects to provide northern residents of Manitoba with employment development and related manpower services, to assist their participation in northern economic activities.

The program allocation is \$40,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

The program consists of two projects - Employment Development (\$25,000,000) and Employment Assistance (\$15,000,000).

A. Employment Development

Under the Employment Development project, activities include the following:

- LEAP (Local Employment Assistance Program) - the objective of which is to assist the chronically unemployed either by providing them with the skills necessary to obtain jobs or by establishing small businesses to employ them on a permanent basis.
- CCSP (Canada Community Services Program) - the objective of which is to create jobs for unemployed people in established non-profit organizations and to help organizations provide needed community services, where appropriate.
- NEED (New Employment Expansion Development Program) - the objective of which is to provide jobs for those who have exhausted their unemployment insurance benefits and/or are receiving social assistance through the partnership of Canada and Manitoba with private enterprise, unions, municipalities and established non-profit organizations.
- CCDP (Canada Community Development Program) - the objective of which is to provide unemployed men and women with jobs on community development projects which are sponsored by community development associations or corporations, individuals, Indian Band Councils and municipalities.

Though these activities were undertaken by CEIC for the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures were identified for separate display under the Northern Development Agreement.

B. Employment Assistance

This project includes activities delivered through the Canada Employment Centres. Activities include the following:

- CMMP (Canada Manpower Mobility Program) - the objective of which is to assist, by financial grants, the movement of unemployed or under-employed workers to a locality where employment exists.

- National Training Program (Institutional) - the objective of which is to provide individuals with occupational skills conducted in a formal instructional setting, usually a classroom.
- National Training Program (Industrial) - the objective of which is to assist employers in meeting their requirements of skilled workers while providing skills and increased employability to workers through federal-provincial training agreements which reimburses the employer for the direct cost of training and for a portion of training wages.
- OUTREACH - the objective of which is to complement regular employment assistance services offered by Canada Employment Centres through contractual arrangements with community-based agencies.

Though these activities were undertaken by CEIC for the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures were identified for separate display under the Northern Development Agreement.

PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide assistance which will increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through post-secondary and other educational activities with related support services.

The program allocation is \$10,200,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). For the period November 29, 1984 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$1,015,000.

Under the Indian Professional Development Project there were six activities:

1. Regular University Training - assistance was given to students enrolled at universities, community colleges and other post-secondary institutions. In 1982/83, expenditures incurred for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$450,000.

2. PENT (Project for Education of Native Teachers) - assistance was given to teacher aides enrolled at Brandon University for teacher-training. In 1982/83, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$65,000.
3. Mature Entry Program - assistance was given to those persons attending University of Manitoba and Brandon University as "mature" students. In 1982/83, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$45,000.
4. Occupational Skills Training - assistance was given to those enrolled in educational centres for job training, academic upgrading and occupational skills training. In 1982/83, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$370,000.
5. Support to BUNTEP Facilities - DIAND provided support for the provision of teaching facilities and utility services to a number of BUNTEP centres on Indian Reserves. In 1982/83, BUNTEP centres were located in the following Reserves: Fairford, Gods Lake, Grand Rapids, Norway House, Peguis and Split Lake. In 1982/83, expenditures for display under the NDA were estimated to be \$10,000.
6. Indian Band Staff Training - assistance was given to Band Chiefs, Councils and their senior staff members in financial management, welfare administration, law enforcement and other training courses. In 1982/83, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$75,000.

Note: Enrolment and other data for each activity were not available from DIAND.

PROGRAM 9: NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of northern residents, especially those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional, and resource-based opportunities.

The program allocation is \$41,700,000 over the 5-year term of the Agreement which is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period of November 29 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following projects and activities were implemented and delivered by the province at a cost of \$1,720,500.

A. Career Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide residents of northern Manitoba with opportunities for direct employment training.

1. New Careers:

The purpose of this activity is to provide northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry, with classroom and on-the-job training opportunities in the public and private sectors.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$315,300 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 9A for further details.

TABLE 9A

NEW CAREERSSUMMARY OF INITIATIVES1982/83

Initiatives	No. of Trainees	Agency	Location
Store Manager	11	Fisher River Band Store (1) Oteineka Mall Development (1) IGA - Codville (4) Hudson Bay Co. (5)	Fisher River (1) The Pas (1) The Pas (4) Churchill (2) Cross Lake (1) Spilt Lake (1) Nelson House (1)
Nutrition/Health Advisors	5	Frontier School Division (5)	Gillam (1) Cormorant (1) Moose Lake (1) Waterhen (1) Duck Bay (1)
Adult Corrections	5	Egg Lake Rehabilitation Camp (1) The Pas Correctional Institute (4)	The Pas (1) The Pas (4)
Aircraft Mechanics I		Calm Air Ltd. (4)	Churchill (4)
Aircraft Mechanics II*	16		(Various locations)
Chemical Abuse Counsellors	3	Churchill Health Centre (1)	Churchill (1)
		Alcohol Foundation of Manitoba (2)	Thompson (2)
Juvenile Counsellors	2	Marymound School (1) Churchill Health Centre (1)	The Pas (1) Churchill (1)
Child & Family Services	3	Community Services and Corrections (2) Swampy Cree Tribal Council (1)	Thompson (2) The Pas (1)
Cross Lake Arena Managers	6	Cross Lake Recreation Association (6)	Cross Lake (6)
Total	55		

* One-month course offered January 10 - February 4 to aircraft mechanics prior to writing Ministry of Transport Aircraft Mechanical Engineers Licence Examination.

Note: - 84% of trainees are of Native Ancestry
 - 71% are Male
 - 29% are Female

B. BUNTEP (Brandon University Northern Teacher Education Program)

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of residents of northern Manitoba in employment opportunities through the provision of a field-based teacher training program.

1. BUNTEP

The purpose of this activity is to stabilize the supply of teachers in northern and remote communities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Post-Secondary Career Development Branch.

This activity provides for field based post-secondary training in education in association with Brandon University.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$565,000 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 9B detailing student enrollment.

C. ACCESS:

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of northern residents, particularly those of native ancestry, in employment opportunities through the provision of post-secondary education and training.

Activities under this project provide for the availability of financial assistance as well as academic and personal support to students.

These activities are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Post-Secondary Career Development Branch.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$840,200 were incurred.

TABLE 9B

BUNTEP

ACTIVITY SUMMARY

1982/83

Centre	Total No. Students*	Males*	Females*	Status*	Non- Status*	Non- Native*	Entries**	Grads**	Transfers**	With- drawals**
Split Lake	8	3	5	8	-	-	2	-	-	3
Cross Lake	29	12	17	24	4	1	29	-	-	1
Thompson	23	4	19	12	4	7	4	-	-	13
Peguis	8	2	6	6	2	-	1	-	-	2
Norway House	12	4	8	10	1	1	-	-	-	1
Grand Rapids	8	-	8	1	7	-	-	1	-	1
Fairford	11	2	9	8	1	2	2	2	-	1
Dauphin	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	2	-	-
God's Lake Narrows	8	5	3	7	1	-	4	-	-	5
TOTALS	110	32	78	76	23	11	42	5	-	27

* As at March 31, 1983

** During period of April 1, 1982 to March 31, 1983

NOTE: Dauphin centre was phased out in 1982/83

The above data is subject to verification by the Department of Education

Please see the attached Table 9C for details on the activity's enrollment, and staff and faculty participation.

1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba (U.M.A.P.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a university education.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$384,700 were incurred.

2. ACCESS - Red River Community College (R.R.C.C.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a community college education.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$174,300 were incurred.

3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital (B.G.H.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a registered nursing training program.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$81,300 were incurred.

4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Educational Program (Thompson Centre)(N.N.E.P)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to registered nursing training programs through the provision of training facilities in Thompson.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$199,900 were incurred.

ACCESS
ACTIVITY SUMMARY

22.

1982/83

Activity	Total Enrollment	Male	Female	Status	Non-Status	Non-Native	Entries**	Grads**	Transfers**	Withdrawals**
Native Medicine	3	1	2	1	2	0	3	0	0	0
ACCESS - U of M	36	15	21	3	24	9	19	10	0	15
SPSP***	18	8	10	7	11	0	13	3	1	11
ACCESS - BGH	16	1	15	1	7	8	0	4	0	0
ACCESS - RRCC	38	17	21	16	20	2	28	5	1	17
NNEP	18	1	17	7	8	3	18	0	0	0
TOTAL	129	43	86	35	72	22	81	22	2	43

* As at March 31, 1983

** During period of April 1, 1982 to March 31, 1983

*** Special Pre-medical Studies Program

U of M

Arts	Fine Arts	Engineering	Education	Human Ecology	Law	Social Work	Total*
21	2	1	7	1	2	2	36

R.R.C.C.

Business Adm.	Industrial Arts Teacher Training	Business Teacher Education	Steno/Secretarial	Creative communication	Nursing	Carpentry	Advertising Arts	Electronic Technology	Civil Technology	Total*
15	6	4	4	2	2	2	1	1	1	38

* As at March 31, 1983

STAFF

Activity	Number of Staff
ACCESS - U of M SPSP	6
ACCESS - BGH	4
ACCESS - RRCC	5
NNEP	3
Post-Secondary Career Development Branch *	5
Total	23

NOTE: The above data is subject to verification by the Department of Education

PROGRAM 10: RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to increase employment opportunities as well as provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The program allocation is \$6,700,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Activities within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following project and activity was initiated at a cost of \$322,300.

A. Employment Services:

1. Employment Counselling and Support Services:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to increase employment opportunities for and provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services through its Churchill, Thompson, Leaf Rapids, The Pas, and Winnipeg (Interlake) offices.

This activity provided for relocation services such as financial and counselling assistance through the Thompson, Flin Flon, and Lynn Lake Relocation Programs. In addition, a co-ordinated employment service entailing information about jobs and training programs was provided.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$322,300 were incurred.

PROGRAM 11: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide opportunities for young residents of northern Manitoba to participate in activities which prepare them to enter the labour force.

The program allocation is \$3,500,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Labour and Employment Services.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$52,100.

A. Career Awareness:

The purpose of this project is to broaden the awareness and experience of young people by providing activities which increase career opportunities and which provide participation in work experience.

1. Manitoba Careers Travel:

The purpose of this activity is to enable students to visit other parts of the province to meet various people, see other ways of life, and explore work, education, and career opportunities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, total expenditures of \$18,200 were incurred. Participation and enrollment included 10 schools and 443 students.

Please see attached Table 11A for further details.

TABLE 11A

MANITOBA CAREER TRAVEL

SUMMARY LIST OF ELIGIBLE SCHOOLS AND GRANTS ALLOCATIONS

1982/83

Participants	No. in Group	Grade	Destination
<u>FLIN FLON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 46:</u>			
° Hapnot Collegiate	41	12	Flin Flon to Winnipeg
<u>DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS:</u>			
° E. J. Johnson School	33	4 - 6 7 - 8 9 - 10	Easterville to Winnipeg
° Poplar River School	13	7 - 9	Poplar River to Winnipeg
° Little Black River	35	5 - 8	Little Black River to Winnipeg
<u>KELSEY SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 45:</u>			
° Opasquia School	85	5	The Pas to Winnipeg
° Mary Duncan School	62	5	The Pas to Winnipeg
<u>MYSTERY LAKE SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2355:</u>			
° Eastwood School	51	8	Thompson to Winnipeg
° Deerwood School	53	7	Thompson to Cranberry Lockport Winkler Winnipeg
° Juniper School	50	8	Thompson to Spruce Woods Provincial Park
TOTAL PARTICIPANTS:	443		

2. Youth Corps:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in obtaining summer employment which pertains to community improvement.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services through its Employment Training and Regional Services Branch.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures were incurred due to the seasonal nature of this activity.

B. Leadership Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide youth with specific leadership skills in order that they may participate more effectively in community development.

1. 4-H North:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in acquiring attitudes, knowledge, and skills which will contribute towards social and economic development in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture through its Technical Services and Training Branch.

This activity provides funding for member transportation costs, volunteers, as well as materials, manuals and supplies.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$33,900 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 11B detailing club locations and membership.

TABLE 11B

4-H NORTH 1982/83 MEMBERSHIP

Community	Members	Leaders
The Pas (rural)	16	5
The Pas (town)	66	16
Grand Rapids	14	3
Flin Flon	23	4
Moose Lake	86	6
Cormorant	61	6
Cranberry Portage	6	2
Wanless	10	5
Thompson	55	12
Leaf Rapids	111	14
Shamattawa	39	9
Split Lake	22	4
Total	509	86

Note: Approximate breakdown of member status

Native - 47%

Non-Native - 53%

PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). The identification of activities, under the projects of the program, is based upon comprehensive plans and a priority of community needs and is undertaken by DIAND and Indian Band Councils.

For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$300,000.

The program consists of six projects:

A. Community Roads

This project provides for the design, construction and/or upgrading of internal transportation systems. In 1982/83, expenditures were \$300,000 for the placement of a bridge on the Fairford Indian Reserve.

B. Safe Water Supply Systems

This project provides for one or more sources of potable water with rudimentary or higher level of delivery systems as warranted. In 1982/83, no expenditures were incurred.

C. Fire Prevention/Protection

This project provides for fire-fighting equipment, the training of local volunteers and fire prevention activities. In 1982/83, no expenditures were incurred.

D. Public Works Facilities

Facilities related to community services (e.g. community hall, multi-purpose administrative building) are supported under this project. In 1982/83, no expenditures were incurred.

E. Waste Management

This project provides facilities for the disposal of waste material. In 1982/83, no expenditures were incurred.

F. Planning Services

This project provides planning services for infrastructure activities. In 1982/83, no expenditures were incurred.

PROGRAM 13: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs. Such services include community roads, safe water and sewer, fire prevention and protection, public works facilities, and waste management.

The program is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$1,728,200.

A. Community Roads:

The purpose of this project is to construct or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system in order to improve the delivery of goods and public services, as well as provide for safe movement of northern residents.

1. Internal Roads and Transportation Facilities:

The purpose of this activity is to design, construct and/or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$134,000 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 13A for further details.

B. Safe Water and Sewer:

1. Safe Water and Sewer:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of potable water service to rural and remote northern communities, as well as a higher level of water and sewer service to those communities more advanced in townsite organization.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$1,025,500 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 13B for further details.

C. Fire Prevention and Protection:

1. Fire Prevention and Protection:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of fire fighting and protection service to rural and remote northern communities through the construction of fire halls and equipment shelters, the purchase of equipment, and the offering of training programs.

TABLE 13A

COMMUNITY ROADS 1982/83

Location	Description	Expenditure
Cross Lake	Internal road upgrading	\$1,800.00
Cross Lake	Drainage and granular material	31,000.00
Fisher Bay	Roads and culverts	2,300.00
Matheson Island	Whiteway Road construction	500.00
Moose Lake	Martin Road construction	4,900.00
Wabowden	Upgrade roads and drainage	2,700.00
Wabowden	Supply, haul and stockpile gravel	22,700.00
		65,900.00
	Norway House Roads (Dept. of Highways)	61,500.00
	Miscellaneous	6,600.00
		\$134,000.00

NOTE: All activities undertaken by Department of Northern Affairs unless otherwise indicated.

TABLE 13B

SAFE WATER AND SEWER 1982/83

Location	Description	Expenditure
Barrows	Remedial work on system	\$4,800.00
Cormorant	Design and construct lagoon	12,400.00
Cross Lake	Complete water/sewer system	867,600.00
Gods Lake Narrows	Purchase tank, trailer, pump & hoses	4,800.00
Meadow Portage	Design and construct water system	14,800.00
Norway House	Water/sewer design	57,100.00
Pine Dock	Liquid waste site	1,200.00
Various communities	Filtration remedial work	8,600.00
Waterhen	Water filters and storage tanks	4,800.00
		976,100.00
	Miscellaneous	49,400.00
		1,025,500.00

This activity is implemented by the Department of Northern Affairs in co-operation with the Provincial Fire Commissioner Office.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$446,300 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 13C for further details.

D. Public Works Facilities:

1. Public Works Facilities:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to assist northern communities in attaining a basic level of public works facilities in order to provide and/or improve local community services.

This activity provided for the design, construction, major renovation, and/or relocation of community buildings and other public works facilities.

This activity was implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$116,800 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 13D for further details.

E. Waste Management

1. Waste Management

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of waste management facilities and services to northern communities. This activity provided for the construction and upgrading of waste disposal sites and the provision of the necessary equipment required for the disposal of waste materials.

TABLE 13C

FIRE PREVENTION/PROTECTION 1982/83

Location	Description	Expenditure
Anama Bay	Fire Hall Electrical	\$ 2,100.00
Berens River	Fire Fighting Equipment	400.00
Berens River	Fire Truck	27,900.00
Berens River	Fire Hall	14,400.00
Bissett	Fire Truck	63,000.00
Brochet	Complete Fire Hall	1,000.00
Camperville	Fire Fighting Equipment	1,100.00
Camperville	Fire Hall Interior Painting	100.00
Crane River	Fire Fighting Equipment	1,200.00
Crane River	Fire Truck	27,900.00
Dallas	Fire Fighting Equipment	300.00
Dallas/Red Rose	Fire Truck	27,900.00
Dallas/Red Rose	Fire Hall	11,500.00
Duck Bay	Fire Fighting Equipment	1,100.00
Gods Lake Narrows	Fire Hall	300.00
Harwill	Fire Tanker Garage	7,400.00
Homebrook	Fire Hall	11,300.00
Meadow Portage	Fire Fighting Equipment	1,100.00
Pikwitonei	Fire Fighting Equipment	200.00
Pikwitonei	Fire Truck	28,300.00
Pikwitonei	Fire Hall	15,800.00
Sherridon	Fire Fighting Equipment	200.00
Sherridon	Fire Truck	28,500.00
Sherridon	Fire Hall	10,100.00
South Indian Lake	Renovate Fire Hall	500.00
Stevenson Island	Relocate Fire Hall	4,800.00
Thompson Region	Fire Fighting Equipment	36,300.00
Wabowden	Fire Fighting Equipment	100.00
Wabowden	Fire Truck	63,000.00
Waterhen	Fire Fighting Equipment	1,100.00
		388,900.00
	Training	34,900.00
	Miscellaneous	22,500.00
		\$446,300.00

TABLE 13D

PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES 1982/83

Location	Description	Expenditure
Bissett	Tractor with loader for waste disposal and water delivery	\$ 24,600.00
Cross Lake	Construct administration bldg.	31,200.00
Cross Lake	Complete fire hall (landscape, sewer and water)	1,000.00
Dallas/Red Rose	Complete hall	5,800.00
Easterville	Hall roof repair	400.00
Fisher Bay	Complete hall	1,400.00
Princess Harbour	Construct garage	6,000.00
Sherridon	Purchase one-ton truck	14,900.00
South Indian Lake	Admin. building renovations	23,700.00
		109,000.00
	Miscellaneous	7,800.00
		\$116,800.00

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$5,600 were incurred. Please see the attached Table 13E for further details.

PROGRAM 14: REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The purpose of this program is to provide year-round, reliable, all-weather airstrips and related facilities in remote northern communities which do not have alternative means of transportation. The program allocation is \$3,300,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Projects within this program are implemented by the Provincial Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following project and activity was initiated of a cost of \$54,800.

A. Air Transportation Facilities:

1. Airport Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide remote northern communities with all-weather airstrips and facilities to improve the movement of people, goods, and services, as well as to improve medical and other evacuation capabilities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

This activity provided for the construction of equipment shelters at St. Theresa Point and Ilford.

TABLE 13E

WASTE MANAGEMENT 1982/83

Location	Description	Expenditure
Easterville	Waste disposal site and road upgrading	\$ 300.00
Homebrook	Construct garbage compound	300.00
Stevenson Island	Construct garbage compound	3,600.00
Warrens Landing	Construct garbage compound	900.00
		5,100.00
	Miscellaneous	500.00
		\$5,600.00

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$54,800 were incurred.

PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT

This program provides for the management and coordination of the Northern Development Agreement by Canada, through a Northern Development office in Thompson. In particular, the office was established by DRIE to coordinate northern economic development programs under the Agreement with other federal and provincial complementary programs. The Thompson office, in addition, is to provide for consultation measures with the northern and native public on how best to achieve the objectives of the Agreement.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$28,100 were incurred by DRIE for the start-up of the Thompson office.

PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION

This program is to inform the northern and general public about the strategy, objectives, programs and projects under the Agreement; to develop communication techniques and to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system. An information officer will be located in the Thompson office.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, no expenditures were incurred because an information office had not yet been established.

PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

This program is to conduct an evaluation exercise to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement. In addition, the program is to provide for consultative meetings between the Ministers' Committee and the Agreement Advisory Committee, and to provide for other measures to support the participation of northern and native residents.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE, 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

For the period November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$11,600 were incurred for the signing ceremonies of the Agreement in Thompson on November 29, 1982 and to cover the costs of a meeting between the principal Ministers of the Agreement and members of the Agreement Advisory Committee held on January 13, 1983.

PROGRAM 18: CO-ORDINATION

The purpose of this program is to provide for the administration, co-ordination and management of all provincially implemented programs under the Northern Development Agreement to ensure the effective participation of all associated provincial departments and agencies. The program allocation is \$2,300,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. The project within this program is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Agreements Management and Co-ordination Division.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, the following project and activity was implemented at a cost of \$86,900.

A. Northern Development Agreement Management:

1. Agreement Management:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the overall administration, co-ordination and management of the Northern Development Agreement.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Northern Development Agreement Branch.

This activity provided for initiatives such as analysing, evaluating, and monitoring programs and expenditures as well as assisting in program development and providing support to various agreement management departments.

For the period of November 29, 1982 to March 31, 1983, expenditures of \$86,900 were incurred.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				CEIC	DIAND	MANITOBA		
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Community Regional Economic Development Planning		NIL			NIL	2,500.0	2,500.0
Resource Opportunity Development	Resource Opportunity Development		NIL			NIL	12,000.0	12,000.0
Northeast Manitoba Development	Northeast Manitoba Development		NIL			NIL	2,500.0	2,500.0
Resource Development	Forestry	Forest Renewal Fire Management	275.1 NIL			275.1 NIL	8,465.0 6,107.0	8,189.0 6,107.0
		Project Total	275.1			275.1	14,572.0	14,296.9
		Parks Development	163.9			163.9	1,619.0	1,455.1
		Project Total	163.9			163.9	1,619.0	1,455.1
	Agricultural Opportunities	Northern Horticulture	7.2			7.2	344.3	337.1
		Agricultural Development	NIL			NIL	178.2	178.2
		Wild Rice	62.0			62.0	830.8	768.8
		Project Total	69.2			69.2	1,353.3	1,284.1
	Wildlife Management	Wildlife	134.0			134.0	1,124.0	990.0
		Project Total	134.0			134.0	1,124.0	990.0
		Program Total	642.2			642.2	25,000.0	24,357.8
		Local Government Development	252.3 69.5			252.3 69.5		
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	Project Total	321.8			321.8	5,500.0	5,178.2
			321.8			321.8	5,500.0	5,178.2
			964.0			964.0	47,500.0	46,536.0
Sector A Total								

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				C.E.I.C.	D.I.A.N.D.	D.R.I.E. MANITOBA		
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities		NIL			NIL	2,400.0	2,400.0
	Employment Development	LEAP; CCSP NEED; CCDP	N.I.*	N.I.*			25,000.0	25,000.0
	Employment Assistance	Outreach; CCMP; National Training Programs; etc.	N.I.*	N.I.*			15,000.0	15,000.0
	Program Total		N.I.*	N.I.*			40,000.0	40,000.0
Indian Professional Development	Indian Professional Development	Regular University Training	450.0		450.0		5,500.0	5,050.0
		PENT	65.0		65.0		650.0	585.0
		Mature Entry Occupational Skills Training	45.0		45.0		443.0	398.0
		BUNTEP-facilities	370.0		370.0		2,921.0	2,551.0
		Band staff training	10.0		10.0		75.0	65.0
	Program Total		75.0		75.0		611.0	536.0
	Program Total		1,015.0		1,015.0		10,200.0	9,185.0
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training	New Careers	315.3			189.2	9,000.0	8,684.7
	BUNTEP	BUNTEP	565.0			339.0	16,350.0	15,785.0
	Access	University of Man. Red River College	384.7			230.8	6,516.1	6,131.4
		Brandon General Hospital	174.3			104.6	2,747.6	2,573.3
		Northern Nursing Northern Bachelor of Social Work	81.3			48.8	317.6	236.3
			199.9			119.9	4,128.7	3,928.8
		NIL	NIL			NIL	2,640.0	2,640.0
	Program Total	Project Total	840.2			504.1	16,350.0	15,509.8
	Program Total		1,720.5			1,032.3	41,700.0	39,979.5
Relocation and Support	Employment Services	Employment Counselling and Support Services	322.3			193.3	6,700.0	6,377.7
	Program Total		322.3			193.3	6,700.0	6,377.7

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				C.E.I.C.	D.I.A.N.D.	D.R.I.E.		
Youth Development	Career Awareness	Career Travel Youth Corps	18.2			10.9	7.3	706.8
			NIL			NIL	NIL	2,775.0
	Leadership Training	Project Total	18.2			10.9	7.3	3,481.8
		4-H North	33.9			20.3	13.6	166.1
Sector B Total	Program Total	Project Total	33.9			20.3	13.6	166.1
			52.1			31.2	20.9	3,647.9
	Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer		3,109.9	N.I.*	1,015.0	1,256.8	838.1	101,590.1
		Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer	300.0		300.0			3,253.2
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Fire Prevention/ Protection Public Works Facilities	Fire Prevention/ Protection Public Works Facilities	N.I.**		N.I.**			4,398.0
			N.I.**		N.I.**			735.0
	Waste Management Planning Services	Waste Management Planning Services	N.I.**		N.I.**			1,870.8
			N.I.**		N.I.**			242.2
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Program Total		300.0		300.0			80.0
								11,700.0
	Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer	Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer	134.0			80.4	53.6	1,336.0
			1,025.5			615.3	410.2	5,699.5
Remote Airstrips	Fire Prevention/ Protection Public Works Facilities	Fire Prevention/ Protection Public Works Facilities	446.3			267.8	178.5	818.7
			116.8			70.1	46.7	1,923.2
	Waste Management	Waste Management	5.6			3.4	2.2	494.4
								500.0
Sector C Total	Program Total		1,728.2			1,037.0	691.2	10,271.8
	Air Transporta- tion Facilities	Airport Development	54.8			32.9	21.9	3,245.2
			54.8			32.9	21.9	3,245.2
Sector C Total	Program Total		2,083.0		300.0	1,069.9	713.1	25,217.0

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				C.F.I.C.	D.I.A.N.D.	D.R.I.E.		
Management	Management (Federal)	Program Advisory Committees NDA Thompson Office Assessments, Research	NIL			NIL	276.0	276.0
			28.1			28.1	2,008.5	1,980.4
			NIL			NIL	115.5	115.5
	Program Total		28.1			28.1	2,400.0	2,371.9
Public Information	Public Information	Public Information	NIL			NIL	1,000.0	1,000.0
			NIL			NIL	1,000.0	1,000.0
Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation Consultation	NIL			NIL	420.0	420.0
			11.6			7.0	580.0	568.4
	Program Total		11.6			7.0	1,000.0	988.4
Coordination	Agreement Management (Provincial)	Agreement Management	86.9				2,300.0	2,213.1
			86.9				2,300.0	2,213.1
Sector D	Program Total		126.6			35.1	6,700.0	6,573.4
AGREEMENT TOTAL			6,283.5	N.I.*	1,315.0	2,361.8	186,200.0	179,916.5

* N.I. 1982/83 - CECI Program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

** N.I. 1982/83 - DIAND Entire program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

NOTE: Expenditures displayed do not reflect audit adjustments

CA1
- 11/15



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
1982-83

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRESS REPORT 1982/83

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRESS REPORT 1982/83

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY - NOVEMBER 29, 1982 TO MARCH 31, 1983

PROGRAM 1: COMMUNITY REGIONAL/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The objective is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
- 9 applications deemed eligible	DRIE	Nil
- program terms of reference developed for committee		

PROGRAM 2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
- 6 proposals deemed eligible	DRIE	Nil
- program terms of reference developed for committee		

PROGRAM 3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
- terms of reference for formulation of regional development plan being developed	DRIE	Nil

PROGRAM 4: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to undertake development activities relating to northern resources, such as forestry, fisheries, wildlife and agriculture. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government, and is implemented through the Manitoba Departments of Natural Resources and Agriculture.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Forest Renewal	Natural Resources	\$275,100
Fire Protection	Natural Resources	0
Parks Development	Natural Resources	163,900
Northern Horticulture	Agriculture	7,200
Agricultural Development	Agriculture	0
Wild Rice	Natural Resources	62,000
Wildlife Management	Natural Resources	<u>134,000</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$642,200</u>

PROGRAM 5: LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to residents of remote northern communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs to enhance local government capabilities. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Local Government Services	Northern Affairs	\$252,300
Technical Services	Northern Affairs	<u>69,500</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$321,800</u>

PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The objective is to train and prepare indigenous people of Manitoba for permanent employment in technical category positions in the Public Service of Canada.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
- submission to Treasury Board for candidate person-years	DRIE	Nil
- submission of exclusion order to Public Service Commission		

PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The objective is to provide employment assistance and economic development measures to residents of northern Manitoba.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
- Employment Assistance	CEIC	
a) LEAP (Local Employment Assistance)		
b) CCSP (Can. Comm. Services)	"	Not Isolated
c) NEED (New Employ. & Expansion Development)	"	"
d) CCDP (Can. Comm. Development)	"	"

Note: Though the above-listed activities were undertaken by CEIC for the period, no expenditures were isolated for separate display under the Agreement.

- Employment Development	CEIC	Not Isolated
a) CMMP (Manpower Mobility)	"	"
b) NTP Inst. (National Training Program)	"	"
c) NTP Ind. (National Training Program)	"	"
d) OUTREACH	"	"

Note: Though the above-listed activities were undertaken by CEIC for the period, no expenditures were isolated for separate display under the Agreement.

PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through educational activities with related support services.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
- Regular University Training	DIAND (via C.A.'s with Indian Education Councils)	\$450,000
- PENT (Project for Educ. of Native Teachers)	"	65,000
- Mature Entry Program	"	45,000
- Occupational Skills Training	"	370,000
- BUNTEP Facilities Support	"	10,000
- Indian Band Staff Training	"	75,000
TOTAL		<u>\$1,015,000</u>

PROGRAM 9: NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The objective of this program is to increase the participation of Northerners, particularly those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional and resource-based opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services and the Manitoba Department of Education.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
New Careers	Labour and Employment Services	\$315,300
BUNTEP	Education	565,000
ACCESS - University of Manitoba	Education	384,700
ACCESS - Red River Community College	Education	174,300
ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital	Education	81,300
ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program	Education	199,900
TOTAL		<u>\$1,720,500</u>

PROGRAM 10: RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to assist residents of northern remote and native communities in the process of adjusting to new employment opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Employment Counselling and Support Services	Labour and Employment Services	\$322,300
TOTAL		<u>\$322,300</u>

PROGRAM 11: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide opportunities for young Northerners to participate in pre-employment activities to prepare them to enter the labour force. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Agriculture and the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Careers Travel	Labour and Employment Services	\$18,200
Youth Corps	Labour and Employment Services	0
4-H North	Agriculture	<u>33,900</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$52,100</u>

PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The objective is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
- Community Roads	DIAND	\$300,000
- Safe Water Supply Systems	"	Not Isolated
- Fire Prevention and Protection	"	"
- Public Works Facilities	"	"
- Waste Management	"	"
- Planning Services	"	
TOTAL		<u>\$300,000</u>

Note: Though the above-listed activities were directed by DIAND for the period, no expenditures were isolated for separate display under the Agreement, excepting a single project (Fairford Bridge) under Community Roads.

PROGRAM 13: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The objective of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Department of Northern Affairs. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs and the Manitoba Department of Highways and Transportation.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Internal Roads	Northern Affairs, Highways & Transportation	\$134,000
Safe Water and Sewer	Northern Affairs	1,025,500
Fire Prevention and Protection	Northern Affairs	446,300
Public Works Facilities	Northern Affairs	116,800
Waste Management	Northern Affairs	5,600
TOTAL		<u>\$1,728,200</u>

PROGRAM 14: REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The objective of this program is to provide year-round reliable all-weather airstrips and related facilities in remote northern communities which do not possess alternative or adequate transportation and to improve the movement of people, goods and services in the area. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Highways and Transportation.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Airport Development	Highways and Transportation	\$ 54,800
TOTAL		<u>\$ 54,800</u>

PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT

The objective is to provide for the management and/or co-ordination of programs under the NDA which are implemented by federal and/or provincial departments, to provide consultation measures with the northern and native public and to provide for program assessment, research and pilot action.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
- NDA Thompson Office (Federal)	DRIE	\$ 28,100
- Program Advisory Committees	DRIE	<u>Nil</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$28,100</u>

PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION

The objective is to inform the northern and general public about the programs and objectives under the NDA; to develop communication techniques; to ensure a co-ordinated federal/provincial public information system.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
- Public Information	DRIE	Nil
a) Information office being developed.		

PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

The objectives are to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement and to provide consultative measures with the northern public.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
- Evaluation	DRIE	Nil
- Consultation	DRIE	<u>\$11,600</u>
TOTAL		<u>\$11,600</u>

PROGRAM 18: COORDINATION

The objective of this program is to provide for the administration, coordination and management of provincially implemented programs and projects under this Agreement to ensure the effective participation of provincial agencies and departments. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Implementing Department</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
Agreement Management	Northern Affairs	\$ <u>86,900</u>
TOTAL		\$ <u>86,900</u>

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE MANITOBA		
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Community Regional Economic Development Planning		NIL			NIL	2,500.0	2,500.0
Resource Opportunity Development	Resource Opportunity Development		NIL			NIL	12,000.0	12,000.0
Northeast Manitoba Development	Northeast Manitoba Development		NIL			NIL	2,500.0	2,500.0
Resource Development	Forestry	Forest Renewal Fire Management	275.1 NIL			275.1 NIL	8,465.0 6,107.0	8,189.0 6,107.0
		Project Total	275.1			275.1	14,572.0	14,296.9
		Parks Development	163.9			163.9	1,619.0	1,455.1
		Project Total	163.9			163.9	1,619.0	1,455.1
	Agricultural Opportunities	Northern Horticulture Agricultural Development Wild Rice	7.2 NIL 62.0			7.2 NIL 62.0	344.3 178.2 830.8	337.1 178.2 768.8
		Project Total	69.2			69.2	1,353.3	1,284.1
		Wildlife	134.0			134.0	1,124.0	990.0
		Project Total	134.0			134.0	1,124.0	990.0
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	Program Total	642.2			642.2	25,000.0	24,357.8
		Local Gov't Serv. Technical Services	252.3 69.5			252.3 69.5		
		Project Total	321.8			321.8	5,500.0	5,178.2
		Program Total	321.8			321.8	5,500.0	5,178.2
Sector A Total			964.0			964.0	47,500.0	46,536.0

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83				AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				C.E.I.C.	D.I.A.N.D.	D.R.I.E.	MANITOBA		
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities		NIL			NIL		2,400.0	2,400.0
	Employment Development	LEAP; CCSP NEED; CCDP	N.I.*	N.I.*				25,000.0	25,000.0
	Employment Assistance	Outreach; CCMP; National Training Programs; etc.	N.I.*	N.I.*				15,000.0	15,000.0
	Program Total		N.I.*	N.I.*				40,000.0	40,000.0
Indian Professional Development	Indian Professional Development	Regular University Training PENT	450.0		450.0			5,500.0	5,050.0
		Mature Entry Occupational	65.0		65.0			650.0	585.0
		Skills Training	45.0		45.0			443.0	398.0
		BUNTEP-facilities Band staff training	370.0 10.0 75.0		370.0 10.0 75.0			2,921.0 75.0 611.0	2,551.0 65.0 536.0
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Program Total		1,015.0		1,015.0			10,200.0	9,185.0
	Career Training	New Careers	315.3			189.2	126.1	9,000.0	8,684.7
	BUNTEP		565.0			339.0	226.0	16,350.0	15,785.0
	Access	University of Man. Red River College Brandon General Hospital Northern Nursing Northern Bachelor of Social Work	384.7 174.3 81.3 199.9 NIL			230.8 104.6 48.8 119.9 NIL	153.9 69.7 32.5 80.0 NIL	6,516.1 2,747.6 317.6 4,128.7 2,640.0	6,131.4 2,573.3 236.3 3,928.8 2,640.0
Relocation and Support	Program Total	Project Total	840.2			504.1	336.1	16,350.0	15,509.8
			1,720.5			1,032.3	688.2	41,700.0	39,979.5
	Employment Services	Employment Counselling and Support Services	322.3			193.3	129.0	6,700.0	6,377.7
	Program Total		322.3			193.3	129.0	6,700.0	6,377.7

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				C.E.I.C.	D.I.A.N.D.	D.R.I.E.		
Youth Development	Career Awareness	Career Travel Youth Corps	18.2 NIL			10.9 NIL	7.3 NIL	706.8 2,775.0
		Project Total	18.2			10.9	7.3	3,481.8
	Leadership Training	4-H North	33.9			20.3	13.6	166.1
		Project Total	33.9			20.3	13.6	166.1
Sector B Total	Program Total		52.1			31.2	20.9	3,647.9
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer Fire Prevention/ Protection Public Works Facilities Waste Management Planning Services		3,109.9	N.I.*	1,015.0	1,256.8	838.1	101,590.1
		Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer	300.0 N.I.**		300.0 N.I.**			3,553.2 4,398.0
		Fire Prevention/ Protection	N.I.**		N.I.**			735.0
		Public Works Facilities	N.I.**		N.I.**			1,870.8
		Waste Management Planning	N.I.**		N.I.**			242.2
		Services	N.I.**		N.I.**			80.0
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer Fire Prevention/ Protection Public Works Facilities Waste Management		300.0		300.0			12,000.0
		Community Roads Safe Water and Sewer	134.0 1,025.5			80.4 615.3	53.6 410.2	1,336.0 5,699.5
		Fire Prevention/ Protection	446.3			267.8	178.5	818.7
		Public Works Facilities	116.8			70.1	46.7	1,923.2
		Waste Management	5.6			3.4	2.2	494.4
		Program Total	1,728.2			1,037.0	691.2	10,271.8
Remote Airstrips	Air Transporta- tion Facilities	Airport Development	54.8			32.9	21.9	3,245.2
		Program Total	54.8			32.9	21.9	3,245.2
Sector C Total			2,083.0		300.0	1,069.9	713.1	25,217.0

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1982/83 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	82/83 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	EXPENDITURES 82/83			AGREEMENT ALLOCATION	BALANCE REMAINING
				C.E.I.C	D.I.A.N.D.	D.R.I.E.		
Management	Management (Federal)	Program Advisory Committees NDA Thompson Office Assessments, Research	NIL			NIL	276.0	276.0
			28.1			28.1	2,008.5	1,980.4
			NIL			NIL	115.5	115.5
	Program Total		28.1			28.1	2,400.0	2,371.9
Public Information	Public Information	Public Information	NIL			NIL	1,000.0	1,000.0
	Program Total		NIL			NIL	1,000.0	1,000.0
Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation Consultation	NIL			NIL	420.0	420.0
	Program Total		11.6			7.0	580.0	568.4
Coordination	Program Total		11.6			7.0	1,000.0	988.4
	Agreement Management (Provincial)	Agreement Management	86.9				2,300.0	2,213.1
	Program Total		86.9				2,300.0	2,213.1
Sector D			126.6			35.1	6,700.0	6,573.4
AGREEMENT TOTAL			6,283.5	N.I.*	1,315.0	2,361.8	186,200.0	179,916.5

* N.I. 1982/83 - CECI Program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

** N.I. 1982/83 - DIAND Entire program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

NOTE: Expenditures displayed do not reflect audit adjustments

CA1
- M/5



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT

1983/84

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT


1982-87

PROGRESS REPORT 1983/84

FOREWORD

This report, recording progress achieved during the second year of the Agreement, (April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984), begins with a discussion of the Northern Development Agreement, detailing the Agreement's background, strategy, management, financial structure, and program structure. This section is followed by the main body of the report, which parallels the format of the Agreement; that is, the Agreement's programming is divided into programs, projects and activities. A summary of expenditures for 1983/84 is provided at the back of the report.

The Co-Managers responsible for the management of the Agreement wish to acknowledge the contributions of those members of the Federal and Provincial departments who submitted, compiled and edited the information presented in this publication.


Federal Co-Manager



Provincial Co-Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES	v
CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	
I. Introduction	1
II. Background	1
III. Strategy	1
IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)	2
V. Management and Co-ordination	2
VI. Financial Structure	3
VII. Program Structure	4

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM 1: COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6
PROGRAM 2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT	6
PROGRAM 3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT	9
PROGRAM 4: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	10
A. Forestry Management	10
1. Forest Renewal	10
2. Forest Fire Protection	11
B. Parks Development	11
C. Agricultural Opportunities	14
1. Northern Horticulture	14
2. Agricultural Development	19
3. Wild Rice	19
D. Wildlife Management	20
PROGRAM 5: LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT	20
A. Local Government Development	21
1. Local Government Services	21
2. Technical Services	22

	Page
PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES	26
PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES	27
A. Employment Development	27
B. Employment Assistance	27
PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	34
PROGRAM 9: NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION	41
A. Career Training	41
1. New Careers	41
B. BUNTEP	44
C. ACCESS	44
1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba	47
2. ACCESS - Red River Community College	47
3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital	47
4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program	47
5. ACCESS - Northern Bachelor of Social Work Program	48
PROGRAM 10: RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES	48
A. Employment Counselling and Support Services	48
PROGRAM 11: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	49
A. Career Awareness	49
1. Manitoba Careers Travel	51
2. Youth Corps	51
B. Leadership Training	58
1. 4-H North	58

	Page
PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES	60
A. Community Roads	60
B. Safe Water Supply Systems	60
C. Fire Prevention/Protection	60
D. Public Works Facilities	60
E. Waste Management	60
F. Planning Services	60
PROGRAM 13: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES	63
A. Community Roads	63
B. Safe Water and Sewer	65
C. Fire Prevention and Protection	65
D. Public Works Facilities	68
E. Waste Management	68
PROGRAM 14: REMOTE AIRSTRIPS	71
PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT	73
PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION	73
PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION	74
PROGRAM 18: CO-ORDINATION	75
A. Agreement Management	75
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84	76

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	1	Community/Regional Economic Development Planning - Summary of Expenditures
	2	Resource Opportunity Development - Summary of Expenditures
	4A	Forest Renewal - Activities
	4B	Forest Fire Protection - Activities
	4C	Parks Development - Activities
	4D	Northern Horticulture - Activities
	5A	Technical Services - Activities
	7A	Employment Development - Summary of Expenditures
	7B	Employment Assistance - Summary of Expenditures
	7C	Outreach Activity - Summary of Expenditures
	8A	Indian Professional Development - Regular University Training
	8B	Indian Professional Development - PENT
	8C	Indian Professional Development - Mature Entry Program
	8D	Indian Professional Development - Occupational Skills Training
	8E	Indian Professional Development - Band Staff Training and Support Services
	9A	New Careers - Training Projects
	9B	BUNTEP - Enrollment by Centre
	9C	ACCESS - Enrollment
	10A	Employment Counselling and Support Services - Activities
	11A	Career Travel - Trip Descriptions
	11B	Youth Corps - Projects
	11C	4-H North - Membership

TABLE	12A	Community Roads - Activities
	12B	Safe Water Systems - Activities
	12C	Fire Prevention/Protection - Activities
	12D	Public Works Facilities - Activities
	12E	Waste Management - Activities
	13A	Community Roads (Provincial) - Activities
	13B	Safe Water and Sewer (Provincial) - Activities
	13C	Fire Prevention/Protection (Provincial) - Activities
	13D	Public Works Facilities (Provincial) - Activities
	13E	Waste Management (Provincial) - Activities
	14A	Airport Development - Activities

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

I. Introduction

On November 29, 1982, the governments of Canada and Manitoba signed the Canada/Manitoba Northern Development Agreement. This Agreement has the following objectives:

- a) to develop locally-based income and employment opportunities;
- b) to increase participation of the northern labour force in employment opportunities, particularly in major resource sectors;
- c) to facilitate increased participation of individuals in northern development by removing physical barriers to human and economic development.

This new Agreement reflects a continuing commitment by both levels of government to a development strategy which began in 1974 with the Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement.

II. Background - Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement

In June 1974, Canada and Manitoba entered into a 10-year General Development Agreement (GDA) for the purpose of selecting and implementing initiatives for the economic and socioeconomic development of northern Manitoba. Under the GDA, the Manitoba Northlands Interim Agreement (1974-1976) was signed. This was followed by the Manitoba Northlands Long-Term Agreement (1976-1982). The Initiatives under this Agreement were to form an integral part of a strategy designed to encourage the long-term development of northern Manitoba.

III Strategy

The Northlands Agreement supported socioeconomic development measures and assisted in the placement of rudimentary services for rural and

remote northern communities. While assistance for programs with these objectives is still required, consultation with northern and native peoples for a new agreement revealed a need to assist long-term economic development.

IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)

The Northern Development Agreement places a greater emphasis on local economic initiatives through the utilization of the natural resources available. At the same time, the Agreement recognizes that human development measures and community improvements are still required.

V. Northern Development Agreement - Management and Co-ordination

The management structure of the Agreement includes a Ministers' Committee and a Management Board. An Agreement Advisory Committee has been established to assist the Ministers' Committee and a Program Advisory Committee has been formed to help the Management Board.

The Ministers' Committee is comprised of the principal federal Minister (from the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion or as designated), and the principal provincial Minister (from the Department of Northern Affairs).

An Agreement Advisory Committee has been appointed by the Ministers' Committee. This Advisory Committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations. Its purpose is to review the progress of programs and projects under the Agreement and to advise on future directions and any other matters referred to them by the Ministers.

A Management Board has been constituted to provide overall management and co-ordination of the Agreement. There are eight members on the Board, four of whom represent federal departments or agencies. (Regional Industrial Expansion, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Public Service Commission), and four of whom represent provincial departments (Northern Affairs, Natural Resources, Employment Services and Economic Security).

A Program Advisory Committee has been established by the Management Board to assist in the effective implementation of Programs 1 and 2. This Committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations and related federal and provincial departmental officials.

Consultation with Northern Residents

It is the intent of the Northern Development Agreement to provide mechanisms which will allow for effective consultation with the residents of northern Manitoba. Several mechanisms have been developed in 1982/83:

1. The Agreement Advisory Committee which advises the Ministers has the following representation:
 - two elected officials from each of the:
 - ° Northern Association of Community Councils
 - ° Manitoba Metis Federation
 - ° Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak Inc.
 - one elected official from each of the:
 - ° First Nations Confederacy
 - ° Brotherhood of Indian Nations
2. The Program Advisory Committee which supports the Management Board in the implementation of Program 1 (Community/Regional Economic Development Planning) and Program 2 (Resource Opportunity Development) has the same representation from northern and native organizations as does the Agreement Advisory Committee.

VI Financial Structure

The delivery of programs under the Northern Development Agreement involves a mix of:

- ° programs funded and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs funded and delivered by the provincial government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the provincial government.

VII. Northern Development Agreement Program Structure

The Northern Development Agreement attempts to fulfill its objectives by delivering activities under the following four sectors:

- a) Community Economic Development
- b) Human Development
- c) Community Improvement
- d) Management and Consultation

Each sector is divided into programs, projects and activities.

Sector A: Community Economic Development - \$47.5 million

Objective:

- Stimulate and respond to locally-based income and employment opportunities.
- Provide a development program for northeast Manitoba.
- Develop activities relating to northern resources such as forestry, wildlife and agriculture.
- Enhance development of local government in provincial communities.

Sector B: Human Development - \$104.7 million

Objective:

- Increase the participation of the northern labour force in northern employment opportunities through resources developed.
- Co-ordinate the preparation of the northern labour force for employment by providing professional, technical and skills training opportunities.
- Provide opportunities for the youth of northern Manitoba to participate in pre-employment opportunities.

Sector C: Community Improvement - \$27.3 million

Objective:

- Provision of basic levels of community services in northern remote communities where extreme health and public safety disparities persist.

Sector D: Management and Consultation - \$6.7 million

Objective:

- Provision of the overall management of the Agreement, as well as planning, consultation, public information and evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of the Agreement.

PROGRAM 1: COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The purpose of this program is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities. The program provides for the costs of undertaking analysis, feasibility studies, market research and an array of services necessary to develop sound economic development projects at the local and regional levels.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1983/84, 21 projects were approved for support by the Program Advisory Committee, composed of representatives of northern and native organizations and related government officials. Committed amounts to these 21 projects were \$719,559. During the year, expenditures of \$341,659 were made in support of 19 of these projects. See Table 1.

PROGRAM 2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities. The program provides support to projects which lead to long-term economic development in rural, remote and northern communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1983/84, 15 projects were approved for support by the same Program Advisory Committee as stated under Program 1. Committed amounts to these 15 projects were \$2,267,974. During the year, expenditures of \$1,411,777 were made in support of 9 of these projects. See Table 2.

TABLE 1
COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84 (\$000.0)

PROJECT NAME	COMMITTED TOTAL	83/84 EXP.'S.	DRIE EXP.'S.	MAN. EXP.'S.	BALANCE	PROJECT PURPOSE	EST. EMPLOY. BENEFITS	
							DIRECT	POTENTIAL
Pukatawayan Dev. Proposal	\$ 33,350	\$ 33,350	\$ 20,010	\$ 13,340	NIL	Study Re: business complex	1	5
MHF Capital Accessibility	36,000	18,000	10,800	7,200	\$ 18,000	Study Re: capital mechanisms	1	
Man. Commercial Fishermen's Fed.	15,000	15,000	9,000	6,000	NIL	Organize commercial fishermen	4	
Man. Commercial Fishermen's Fed. (Amendment #1)	219,100	54,775	32,865	21,910	164,325	" " "		
Nanigotogan Development Corp.	25,200	18,900	11,340	7,560	6,300	Evaluation: Plan for reorgan.	1	8
F/S Convenience Store/Cafe	9,650	8,685	5,211	3,474	965	Study - viability of store	1	
Gurichill Community Dev. Corp.	22,300	17,840	10,704	7,136	4,460	Study - dock facility	1	
Manitoba Reg. Trappers' Assoc.	75,000	26,250	15,750	10,500	48,750	Organize dev. program	1	
Ilrood Community Store	8,950	7,160	4,290	2,864	1,790	Study - community store	1	3
Crane River Plastics Ltd.	4,400	4,400	2,640	1,760	NIL	Study - plastics factory	1	
Northern Flood Committee	19,304	19,304	11,616	7,746	NIL	Study - human resources	1	
Crane River Sewing Factory	18,200	18,200	10,920	7,280	NIL	Reorgan. & develop factory	1	
Moose Lake Indian Band	67,760	40,656	24,394	16,261	27,104	Consultant - community dev.	1	5
Bacon Ridge Mini-Mall	32,000	25,600	13,360	10,240	6,400	Study - school for mini-mall	2	
Big-Gie-Co.	9,400	7,520	4,512	3,008	1,880	Viability - winter road	1	
Weenusk Wood Products	12,000	9,000	5,400	3,600	3,000	Study - snowshoe handicraft	1	
Dene Lodge Outfitting	22,300	8,920	5,352	3,568	13,380	Study - est. outfitting service	2	4
Eli Castel & J.C. Bignetty Jr.	4,365	3,439	2,063	1,376	1,146	Study - viability - gas outlet: tourist camp	2	
Sea Falls F/S	5,550	2,200	1,320	880	3,350	Study - economic potential	1	5
Rainbow Inn Appraisal	3,000	2,400	1,440	960	600	Study - hostelry	1	4
Man. Wild Rice Sectorial Comm.	30,650	---	---	---	30,650	Committee to develop 5 yr. plan	1	6
Peguis Indian Band Complex	39,800	---	---	---	39,800	Tech. services for complex design	1	7
TOTAL (21)	\$719,559	\$341,659	\$204,995	\$130,664	\$377,900		25	51

Direct = Employment created by project implementation

Potential = Anticipated employ. if project advanced

TABLE 2

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84 (\$000.0)

PROJECT NAME	COMMITTED TOTAL	83/84 EXP'S.	BALANCE	PROJECT PURPOSE	EST. EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS		
					DIRECT	SEASONAL	STABILIZED
Ross Island Right-of-Way	\$ 131,242	\$ 110,220	\$ 21,022	Access road to timber	10		
Pimichikamac Development Corporation	372,242	286,154	86,789	Revitalization of saw mill	14		
Wood Bison Re-Establishment	354,230	207,902	146,328	Bison as commercial operation	7		10
Camperville Development Corporation	311,600	235,294	76,306	Est. log house const. facility	13		
Easterville Fishermen's Association	106,560	85,090	21,470	Rebuild fish pack. plant	10		40
Channel Area Loggers	64,975	---	64,975	Living quarters: Garage	1		27
Hudson Bay Coastal Area (Churchill Local)	16,700	---	16,700	Utilization fur resource	6		
Hudson Bay Coastal Area (York - Kasak)	62,600	---	62,600	Utilization fur resource	8		
Elk Island Lodge	310,500	290,000	20,500	Acquisition of exist. lodge	6	5	
Pukatawagan Wild Rice Project	72,275	29,375	42,900	Dev. wild rice harvesting			8
Manibridge Townsite project	44,275	9,637	34,638	Defray costs Re: coord. & manage.			
Fisher River Sewing Factory	67,276	---	67,276	Expansion feasibility	18		12
Lake Winnipegosis Dev. Corp.	179,873	---	179,873	Timber access: market research	1		43
Nelson House Satellite T.V.	168,425	158,105	10,320	Cancom satellite T.V. pilot	1		2
Sturgeon Gill Ice House	4,500	---	4,500	Roof on ice house		5	
TOTAL (15)	\$2,267,974	\$1,411,777	\$856,197		95	10	122

Direct = employment created by project
implementation

Seasonal = seasonal jobs related

Stabilized = employment opportunities
stabilizedProjected = additional employment
benefits generated

PROGRAM 3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba. The program provides support to the formulation of a development plan for the region, and to the identification, analysis, development and implementation of economic development proposals.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1983/84, a contract in the amount of \$135,000 engaged the Island Lake Tribal Council Incorporated to provide a plan for initiating economic development activities which would assist the community residents (On Reserve and Off Reserve) of Garden Hill, Gods Lake Narrows, Gods River, Oxford House, Red Sucker Lake, Shamattawa, Ste. Theresa Point and Wasagamack. The initial draft was presented to the Management Board of the Agreement in February, 1984.

During the year, expenditures were made to the Tribal Council in the amount of \$123,100.

PROGRAM 4 - RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to contribute to the economic development of northern communities through the improved usage and management of northern resources while providing employment opportunities for northern residents.

The program allocation is \$25,000,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Projects within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$4,254,900.

A. Forestry Management:

The purpose of this project is to assist in the renewal and provide for the protection of forests while creating employment opportunities in northern Manitoba.

1. Forest Renewal:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for a continued supply of wood as well as to contribute to local economic developmental and employment opportunities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Forestry Branch.

This activity provided for initiatives such as site preparation for planting, planting trees, purchasing related equipment, constructing nursery facilities, shipping bareroot containerized seedlings, maintaining seedling inventories, and providing tree improvement and forest genetics services such as testing, data collecting and monitoring.

Please see the attached Table 4A for details of activity initiatives, hours of employment generated, and employee type by location.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, total expenditures of \$1,858,200 were incurred.

2. Forest Fire Protection:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for a basic level of forest fire protection and prevention.

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Regional Services Branch.

This activity provides for initiatives such as co-ordinating basic and advanced fire suppression training of selected local individuals, providing air and ground transportation to fire suppression crews, and maintaining fire tac and heli tac crews at critical sites throughout the forested area of Manitoba. Please see the attached Table 4B for details of the activity locations and employee breakdowns.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, total expenditures of \$1,606,500 were incurred.

B. Parks Development:

1. Parks Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the construction and/or improvement of parks infrastructure in northern Manitoba in order to enhance utilization of recreational resources, as well as increase local employment.

TABLE 4A
FOREST RENEWAL

LOCATION	ACTIVITY	NO. OF MAN-HOURS			NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
		NATIVE	NON-NATIVE	OTHER	SKILLED	UNSKILLED
Western Region	Cone collection, site preparation for planting, scarification, seeding, trees planted.	600	11,966	-	12	122
Eastern Region	Trees planted, site preparation for planting, area planted.	1,200	-	3,690	N/A	N/A
Southern Region	Trees planted, area planted, area preparation for planting.	-	4,095	-	N/A	N/A
Northern Region	Trees planted, site scarification	3,280	-	-	-	54
Interlake Region	Trees planted, area planted, site preparation for planting, site preparation for seed orchard.	6,844	3,112	2,808**	7	105*
Pineland Nursery		-	43,632	-	11	110
Clearwater Nursery		-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS		11,924	62,805	6,498	-	-
						646

ALSO:

Regeneration survey and silviculture crews = 40 months (students)

Tree implementation and Genetics = 23 months (students and casual)

* Native 57 ** Metis
Non-Native 25
Other 23

N/A = Not Available

TABLE 4B
FOREST FIRE PROTECTION
1983/84

ACTIVITY	LOCATION	# MAN-HOURS WORKED	EMPLOYEES					
			SKILLED		NON-SKILLED			
			NATIVE	NON- NATIVE	OTHER	NATIVE	NON- NATIVE	OTHER
Fire-Tac (Total crews = 22)	Cross Lake; Norway House; God's Narrows; South Indian Lake; Nelson House (2); The Pas; Cormorant; Cranberry Portage; Mafe- king; Winnipegosis; Island Lake; Wabowden; Lynn Lake; Pine Falls (2); Lac du Bonnet; Gypsumville; Hodgson; Grand Rapids (2); Swan River	87,200 *	60	30	28	-	-	-
Heli-Tac	Bissett; Paint Lake; Wekusko Falls	50,720 **	29	10	30	-	-	-
								118
								69

* Native 44,340
Non-Native 22,170
Other 20,690

** Native 21,320
Non-Native 7,350
Other 22,050

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Parks Branch.

Please see the attached Table 4C for details of the activity's man-hours, employee type, and expenditures by region.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, total expenditures of \$339,800 were incurred.

C. Agricultural Opportunities:

The purpose of this project is to provide for research, development, and ongoing support for activities aimed at advancing agricultural production in northern Manitoba.

1. Northern Horticulture:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for the development of local horticultural skills, technical assistance in support of crop production, and the provision of workshops and demonstrations on garden tunnel operations.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

This activity continued to provide such services as land breaking, tilling, the provision of tillage equipment, research material, and horticultural information as well as workshops and demonstrations on garden and tunnel technique. Please see Table 4D for details of the activity's initiatives by community.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, total expenditures of \$79,100 were incurred.

TABLE 4C

PARKS DEVELOPMENT

<u>LOCATION/DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>MAN-HOURS WORKED</u>	<u>NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES</u>
<u>Northeastern Region</u>		
Paint Lake Provincial Recreation Park		
- complete redevelopment of campground bay 5		
- group use area - site & road development		
- sewer & water lines - clean-up & leak repairs	341 non-native	4 skilled & 1 unskilled
Regional Projects		
- road improvements & gravelling (Zed, Paint, Burge & Setting Lakes)		
- park furniture (Paint & Troy Lakes & Pisew Falls)		
- landscaping & silviculture (Paint Lake & Sasagiu Rapids)		
- equipment replacement/purchase (regional use)		
- boat launches & docks (Paint & Setting Lakes)		
- garbage dumps (Paint, Setting, Zed & Burge Lakes)	30 contractors	1 skilled
<u>Northwestern Region</u>		
Rocky Lake Provincial Recreation Park		
- well upgrading	80 non-native	1 skilled
Grass River Provincial Park		
- well upgrading at Gyles & Iskwasum	40 native 40 non-native 154 contractors	1 unskilled 1 unskilled 3 skilled
- upgrade garbage dump at Iskwasum	57 contractors	2 skilled
Bakers Narrows Provincial Recreation Park		
- renovate floor in shower building	10 contractors	1 skilled
- upgrade beaches	48 contractors	1 skilled
- replace 2A non-modern washroom	132 non-native 10 contractors	1 skilled 1 skilled
- replace gasoline pump at lodge	8 contractors	1 skilled
- upgrade sewage lift station, insulate building & start-up plant	415 non-native 45 contractors	6 skilled 2 skilled
- landscape, stabilize retaining wall & extend parking lot at Sally's Beach	160 non-native 100 contractors	1 skilled & 1 unskilled 1 skilled
Wekusko Falls Wayside Park		
- clear hydro line right-of-way & extend hydro services to campground	80 non-native	2 unskilled

Regional Projects

- gravel stockpile (all roads in region)	320 non-native 249 contractors	2 skilled 5 skilled
- garbage dumps & waste disposal areas (Rocky & Clearwater Lakes & Bakers Narrows)	40 native 91 non-native 14 contractors	1 unskilled 3 skilled 1 skilled
- equipment purchase/replacement (regional use)		
- boat launches & docks (Camper's Cove, Reed Lake & Pumphouse Point)	140 non-native 9 contractors	2 skilled 1 skilled
- park furniture (Bakers Narrows, Clearwater Lake & Grass River)		
- backcountry clean-up (Bakers Narrows, Clearwater Lake & Grass River)		

Western Region

Duck Mountain Provincial Park

Childs Lake - complete bay 2 in campground	512 non-native	5 unskilled
- clean-up of campground electrification	341 non-native	3 skilled & 6 unskilled
- install playground equipment		
Blue Lake - complete dump station	40 non-native	2 skilled
Wellman Lake - upgrade main dock		
Shilliday Lake - complete access road & extend parking lot	240 non-native	3 unskilled
General - roof replacement of all kitchenettes	958 contractors	2 unskilled

Eastern Region

Nopiming Provincial Park

- improved garbage disposal sites & renovate sewage lagoon at Long & Beresford Lakes & Tulabi Falls	272 non-native 205 contractors	2 skilled & 2 unskilled 4 skilled
- upgrade access roads, ditching, gravel & culverts in park	48 contractors	3 skilled
- park furniture purchase - picnic tables & barbecues		
- purchase 2 grass mower riding tractors		
- purchase 2 mobile radios		
- stabilize beach at Wanipigow Lake	80 non-native	2 unskilled
- provide water well & site services at Beresford Lake Campground	45 non-native 343 contractors	2 unskilled 2 skilled
- furnish campground office/staff quarters at Beresford Lake Campground		

TABLE 4D
NORTHERN HORTICULTURE
1983/84

	Land Breaking (Rome Disc)	Large Tiller No. of Gardens	Hand Tiller No. of Users	50x50 Garden Demo	50x12 Tunnel Demo	20 ft. Tunnel Demo	Tech- nical Backup	Hort Info	Work Shop	Commercial Project	Nutrition Advisor	Youth Gardening
Berens River			2	X			X	X			1 retired 1 trainee	5
Brochet			4	X		X	X	X			X	X
Camperville		21					X	X	X			
Churchill							X	X	X			
Cormorant		1	13	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	4
Cranberry Portage								X	X			
Cross Lake	10 acres	5					X	X		1/2 acre		
Duck Bay		12	6	X		X	X	X	X		X	3
Ebb & Flow			1	X			X	X			trainee	
Flin Flon							X	X	X			4-H Rec Centre 16
Gillam			10	X		X	X	X	X		Harvest Display	
God's Narrows								X				
Grand Rapids			9	X		X	X	X			X	5
Herb Lake Landing	4 1/2 acres					X	X	X		3 acres		
Hole River (Manipigow)								X			X	
Ilford							X	X		1/2 acre		
Island Lake							X	X		5 acres		
Leaf Rapids							X	X	X		Harvest Display	
Lynn Lake							X	X			Harvest Display	

Land Breaking (Rome Disc)	Large Tiller No. of Gardens	Hand Tiller No. of Users	50x50 Garden Demo	50x12 Tunnel Demo	20 ft. Tunnel Demo	Tech- nical Backup	Hort Info	Work Shop	Commercial Project	Nutrition Advisor	Youth Gardening
Matheson Island		2	X				X			X	10
Moose Lake		2			X	X	X	X		X	
Nelson House	8		X				X				
Norway House		11	X		X	X	X	X		Harvest Display	
Oxford House											
Pelican Rapids		2	X		X	X	X			Harvest Display	8
Pikwitonei											
Pine Dock		2	X	X		X	X			X	10
Poplar River											
Pukatawagon							X				
Red Sucker Lake							X		2		
Shamatawa							X				
Snow Lake						X	X	X	1		
South Indian Lake		2	X		X		X	X		X	
Split Lake							X				
The Pas						X	X	X			
Thicket Portage							X				
Thompson						X	X	X			
Wabowden	5 acres	26	X	X		X	X	X	3	Harvest Display	8

2. Agricultural Development:

The purpose of this activity is to identify potentially viable agricultural Crown land in Manitoba's north. This activity will provide for initiatives following a review of the Northern Agricultural Study.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

The activity provided for the establishment of a weather recording station at the climate dependent Pasquia Land Settlement Project located east of The Pas.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$2,400 were incurred.

3. Wild Rice:

The purpose of this activity is to assist residents of northern Manitoba to achieve a leading role in the wild rice industry.

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources.

This activity provides for initiatives such as the licencing of wild rice producers; a wild rice seeding program to explore potentially productive areas; liaison and consultation with the Indian Wild Rice Committee; and the provision of information, advice and technical support to producers and potential producers.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, a total of 194 leases were renewed and 11 harvest permits were issued. A test seeding program was also initiated to monitor the 1982 sites; test new areas; and establish harvestable crops on suitable lakes near communities within the Block Zones. A brochure outlining wild rice seeding and monitoring procedures was also prepared.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$145,300 were incurred.

D Wildlife Management:

1. Community Wildlife Management:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the protection and effective utilization of local wildlife resources in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Wildlife Branch offices in Churchill and Thompson.

This activity provides for initiatives such as the continuation of Manitoba's commitments to the "Beverly and Kaministiquia Barren-ground Caribou Management Agreement", (an inter-jurisdictional management plan for barren-ground caribou), the extension of studies concerning the management of woodland caribou of Cape Churchill, support for deterrent studies and a control program concerning polar bear, and formulation of the wildlife management plan at Cape Churchill. In addition, continuing assistance is provided to the Wildlife Advisory and Planning Board under the Northern Flood Agreement.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$223,600 were incurred.

PROGRAM 5 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to enhance the local government capabilities of those residents of communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

The program allocation is \$5,500,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs, through the Local Government Development Division.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following project and activities were initiated at a cost of \$1,040,200.

A. Local Government Development:

The purpose of this project is to provide support and technical services to ensure that the municipal requirements of northern communities are met.

1. Local Government Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure that northern communities receive a basic level of informational services, and training programs in order to stimulate the development of efficient local government.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Thompson, The Pas, Dauphin, and Selkirk offices.

This activity provides for the training of community councils/local committees, clerks, and election officials. Other provisions include monitoring and advising northern communities on local affairs and legislative policy, and directing and assisting in local government administration, planning, and supervision of staff. Forty-eight capital projects undertaken and delivered by various communities, received support and assistance under this activity, with 10 projects receiving departmental supervision.

During the period of this report, the following communities advanced their autonomy level from joint administration to self-administration status:

Big Black River	Island Lake
Dallas/Red Rose	National Mills
Dauphin River	Nelson House
Easterville	Pine Dock
Harwell	Salt Point
Homebrook	

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$757,600 were incurred.

2. Technical Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure the municipal requirements of northern communities are met through the provision of technical and support services.

This activity is implemented by the Technical Services Branch of the Local Government Development Division of Manitoba.

The activity provides for initiatives such as engineering and design services relating to capital projects and community infrastructure, as well as training concerning community sewer and water systems. Funding for local fire and emergency training and equipment was also provided, as well as inventory management services. Training programs and seminars for municipal government staff were also developed and delivered. Co-ordination was provided concerning the tri-annual community census, as well as the acquisition of police constables and related equipment. Please see the attached Table 5A for details of the activity's major accomplishments.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$282,600 were incurred.

TABLE 5A1. ENGINEERING AND DESIGNDEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRSTECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Major Accomplishments in 1983/84 are as follows:

- Norway House Sewer & Water, Phase I	Construction
- Pikwitonei Sewage Lagoon	Design & Construct
- Seymourville Sewage Lagoon and Low Pressure Sewer	Design & Construct
- Pelican Rapids Sewer & Water Line Extension	Design & Construct
- Cormorant Sewage Lagoon	Design & Construct
- Duck Bay Sewer & Water Lines Extension	Design & Construct
- Cross Lake Sewage Treatment Plant Expansion	Construct
- Camperville Sewer & Water Line Extension	Design & Construct
- Seymourville Water Treatment Plant	Design & Construct
- Manigotogan Water Treatment Plant±	Design & Construct
- Manigotogan Water Line Extension	Design & Construct
- Thicket Portage Water Treatment Plant	Design & Construct
- Sherridon Water Treatment Plant	Design & Construct
- Cold Lake Water Treatment Plant	Design & Construct
- Barrows Water Treatment Plant	Design & Construct
- Easterville Well and Pumphouse	
- Herb Lake Well and Pumphouse	
- Moose Lake Well and Pumphouse	
- Dawson Bay Well and Pumphouse	

- South Indian Lake Administration Building	Design & Inspection
- Cormorant Administration Building	Design & Inspection
- Pikwitonei Community Hall	Design & Inspection
- Berens River Community Hall	Design & Inspection
- Matheson Island Community Hall	Design & Inspection
- Seymourville Administration Building Renovations	Design & Inspection
- Seymourville Recreation Building Renovations	Design & Inspection
- Seymourville Community Hall Accoustics	Design & Inspection
- Pine Dock Community Hall Extension	Design & Inspection
- South Indian Lake Community Hall	Design (Preliminary)
- Dallas/Red Rose Community Hall Accoustics	Design & Inspection
- Harville Community Hall Renovations	Design & Inspection
- Crane River Administration Building ² Renovations	Design & Inspection
- Cross Lake Community Hall Renovations	Design & Inspection
- Fisher Bay Fire Hall	Design
- Brochet Fire Hall	Design
- Pelican Rapids Fire Hall	Design
- Easterville Community Roads and Drainage	Design
- Herb Lake Equipment Garage	Design
- Barrows Sewage Lagoon, Water and Sewer System	Design
- Norway House Waste Disposal Site	Design
- Pine Dock Central Water Supply	Feasibility Study
- Berens River Community Sewer and Water	Feasibility Study
- Cormorant Community Sewer and Water	Feasibility Study & Design
- Duck Bay Water Treatment Plant	Preliminary Design

NOTE:

Upgraded numerous community infrastructure plans with "as-built" information that was collected in the field through the Step Student Program.

2. FIRE AND EMERGENCY

COMMUNITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAMACCOMPLISHMENTS 83/84:Structures:

Granville Lake Fire Hall
 Duck Bay Fire Hall
 Matheson Island Fire Equipment Shed
 Pelican Rapids Fire Hall
 Stevenson Island Fire Hall Renovation (Phase I)
 Stevenson Island Fire Hall Renovation (Phase II)
 Fisher Bay Fire Hall
 PLUS - Department
 Wabowden E.R. Centre
 PLUS - Department
 Manigotogan (Renovation)
 Berens River Completion except Heat

Homebrook, Harwell, Easterville, Sherridon, Dallas/Red Rose, South Indian Lake, Cross Lake, Ilford, Norway House, Pikwitonei, Thicket Portage, Barrows and Moose Lake completion of small items such as painting and floor covering etc.

Equipment:

Manigotogan Fire Truck
 Norway House Fire Truck
 Pelican Rapids Support Vehicle
 Matheson Island Trailer
 Pine Dock Trailer
 Departmental Back-up Fire Truck
 Breathing Apparatus
 Miscellaneous Equipment - (hose, pumps,
 ladders, clothing, etc.)

Training:

Local Schools and Fire Colleges
 Local Fire Department Schools
 Community Budget and Fire College
 Training, Regional Workshops

PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of Indigenous people in the Public Service of Canada by increasing employment opportunities in technical category positions. The program supports the recruitment and training of Indigenous residents of Manitoba, and of Northern Manitoba in particular, in developmental positions within federal departments and agencies of government.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion with the assistance of the Public Service Commission, Manitoba region.

During 1983/84, a submission for 100 person years was reviewed and approved by Treasury Board on October 6, 1983. These person years will form a resource pool which will allow DRIE to loan out Indigenous candidates to host federal departments for training. An order of approval, from the Privy Council, to exclude non-natives from competing and participating in the program was awarded on March 29, 1984. The staffing process for the selection of program staff was almost completed.

No expenditures were incurred under the program for 1983/84.

PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to provide for the direct federal funding of projects to provide northern residents of Manitoba with employment development and related manpower services to assist their participation in northern economic activities.

The program allocation is \$40,000,000 with Canada (CEIC) funding the entire amount. The program is implemented by the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission.

The program consists of two projects - Employment Development (\$25,000,000) and Employment Assistance (\$15,000,000).

A - Employment Development

The purpose of this project is to develop new approaches to short and long-term job creation and to provide employment opportunities for residents in northern Manitoba. Under the project, activities include LEAP, LEAD and Canada Works. In 1983/84, expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$10,394,981. See Table 7A following.

B - Employment Assistance

The purpose of this project is to provide employment assistance to residents of northern Manitoba through the services of the Canada Employment Centres. Under the project, activities include CCMP, National Training Programs, CTST, Career Access, OUTREACH, and the Skills Growth Fund. In 1983/84 expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$6,245,449. See Tables 7B & 7C following.

TABLE 7A

EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84 (\$000.0)

Activity	Delivery Centres			
	NORTH	EAST	WEST	TOTAL
1. LEAP; LEAD; (JOB CORP.)	\$ 1,993,898	\$ 264,367	\$ 478,510	\$ 2,736,775
2. CANADA WORKS:				
(a) CCSP	12,064	-----	-----	12,064
(b) CCDP	1,909,113	711,148	945,795	3,566,056
(c) NEED	929,684	655,295	204,180	1,789,159
(d) SC	965,328	455,452	251,060	1,671,840
(e) Sec. 38*	135,410	101,764	47,240	284,414
(f) SRF	296,400	22,100	16,173	334,673
1. LONG TERM				
SUB-TOTAL	1,993,898	264,367	478,510	2,736,775
2. CAN. WORKS	4,247,999	1,945,759	1,464,448	7,658,206
TOTAL	\$ 6,241,897	\$ 2,210,126	\$ 1,942,958	\$ 10,394,981

* Not including mining communities (e.g. Lynn Lake)

DELIVERY CENTRES: NORTH UNIT (CEC's in Flin Flon, Lynn Lake, The Pas, Thompson)
EAST UNIT (CEC's in Selkirk, Gimli)
WEST UNIT (CEC's in Dauphin, Swan River)

PROGRAM ABBREVIATIONS

LEAP	-	Local Employment Assistance Program
LEAD	-	Local Employment Assistance and Development
CCSP	-	Canada Community Services Program
CCDP	-	Canada Community Development Program
NEED	-	New Employment Expansion and Development
SC	-	Summer Canada
SEC. 38	-	Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act
SRF	-	Special Response Feature

TABLE 7A

EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT

cont'd.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

LEAP - Local Employment Assistance Program

- To assist the chronically unemployed either by providing them with the skills necessary to obtain jobs or by establishing small businesses to employ them on a permanent basis.

LEAD - Local Employment Assistance and Development

- To stimulate employment growth and local development by creating local development corporations that will generate new, permanent jobs for community residents.

CCSP - Canada Community Services Program

- To create jobs for unemployed people in established non-profit organizations and to help organizations provide needed community services, where appropriate.

CCDP - Canada Community Development Program

- To provide unemployed men and women with jobs on community development projects which are sponsored by community development associations or corporations, individuals, Indian Band Councils and municipalities.

NEED - New Employment Expansion Development Program

- To provide jobs for those who have exhausted their Unemployment Insurance Benefits and/or are receiving social assistance through the partnership of Canada and Manitoba with private enterprise, unions, municipalities and established non-profit organizations.

SC - Summer Canada

- to increase the availability of full-time summer jobs for students (15 - 24 years) in rural, remote and northern communities.

SEC. 38 - Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act

- Utilization of the UIC Act benefits for mounting employment projects.

SRF - Special Response Feature

- To respond to a special need identified outside a regular program and delivered at ministerial discretion.

TABLE 7B

EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84 (\$000.0)

ACTIVITY	DELIVERY CENTRES				
	DAUPHIN	FLIN FLON	SELKIRK	THE PAS	THOMPSON
<u>Canada Manpower Mobility Program</u>					
Total Mobility Expenditures	\$ 8,212	\$ 6,100	\$ 2,800	\$ 5,600	\$ 4,119
Clients	15	10	7	16	12
<u>National Training Program (Institutional)</u>					
Seats Purchased	17	11	65	456	197
Purchase Cost	171,033	31,575	188,195	1,333,184	576,545
Income Support					
a) Trainee Allowances	51,000	10,200	56,238	397,888	172,743
b) Unemployment Insurance	90,957	17,170	100,084	709,002	306,312
Total Income Support	141,957	27,370	156,322	1,106,890	479,055
Trainee Travel	4,926	2,636	10,040	38,384	6,228
TOTAL COSTS	317,916	61,581	354,557	2,478,458	1,061,828
<u>National Training Program (Industrial)</u>					
Total Trainees	12	26	52	19	64
TOTAL COSTS	40,035	35,446	85,184	49,929	336,529
<u>Critical Trades Skill Training</u>					
Total Trainees	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	20
Total Cost	4,425				46,117
<u>Career Access 83/84 Expenditures</u>					
83/84 Commitments	1,473	1,500	4,788	6,843	6,868
	5,009	3,701	18,552	15,324	62,161

Skills Growth Fund

Education Resource Facilities at KCC	-	\$ 380,000
Industrial Equipment for Training	-	\$ 150,000

Total Activity Expenditures:

Canada Manpower Mobility Program	\$ 26,831
National Training Program (Institutional)	\$4,274,340
National Training Program (Industrial)	\$ 547,123
Critical Trades Skill Training	\$ 50,542
Career Access	\$ 21,472
Outreach	\$ 795,141
Skills Growth Fund	\$ 530,000

\$6,245,449

TABLE 7B

EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

cont'd.

ACTIVITY OBJECTIVES:

Canada Manpower Mobility Program

- To assist, by financial grants, the movement of unemployed or underemployed workers to a locality where employment exists.

National Training Program (Institutional)

- To provide individuals with occupational skills conducted in a formal instructional setting, usually a classroom.

National Training Program (Industrial)

- To assist employers in meeting their requirements for skilled workers while providing skills and increased employability to workers through federal-provincial training agreements which reimburse the employer for the direct cost of training and for a portion of training wages.

Critical Trades Skill Training

- A component of the National Training Program (Industrial) designed to stimulate training in high skills occupations through federal-provincial provision of financial assistance to employers which cover training costs and wage support subsidies.

Career Access

- To stimulate employment opportunities for persons through payments to participants in the form of an enhanced Unemployment Insurance benefit under the authority of Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act.

Outreach

- To complement regular employment assistance services offered by Canada Employment Centres through contractual arrangements with community-based agencies.

Skills Growth Fund

- To provide money for the purchase of equipment by institutions which supports skills training.

TABLE 7C

OUTREACH ACTIVITY
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84

PROJECT SPONSOR	ADDRESS & PHONE	CONTACT	CEIC AREA	P.M.	COST
Flin Flon Outreach Marcie Johnson	Box 168 Flin Flon R8A 1M7 687-3230	Bernadette Custer	Flin Flon	12	\$ 23,311
Pukatawagon Outreach Pukatawagon Outreach Committee	General Delivery Pukatawagon R0B 1G0 553-2145	Irene Baker	Flin Flon	12	28,559
Selkirk Outreach James Longbottom	363 Eveline St. Selkirk R1A 1N2 482-4006	James Longbottom	Selkirk	72	166,480
Parkland Pathfinders	201-First Ave. N.E. Dauphin R7N 1R7 638-5707	Susan Chartrand	Dauphin	36	109,970
The Pas Outreach The Pas Outreach Inc.	Box 660 The Pas R9A 1K7 623-7071	Margerite Allard	The Pas	72	144,987
St. Theresa Pt. Outreach St. Theresa Pt. Band Council	General Delivery St. Theresa Pt. R0B 1J0 462-2003	Jack Flett	Thompson	12	31,226
Garden Hill Outreach Garden Hill Band	General Delivery Garden Hill/ Island Lake R0B 0T0 456-9914	Ivan McDougall	Thompson	12	30,556
Oxford House Outreach Oxford House Band Council	General Delivery Oxford House R0B 1C0 538-2156	Tom Weenusk	Thompson	12	25,951
Gods Lake Narrows Outreach Gods Lake Narrows Band Council	General Delivery Gods Lake Narrows R0B 0H0 335-2348	David Nassie	Thompson	12	25,061

TABLE 7C

OUTREACH ACTIVITY
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84

Cont'd.

PROJECT SPONSOR	ADDRESS & PHONE	CONTACT	CEIC AREA	P.M.	COST
Split Lake Outreach Split Lake Band Council	General Delivery Split Lake ROB 1P0 342-2018	Hector Spence	Thompson	12	\$ 23,897
Nelson House Outreach Nelson House Band Council	General Delivery Nelson House ROB 1A0 484-2332	Victor Spence	Thompson	12	23,216
Norway House Outreach Norway House Employment Service	General Delivery Norway House ROB 1B0 359-6565	Gordon Crate	Thompson	12	33,003
Cross Lake Cross Lake Outreach Committee	General Delivery Cross Lake ROB 0J0 676-2407	Glen Smith	Thompson	12	29,884
Wabowden Outreach Wabowden Community Council	Box 73 Wabowden ROB 1S0 689-2201	Mona Mader	Thompson	12	29,919
Gillam Outreach Gillam Outreach Board	General Delivery Gillam ROB 0L0 652-2208	Debbie Spence	Thompson	12	28,665
South Indian Lake Outreach South Indian Lake Community Council	General Delivery South Indian Lake ROB 1N0 374-2134	Flora Thomas	Thompson	12	14,148
Churchill Outreach Churchill Outreach Board	Box 820 Churchill ROC 0E0 675-2715	Edna McGillvary	Thompson	12	26,308

Outreach Totals:

348

\$795,141

No. of Projects 17

Person Months Worked 348

No. of Workers 29

Expenditures \$795,141

PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide assistance which will increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through post-secondary and other educational activities with related support services.

The program allocation is \$10,200,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). For 1983/84, total expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$1,877,000.

Under the Indian Professional Development Project there were six activities:

1. Regular University Training - assistance was given to students enrolled at universities, community colleges and other post-secondary institutions. In 1983/84, expenditures incurred for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$950,000. See Table 8A.
2. PENT (Project for Education of Native Teachers) - assistance was given to teacher aides enrolled at Brandon University for teacher-training. In 1983/84, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$125,000. See Table 8B.
3. Mature Entry Program - assistance was given to those persons attending University of Manitoba and Brandon University as "mature" students. In 1983/84, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$85,000. See Table 8C.
4. Occupational Skills Training - assistance was given to those enrolled in educational centres for job training, academic upgrading and occupational skills training. In 1983/84, total expenditures for display under the NDA were \$582,000. See Table 8D.
5. Support to BUNTEP Facilities - DIAND provided support for the provision of teaching facilities and utility services to a number of BUNTEP centres on Indian Reserves. In 1983/84, BUNTEP centres were located in the following Reserves: Fairford, Gods Lake, Grand Rapids, Norway House, Peguis and Split Lake. In 1983/84, expenditures for display under the NDA were estimated to be \$14,000.
6. Indian Band Staff Training - assistance was given to Band Chiefs, Councils and their senior staff members in financial management, welfare administration, law enforcement and other training courses. In 1983/84, total expenditures for display under the NDA were estimated to be \$121,000. See Table 8E.

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8A

REGULAR UNIVERSITY TRAINING 1983/84

Centre	No.	SEX		BA	BSc	MED	BEd	BSW	BAG	PM	BEn	BN	TH	CS	BGS	BT	BAD	Other	ISW
		M	F																
U. of Man.	50	28	22	27	6	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	4					
Brandon U.	113	46	67	41	1		49	1	1						14	5			
U. of Wpg.	40	15	25	33	3		4												
U. Regina	17	8	9	9			1	2									3	2	
U. Sask.	6	2	4	2			1	1					2						
U. N.Dak.	1	1	0							1									
Sask. Ind.																			2
Fed. Coll.	2	1	1																
R.R.C.C.	8	5	3										4		1		6	2	
Others	23	14	9	1	1		2										14		
TOTAL	260	120	140	113	11	3	59	5	2	2	2	1	9	4	15	5	9	18	2

1983/84 EXPENDITURES - \$950,000

N.B. Source is DRIE Office, Winnipeg as of September 30, 1983. Year-end figures not available from DIAND.

EDUCATIONAL CENTRE ABBREVIATIONS: R.R.C.C. is Red River Community College

OTHER means all other community colleges outside of Manitoba.

BAND/COMMUNITY OF ORIGIN: Students came from all Indian Bands in northern Manitoba.

COURSE/FACULTY SYMBOLS:

BA = Bachelor of Arts: BSc = Bachelor of Science: MEd = Master of Education
 BEd = Bachelor of Education: BSW = Bachelor of Social Work: BAG = Bachelor
 of Agriculture: PM = Pre-Medical Studies: BEn = Bachelor of Engineering
 BN = Bachelor of Nursing: TH = Theology: CS = Community Services: BGS =
 Bachelor of General Studies: BT = Bachelor of Teaching: BAD = Bachelor of
 Administration: ISW = Indian Social Work: Other = Accountancy, Registered
 Nursing, Computer Programming, Electronic Technology, Dental Assistant,
 etc.

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8B PENT (PROJECT FOR EDUCATION OF NATIVE TEACHERS) 1983/84

EDUCATION CENTRE	ENROLLED		M	F	BAND/COMMUNITY OF ORIGIN
	MAY/83 - AUG./83				
Brandon University	43	11 32	Berens River(3): Bloodvein(1): Ebb & Flow(1): Fairford(2): Fisher River(2): Garden Hill(6): Hollow Water(4): Jackhead(1): Lake Manitoba(3): Lake St. Martin(1): Little Grand Rapids(2): Little Black River(2): Moose Lake(1): Norway House(7): Poplar River(2): Wasagamack(1): Waterhen(3)		
	43	11 32	1983/84 Expenditures - \$125,000		

- Source is DIAND for May, 1983 - August, 1983 period.
- Reports not available at time of compilation from St. Theresa Point, Peguhs and Mathias Colomb Bands.

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8C

MATURE ENTRY PROGRAM 1983/84

APPLIC. &/OR ENROLLED STUDENTS		SEX		COURSE - FACILITY				BAND/COMMUNITY OF ORIGIN
NO.		M	F	BA	BED	SOCIAL SERVICES		
9	Brandon University	2	7	9			Chemahawin(1): Garden Hill(2) Moose Lake(1): Pine Creek(1): Red Sucker Lake(1): Split Lake(1): Wasagamack(2).	
4	University of Manitoba	2	2	4			Garden Hill(3): Oxford House(1)	
5	Brandon University	1	4		5		Garden Hill(3): Wasagamack(2)	
1	Brandon University	1	0			1	Chemahawin	
19	Brandon University - 15 U. of Manitoba - 4	6	13	13	5	1	1983/84 EXPENDITURES - \$85,000	

N.B. - Source is DRIE Winnipeg Office as of September 30, 1983. Year-end figures not available from DIAND.

- Reports not available at time of compilation from St. Theresa Point, Peguis and Mathias Colomb Bands.

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS TRAINING 1983/84

TABLE 8D

Education Centre	Applic. &/ or Enrolled	Sex		COURSE																										
		M	F	AEd	GW	BAC	PN	GM	HDM	PT	CT	ABE	CA	UP	EL	CK	BA	SS	AM	ST	NC	HCA	RT	AA	PL	CAN	TH	HR		
KOC RRKC ACC AC CS SJC KBI EBS DOC	38	24	14	6	6	2	3	3	1	1	1	14				1														
	30	20	10	4		4		1		2		1	4	1	5	1	1	1	1	1	1					2				
	13	9	4	3				1											3			1	1	2	2					
	1		1	1																										
	1	1		1																										
	3	3		1																							3			
	1	1																									1			
	1	1																									1			
SUB-TOTAL	89	59	30	15	6	6	3	5	1	3	1	15	4	1	5	2	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	5	1		

Educational Abbreviations - these symbols are used in the above table:

AED - Adult Education; GM - General Welding; BAC - Business Accounting; PN - Practical Nursing;
 Q1 - General Mechanics; HDM - Heavy Duty Mechanics; PT - Piping Trades; CT - Clerk Typist;
 ABE - Adult Basic Education; CA - Carpentry; UP - Upholstery; EL - Electricity; CK - Cooking;
 BA - Business Administration; SS - Secretarial Science; AM - Auto Mechanics; ST - Stenography;
 MC - Meatcutting; HCA - Health Care Aide; RT - Radio Technician; AA - Applied Agriculture;
 PL - Plumbing; CAN - Computer Analyst; TH - Theology; Bible Studies; HR - Human Relations

Institutional Abbreviations

- KOC - Keewatin Community College; RRCC - Red River Community College; AOC - Assiniboine Community College; AC - Alberta College; CS - Creighton, Sask.; SJC - St. John's College;
 KBI - Keewatin Bible Institute; EBS - Elm Bible School; DOC - Dale Carnegie Course.

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8D OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS TRAINING 1983/84 cont'd.

EDUCATION CENTRE	APPLIC. &/OR ENROLLED	SEX		COURSE															
		M	F	BSTD	GR 9	GR 10	GR 11	GR 12	UP	AE	CP	ST	DE	CL	D	CT	SW	HB	PT
Winnipeg Adult Education Centre	27	12	15	4	4	1	3	5	5	5									
Success/Angus	9	2	7										1		1	1	5	1	
Herzing	4	2	2											3					
Marvel & Others	7		7															7	
Interlake Aviation & Wpg. Clubs	5	5																	5
SUB-TOTAL	52	21	31	4	4	1	3	5	5	5	3	1	1	1	1	5	1	7	5

TOTAL 1983/84 EXPENDITURES - \$582,000

Educational Abbreviations - these symbols are used in the above table:

BSTD - Basic Skills Training Development; UP - Upgrading; AE - Adult Education;

CP - Computer Programming; ST - Stenography; DE - Data Entry; CL - Clerical; D - Dictaphone

CT - Clerk Typist; SW - Speedwriting; HB - Hairdressing/Barbering; PT - Pilot Training

N.B. - For Occupational Skills Training, source is DRIE Winnipeg as of September 30, 1983. Year-end figures are not available from DIAND. Figures displayed are incomplete because data was not available from a number of Indian authorities.

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8E BAND STAFF TRAINING AND SUPPORT SERVICES 1983/84

Elements	Description
Basic Management/Administration Training and related skills course	<p>A new series of courses was offered by DIAND Management Development section commencing September 1, 1983, designed to enhance management skills at the community level in the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Financial Management and Accounting 2. Financial Statement Analysis 3. Chief and Council Orientation 4. Personnel Management and Development 5. Computer Concepts 6. Introduction to Planning <p>All courses were offered on an optional basis to Band Chiefs, Councils and their senior staff members.</p>
Law enforcement training within Band Council Police Training Program and the Reserve Constable Training Program	
Welfare administration and related social education courses.	
Research development - other courses fostering local self-government	

1983/84 EXPENDITURES - \$121,000

Source on elements was DIAND as of September 30, 1983. Year-end figures were not available.

PROGRAM 9 - NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of northern residents, especially those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional, and resource-based opportunities.

The program allocation is \$41,700,000 over the 5-year term of the Agreement which is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following projects and activities were implemented and delivered by the province at a cost of approximately \$6,837,600.

A. Career Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide residents of northern Manitoba with opportunities for direct employment training.

1. New Careers:

The purpose of this activity is to provide northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry, with classroom and on-the-job training opportunities in the public and private sectors.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

Please see the attached Table 9A for details of the activity.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984 expenditures of \$1,320,800 were incurred.

TABLE 9A

NEW CAREERS

1983/84

TYPE OF POSITION (Name of Project)	EMPLOYER (Agency)	TRAINING LOCATION (Centre)	NO. OF TRAINEES	TOTAL WEEKS OF TRAINING DURING REPORT PERIOD	TOTAL TIME SPENT In Class On Job	COURSE DURATION	COURSE COMPLETION DATE	NO. OF JOBS AVAILABLE AFTER TRAINING
Major Training Activities Completed								
1. Chemical Abuse Counsellors	A.M.F. Churchill Health Centre	Churchill Thompson	3	87	24	63 24 months	October 25/83	3
2. Juvenile Counsellors	Marymount Churchill Health Centre	Churchill The Pas	2	34	8	24 20 months	July 29/83	2
3. Native Correctional Officers	Egg Lake Rehab. Camp The Pas Corr. Institute	Egg Lake The Pas	5	40	10	30 18 months	May 29/83	5
4. Store Managers*			11	415	113	302 24-25 mo.	Varies	10
5. Aircraft Mechanics	Parson's Airways Calm Air Int'l	Flin Flon Churchill	4	104	32	72 25 months	October 4/83	3
6. Dakota Ojibwag Child and Family Service Workers								
7. Cross Lake Arena Managers	Cross Lake Sports Complex	Cross Lake	6	210	60	150 21 months	December 2/83	6
8. Child Welfare Worker	Swampy Cree Tribal Council	The Pas	1 32	11	4	7 9½ months	June 17/83	1
Current Training Activity								
1. Natural Resource Officer	Natural Resources	Cross Lake, The Pas, Norway House	6(1)	162	48	114		
2. Child and Family Service Workers	Churchill Health Centre Provincial Community service & Corrections		8	110	34	76		
3. Child and Family Service Workers	Awasis Agency	Various	31(10)	1,347	351	996		
4. Awasis Agency Budget/Financ. Analysts	KTC, Southeast Resource Dev. Council, Swampy Cree T.C. Island Lake T.C.	The Pas, Thompson, Island Lake, Wanipigow	7(2)	263	70	193		

5. Res. Counsell. Frontier School Div.	Cranberry Portage	15	615	150	465
6. School Div. Frontiers School Division	Various	16(1)	466	129	337
7. Comm. Res. Wkrs. Lynn L., The Pas Indian Metis Flin Flon, and Friendship Ctr. Ma Mow We Tak Friendship C.	Lynn L., The Pas, Flin Flon Thompson	4	72	24	48
8. Planning & Program Analyst 2 Awasis, N. Careers Frontier S. D. NACC, Midnorth Dev. Corp., Indian Womans' Council A.M.F. Churchill Health Centre	Thompson, Norway H., Wanipigow, Cross Lake	6	63	20	43
9. Chemical Abuse Counsellors	Thompson, Churchill	3	3	3	
		96(14)			
TOTAL FULL TIME REGULAR TRAINEES		128			

Short Term Training Activities in Response to Employment/Community Requests

1. Apprenticeship Upgrading Various	Churchill	10	40	40	4 weeks March 23/84
2. Sheridon Heavy Equip. Operators (8 wks)	Comm. Council Sheridon	8	67	67	7-10 wks. Sept. 23/83-Oct. 14/84

* Store Manager:

Employer and Locations

1. IGA - Codville, The Pas
2. Otineka Mall Corp., The Pas
3. Hudson's Bay Co., Split Lake, Churchill, Cross Lake, Nelson House
4. Fisher River Band Store, Fisher River

B. BUNTEP (Brandon University Northern Teacher Education Program)

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of residents of northern Manitoba in employment opportunities through the provision of a field-based teacher training program.

1. BUNTEP

The purpose of this activity is to stabilize the supply of teachers in northern and remote communities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Post-Secondary Career Development Branch.

This activity provides for field based post-secondary training in education in association with Brandon University.

Please see the attached Table 9B for details of the activity's enrollment statistics by location.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$2,566,300 were incurred.

C. ACCESS:

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of northern residents, particularly those of native ancestry, in employment opportunities through the provision of post-secondary education and training.

These activities provide students with financial assistance as well as academic and personal support.

These activities are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Post-Secondary Career Development Branch. Please see the attached Table 9C for details of the activity's enrollment statistics, and community and faculty participation.

TABLE 9B

BUNTEP
1983/84

CENTRE	TOTAL NO. STUDENTS	MALES	FEMALES	STATUS	NON- STATUS	NON- NATIVE	ENTRIES	GRADS	TRANSFERS	WITH DRAWALS
SPLIT LAKE	4	2	2	4	-	-	1	-	2	3
CROSS LAKE	22	9	13	17	4	1	-	-	-	7
THOMPSON	16	1	15	6	3	7	-	-	-	7
PEGUIS	4	1	3	3	1	-	-	3	-	2
NORWAY HOUSE	11	3	8	8	2	1	1	1	-	1
GRAND RAPIDS	4	-	4	1	3	-	-	4	-	-
FAIRFORD	5	1	4	2	2	1	-	5	-	1
DAUPHIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
GOD'S LAKE NARROWS	3	2	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	5
BERENS RIVER	18	2	16	14	4	-	25	-	-	7
TOTALS	87	21	66	57	20	10	27	16	2	32

NOTE: The above data is subject to verification by the Department of Education

ACCESS

1983/84

ACTIVITY	TOTAL NO. STUDENTS*	MALES	FEMALES	STATUS	NON- STATUS	NON- NATIVE	** ENTRIES	** GRADS	** TRANSFERS	** WITH- DRAWALS
ACCESS U OF M	42	18	24	9	26	7	35	4	-	25
SPSP	28	10	18	8	20	-	16	-	1	5
ACCESS BGH	9	-	9	-	4	5	-	5	-	2
ACCESS RRCC	37	24	13	14	20	3	20	7	1	13
NORTHERN NURSING	13	1	12	5	4	4	-	-	-	5
NATIVE MEDICINE	4	1	3	1	3	-	1	-	-	-
NORTHERN SOCIAL WORK	15	3	12	6	7	2	15	-	-	-
TOTAL	148	57	91	43	84	21	87	16	2	50

* As at March 31, 1984

** During period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984

U OF M

ARTS	SCIENCE	EDUCATION	HUMAN ECOLOGY	LAW	SOCIAL WORK	TOTAL
25	2	8	2	2	3	42

R.R.C.C.

BUSINESS ADMIN.	INDUSTRIAL ARTS TEACHER TRAINING	BUSINESS TEACHER EDUCATION	STENO/ SECRE- TARIAL	CREATIVE COMMUNI- CATION	NURSING	CARPENTRY	MOTOR VEHICLE MECHANIC	ELECTRICAL TECH- NOLOGY	CIVIL TECH- NOLOGY	COMPUTER ANALYST PROGRAM	BUSINESS ACCOUNT- ANCY	CLERK TYPIST	* TOTAL
16	3	3	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	3	1	1	37

* As at March 31, 1983

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984 expenditures of \$2,950,500 were incurred.

1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba (U.M.A.P.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a university education.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$1,154,100 were incurred.

2. ACCESS - Red River Community College (R.R.C.C.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a community college education.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$638,600 were incurred.

3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital (B.G.H.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a registered nursing training program.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984 expenditures of \$214,600 were incurred.

4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program (Thompson Centre)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to registered nursing training programs through the provision of training facilities in Thompson.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984 expenditures of \$472,500 were incurred.

5. ACCESS - Northern Bachelor of Social Work Program

The purpose of this activity is to increase the accessibility of northern Manitobans to a Bachelor of Social Work degree program through the provision of training facilities in Thompson.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984 expenditures of \$195,000 were incurred.

PROGRAM 10 - RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to increase employment opportunities as well as provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The program allocation is \$6,700,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Activities within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following project and activity was initiated at a cost of \$1,248,200.

A. Employment Services:

1. Employment Counselling and Support Services:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to increase employment opportunities for and provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services through its Churchill, Thompson, Leaf Rapids, The Pas, and Winnipeg (Interlake) offices.

This activity provided for relocation services such as financial and counselling assistance through the Thompson, Flin Flon, and Lynn Lake Relocation Programs. In addition, a co-ordinated employment service entailing information about jobs and training programs was provided.

Please see the attached Table 10A for details of the activity's initiatives and participation.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$1,248,200 were incurred.

PROGRAM 11 - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide opportunities for young residents of northern Manitoba to participate in activities which prepare them to enter the labour force.

The program allocation is \$3,500,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Labour and Employment Services.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$665,100.

A. Career Awareness:

The purpose of this project is to broaden the awareness and experience of young people by providing activities which increase career opportunities and which provide participation in work experience.

TABLE 10A
EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING & SUPPORT SERVICES
1983/84

ACTIVITY	INTERVIEWS	REFERRALS	PLACEMENTS	FOLLOW-UP	COUNSELLING	EMPLOYER CONTACTS	COMMUNITY CONTACTS	OTHER AGENCY CONTACTS	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	REGISTRA- TIONS	OTHER
<u>N.F.S.S.</u>											
Relocation Assistance	32	11	6	68	23	23	37	98	13	11	
Emp. other than mine rel.	357	246	225	307	50	177	152	105	24	21	
<u>Employment Programs</u>											
Northern Youth Corps	27	7	6	45	1	217	744	228	-	1	
Job Creation	90	48	208	1,269	147	1,593	943	528	3	5	
Field Trips	62	12	4	127	144	54	35	82	-	-	53
Community Works	-	-	2	26	32	6	6	9	-	-	25
On the Job Training	37	15	5	1	-	11	11	37	3	-	
Vestibule Training	48	11	24	7	7	3	12	13	22	1	
<u>Department General</u>											
Selkirk Plant	-	1	-	14	3	12	119	29	-	-	
New Careers	45	31	10	44	13	229	108	95	2	75	
Northern Summer Ed	21	3	2	109	1	3	201	101	-	6	
S.T.E.P.	14	19	7	47	17	9	7	37	-	1	108
Man. Youth Job Centre Program	6	8	4	3	11	-	4	70	-	1	
U.I.C./C.F.I.C.	80	29	7	414	36	398	360	438	1	12	27
Other	29	33	42	79	42	175	231	316	-	11	
<u>Other</u>											
Apprenticeship	23	5	2	16	1	18	2	5	-	1	1
Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
Northland Travel	-	-	-	-	17	-	4	-	-	-	
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Private Sector Youth Empl.	2	-	-	58	-	41	43	18	-	-	
TOTAL	873	479	554	2,634	545	2,969	3,019	2,210	68	146	214

1. Manitoba Careers Travel:

The purpose of this activity is to enable students to visit other parts of the province to meet various people, see other ways of life, and explore work, education, and career opportunities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

Please see the attached Table 11A for details of the activity's participation and itinerary.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$100,000 were incurred.

2. Youth Corps:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in obtaining summer employment which pertains to community improvement.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services through its Employment Training and Regional Services Branch.

Please see the attached Table 11B for details of the activity's sponsors, participation by region, and statistics concerning youth and supervisors employed.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$444,100 were incurred.

TABLE 11A
CAREER TRAVEL
1983/84

52.

SCHOOL	LOCATION	TRIP DESCRIPTION	# STUDENTS
<u>First Rotation</u>			
CROSS LAKE (Indian Affairs)	Cross Lake	Cross Lake to Churchill, Thompson, Gillam	33
PELICAN RAPIDS (Frontier S.D.)	Pelican Rapids	Winnipeg	18
LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN (Indian Affairs)	Gypsumville	Brandon, Spruce Woods	34
BERENS RIVER (Frontier S.D.)	Berens River	Proposed trip to Portage La Prairie, Riding Mountain Area, and Carberry. But actual trip went to Banff. File audited and money refunded due to out of town travel.	22
PARKDALE (Flin Flon S.D.)	Flin Flon	Churchill via The Pas	50
WABOWDEN (Frontier S.D.)	Wabowden	Winnipeg, Brandon	6
SPLIT LAKE (Indian Affairs)	Split Lake	Winnipeg, Dauphin	13
BIG BLACK RIVER (Frontier S.D.)	Big Black River	Proposed trip to Winnipeg. Audited and found travelled to Thunder Bay and money was refunded.	5
NORWAY HOUSE HIGH (Frontier S.D.)	Norway House	Churchill	15
MOOSE LAKE (Frontier S.D.)	Moose Lake	Winnipeg	22
LEAF RAPIDS (Leaf Rapids S.D.)	Leaf Rapids	Winnipeg	14
YORK LANDING (Indian Affairs)	York Landing	Winnipeg	27
OXFORD HOUSE (Indian Affairs)	Oxford House	Churchill	20
BURNWOOD (Mystery Lake S.D.)	Thompson	The Pas, Dauphin, Riding Mtn.	42
JUNIPER (Mystery Lake S.D.)	Thompson	Spruce Woods Provincial Park, Outdoor Careers	24
DEERWOOD (Mystery Lake S.D.)	Thompson	Winnipeg and Southern Manitoba, Spruce Woods, Carberry Sand Hills	40
R.D. PARKER (Mystery Lake S.D.)	Thompson	Winnipeg	12
EASTWOOD (Mystery Lake S.D.)	Thompson	Winnipeg	40
CRANBERRY PORTAGE ELEMENTARY (Frontier S.D.)	Cranberry Portage	Winnipeg	23
WESTWOOD (Mystery Lake S.D.)	Thompson	Riding Mtn., Dauphin, Grand Rapids, The Pas	55

SCHOOL	LOCATION	TRIP DESCRIPTION	# STUDENTS
GARDEN HILL (Indian Affairs)	Island Lake	Winnipeg, Teulon	24
GODS NARROWS (Indian Affairs)	Gods Narrows	Winnipeg	23
LITTLE BLACK RIVER (Indian Affairs)	Little Black River	Winnipeg	28
E.J. JOHNSON (Indian Affairs)	Easterville	Winnipeg	24
POPLAR RIVER (Indian Affairs)	Poplar River	Winnipeg	8
COLD LAKE (Frontier S.D.)	Sherridon	Winnipeg, Brandon, Dauphin	9
KELSEY ELEMENTARY (Kelsey S.D.)	The Pas	Winnipeg	100
MARY DUNCAN ELEMENTARY (Kelsey S.D.)	The Pas	Winnipeg	54
OPASQUIA (Kelsey S.D.)	The Pas	Winnipeg	73
OSCAR BLACKBURN (Frontier S.D.)	South Indian Lake	Cranberry Portage, Winnipeg	42
GRANVILLE LAKE (Frontier S.D.)	Granville Lake	Winnipeg	10
THICKET PORTAGE (Frontier S.D.)	Thicket Portage	Winnipeg	34
MATHESON ISLAND (Frontier S.D.)	Matheson Island	Winnipeg	10
BROCHET (Frontier S.D.)	Brochet	Winnipeg	16
CRANE RIVER (Frontier S.D.)	Crane River	Winnipeg	19
COMORANT LAKE (Frontier S.D.)	Comorant	Winnipeg	19
<u>2nd Rotation</u>			
<u>FLIN FLON SCHOOL DIVISION</u>			
HAPNOT	Flin Flon	Winnipeg	28
McISAAC JR. HIGH	Flin Flon	DID NOT APPLY	
RUTH BETTS	Flin Flon	DID NOT APPLY	
PARKDALE	Flin Flon	DID NOT APPLY	
<u>FRONTIER SCHOOL DIVISION</u>			
BARROWS JUNCTION	Barrows	Winnipeg	19
DUCK BAY	Duck Bay	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31, 1984	
EBB AND FLOW	Ebb and Flow	Winnipeg	13
FRONTIER COLLEGIATE	Cranberry Portage	Winnipeg, Brandon	14
GILLAM	Gillam	Winnipeg	27

SCHOOL	LOCATION	TRIP DESCRIPTION	# STUDENTS
GRAND RAPIDS	Grand Rapids	Winnipeg	15
JACK RIVER	Norway House	The Pas	46
JULIE LINDAL	Ilford	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31, 1984	
PIKWITONEI	Pikwitonei	Winnipeg	17
PINE DOCK	Little Bullhead P.O.	DID NOT APPLY	
PRINCESS HARBOUR	Princess Harbour	DID NOT APPLY	
ROSSVILLE	Norway House	Winnipeg Was on 82-83 rotation; received permission to travel on following year's rotation.	22
SAN ANTONIO	Bissett	Winnipeg	3
STEVENSON ISLAND	Island Lake	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
WANIPIGOW	Wanipigow	APPLIED BUT CANCELLED TRIP DUE TO ADMINISTRATION CHANGES	
WATERHEN	Waterhen	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
<u>INDIAN AFFAIRS</u>			
FISHER RIVER	Koostatak	Winnipeg	17
GEORGE KNOTT	Wasagamack	Winnipeg	4
GODS RIVER	Gods Narrow	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
LAC BROCHET	Brochet	Fisher River, Winnipeg	16
LAKE MANITOBA	Vogar	DID NOT APPLY	
LAKE ST. MARTIN	Gypsumville	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
LITTLE GRAND RAPIDS	Little Grand Rapids	Winnipeg	14
MISKOOSEEPI	Bloodvein	DID NOT APPLY	
PAUINGASSI	Pauingassi	Winnipeg	19
PEGUIS CENTRAL	Hodgson	Winnipeg	14
PINE CREEK	Camperville	DID NOT APPLY	
PUKATAWAGAN	Pukatawagan	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
ROLAND LAUZE	Nelson House	DID NOT APPLY	
STE. THERESA PT.	Ste. Theresa Pt.	Winnipeg	27
SHAMATTAWA	Shamattawa	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
STEDMAN	Fairford	DID NOT APPLY	

SCHOOL	LOCATION	TRIP DESCRIPTION	# STUDENTS
<u>KELSEY SCHOOL DIVISION</u>			
KELSEY	The Pas	DID NOT APPLY	
MARGARET BARBOUR	The Pas	DID NOT APPLY	
MARY DUNCAN ELEMENTARY	The Pas	DID NOT APPLY	
OPASQUIA	The Pas	DID NOT APPLY	
SCOTT BATEMAN	The Pas	DID NOT APPLY	
<u>MYSTERY LAKE SCHOOL DIVISION</u>			
BURNTWOOD	Thompson	NOT ELIGIBLE. APPLIED FOR TRAVEL AFTER MARCH 31/84	
DEERWOOD	Thompson	DID NOT APPLY	
EASTWOOD	Thompson	DID NOT APPLY	
JUNIPER	Thompson	DID NOT APPLY	
R.D. PARKER	Thompson	Winnipeg	44
WESTWOOD	Thompson	DID NOT APPLY	
RIVERSIDE	Thompson	Winnipeg	26
<u>REMOTE SCHOOLS</u>			
PHILOMENE CHARTRAND	Camperville	DID NOT APPLY	
WEST LYNN HEIGHTS	Lynn Lake	WITHDREW COULD NOT TRAVEL BEFORE MARCH 31/84	
JOSEPH H. KERR	Snow Lake	Winnipeg	35

YOUTH CORPS

<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROJECT SPONSOR</u>	<u>NO. OF EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>NO. OF SUPERVISORS</u>
<u>Churchill</u>			
1.	M.M.F. Gillam	6	1
2.	Churchill Health Centre	5	1
3.	Local Gov't Dist. of Gillam	6	1
<u>Leaf Rapids</u>			
1.	Methias Colomb Band	8	1
2.	North Lands Indian Band	3	1
3.	Local Gov't Dist. of Lynn Lake	8	1
4.	Granville Lake Comm. Council	5	1
5.	Churchill Chipewyan Band	5	1
6.	South Indian Lake Comm. Council	8	1
7.	Brochet Town Council	7	1
<u>Thompson</u>			
1.	Garden Hill	5	1
2.	Ilford Comm. Council	3	1
3.	Norway House Comm. Council	5	1
4.	Cross Lake Comm. Council	5	-
5.	Nelson House Comm. Council	4	1
6.	Nelson House Band	8	1
7.	Wabowden Comm. Council	10	1
8.	St. Theresa Point Band	9	1
9.	Norway House Band	8	1
10.	God's Lake Comm. Council	3	1
11.	Thicket Portage Comm. Council	3	-
12.	York Factory Band	3	1
13.	Pikwitonei Comm. Council	3	1
14.	Red Sucker Lake Band	4	-
15.	Oxford House Indian Band	7	1
16.	God's River Indian Band	3	-
<u>The Pas</u>			
1.	Sherridon Comm. Council	4	1
2.	Town of Snow Lake	5	-
3.	V.V.D. of Cranberry Portage	4	1
4.	Wanless M.M.F.	4	0
5.	Cormorant Comm. Council	7	1
6.	Moose Lake Comm. Council	7	1
7.	Big Eddy M.M.F.	5	1
8.	Umpherville Settlement	5	1
9.	The Pas Indian Band	7	1
10.	The Pas Region M.M.F.	5	1
11.	Town of The Pas	1	0
12.	Pelican Rapids Comm. Council	6	1
13.	Shoal River Band	6	1
14.	Red Deer Lake Comm. Com.	2	-
15.	Barrows Comm. Council	3	-
16.	Indian Birch Reserve	4	1
17.	Pine Creek Band	5	1
18.	Skownan Band	4	1
19.	Duck Bay Comm. Council	7	1
20.	Camperville Comm. Council	7	1
21.	Crane River Comm. Council	5	1
22.	Mallard Comm. Council	5	1
23.	Chemawawin Band	4	-
24.	L.G.D. of Grand Rapids	7	1
25.	Grand Rapids Band	7	1
26.	Meadow Portage Comm. Com.	3	-

<u>REGION</u>	<u>PROJECT SPONSOR</u>	<u>NO. OF EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>NO. OF SUPERVISORS</u>
<u>Lake Wpg.</u>			
1.	Dauphin River Comm. Council	1	0
2.	Fisher River Band	3	1
3.	Hollow Water Band	4	-
4.	Matheson Island Comm. Com.	2	-
5.	Fisher Bay Comm. Committee	1	-
6.	Pine Dock Comm. Committee	3	-
7.	Bloodvein Band	3	-
8.	Fairford Indian Band	7	-
9.	Seymourville Comm. Council	3	1
10.	Harwill Comm. Committee	1	-
11.	Lake St. Martin Band	5	-
12.	Dallas-Red Rose Advisory Comm.	2	-
13.	Poplar River Bank	3	1
14.	Berens River Comm. Council	5	-
15.	Little Grand Rapids Band	3	-
16.	Big Black River Comm. Com.	3	1
17.	Berens River Indian Band	6	-
18.	Little Black River Band	6	-
19.	Jackhead Indian Band	4	-
20.	Peguis Band of Indians	10	1
21.	Manigotogan Comm. Council	6	1
22.	Bissett Comm. Council	4	1
23.	Paungassi Settlement	3	1
24.	Little Saskatchewan Band	3	-

B. Leadership Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide youth with specific leadership skills in order that they may participate more effectively in community development.

1. 4-H North:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in acquiring attitudes, knowledge, and skills which will contribute towards social and economic development in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture through its Technical Services and Training Branch.

This activity provides funding for member transportation costs, volunteers, as well as materials, manuals and supplies.

Initiatives undertaken by club members related to the areas of clothing, foods, handicrafts, beef, horses, outdoor living, photography, gardening, and junior leaders.

Other initiatives relating to creative dance, water colours, sketching, trapping, clowning, beading, and leathercrafts were undertaken by groups.

Please see the attached Table 11C for details of 4-H club membership and leader participation by community, as well as expenditures.

Two new clubs were established - York Landing and Lynn Lake - as well as a leaders' association.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$121,000 were incurred.

TABLE 11C4-H NORTH1983/84

	<u>1983/84</u>	
	<u>MEMBERS</u>	<u>LEADERS</u>
<u>THE PAS AREA</u>		
The Pas (rural)	28	7
The Pas (town)	78	26
Grand Rapids	14	6
Flin Flon	19	3
Moose Lake	-	-
Cormorant	37	5
Cranberry Protage	5	1
Winless	27	5
<u>THOMPSON AREA</u>		
Thompson	96	15
Leaf Rapids	49	11
Shamattawa	40	5
Split Lake	46	5
Lynn Lake	15	5
York Landing	<u>18</u>	<u>3</u>
	472	97

PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). The identification of activities, under the projects of the program, is based upon comprehensive community plans and a priority of community needs and is undertaken by DIAND and Indian Band Councils.

In 1983/84, the following projects were undertaken with total costs of \$5,001,000.

A - Community Roads

This project provides for the design, construction and/or upgrading of internal transportation systems. In 1983/84, expenditures were \$1,158,100. See Table 12A.

B - Safe Water Supply Systems

This project provides for one or more sources of potable water with rudimentary or higher level of delivery systems as warranted. In 1983/84, expenditures were \$2,497,300. See Table 12B.

C - Fire Prevention/Protection

This project provides for fire-fighting equipment, the training of local volunteers and fire prevention activities. In 1983/84, expenditures were \$110,000. See Table 12C.

D - Public Works Facilities

Facilities related to community services (e.g. community hall, multi-purpose administrative building) are supported under this project. In 1983/84, expenditures were \$1,064,500. See Table 12D.

E - Waste Management

This project provides facilities for the disposal of waste material. In 1983/84, expenditures were \$170,000. See Table 12E.

F - Planning Services

This project provides planning services for infrastructure activities. In 1983/84, no expenditures were incurred.

COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN/INDIAN COMMUNITIES

TABLE 12A

COMMUNITY ROADS 1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	(\$000.0) EXPENDITURES
Berens River	Bridge placement	\$ 173,800
Fairford	Buttress to bridge earlier placed	2,000
Gods River	Access road to new school site	400,000
Nelson House	Survey and design for roads	30,000
Oxford House	Access road to landfill site	25,000
Peguis	Initial phase - access to agricultural land*	25,000
Shamattawa	Initial phase - road network	42,300
St. Theresa	Construct dock at nursing station	30,000
Wasagamack	New road construction	400,000
York Factory	Survey and design for road	30,000
SUB-TOTAL	COMMUNITY ROADS	\$1,158,100

TABLE 12B

SAFE WATER SYSTEMS 1983/84

Brochet	Water/sewer hookup for hostelry *	\$ 45,000
Churchill	Design for potable water system	50,000
Crane River	Construction new water/sewer system	688,600
Fox Lake	Design for underground system	65,000
Garden Hill	Purchase 2 water trucks with F/F capacity	120,000
Gods Lake	Construction new water distribution system	811,000
Indian Birch	Drill well: build pumphouse	5,000
Lac Brochet	Construction new water distribution system	337,000
Lac Brochet	Water/sewer hookup for hostelry *	35,000
Norway House	Water/sewer hookup to commercial complex *	85,000
Norway House	Purchase water truck with F/F capacity	47,700
Shoal River	Pumphouse: water intake: new water truck	84,000
Split Lake	Purchase water truck with F/F capacity	62,000
York Factory	Purchase water truck with F/F capacity	62,000
SUB-TOTAL	SAFE WATER SYSTEMS	\$2,497,300

TABLE 12C

FIRE PREVENTION/PROTECTION 1983/84

Lake Manitoba	Purchase fire truck: construct garage for truck	\$ 110,000
---------------	---	------------

(cont'd.)

COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN/INDIAN COMMUNITIES

TABLE 12D PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES 1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	(\$000.0) EXPENDITURES
Berens River	Renovate band hall	\$ 55,000
Crane River	Construct multi-purpose building	100,000
Cross Lake	Construct building for training courses*	30,000
Cross Lake	Construct garage for equipment storage	100,000
Cross Lake	Site preparation: construct batch plant*	45,000
Fairford	Construct multi-purpose building	100,000
Fisher River	Storage area expanded for garment factory*	50,000
Gods River	Increased amperage for community store*	41,500
Hollow Water	Construct Band Hall/Community building	50,000
L. St. Martin	Construct multi-purpose building	100,000
Little Sask.	Construct multi-purpose building	100,000
Oxford House	Construct multi-purpose building	90,000
Peguis	Construct multi-purpose building	100,000
Peguis	Storage area expanded for garment factory*	53,000
York Factory	Construct garage for water truck	50,000
SUBTOTAL	PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES	\$1,064,500

TABLE 12E WASTE MANAGEMENT 1983/84

Fisher River	Construct new lagoon	\$ 170,000
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$5,000,100

* Related Economic Development

PROGRAM 13 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs. Such services include community roads, safe water and sewer, fire prevention and protection, public work's facilities, and waste management.

The program is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$5,782,100.

A. Community Roads:

The purpose of this project is to construct or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system in order to improve the delivery of goods and public services, as well as provide for safe movement of northern residents.

1. Internal Roads and Transportation Facilities:

The purpose of this activity is to design, construct and/or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

Please see attached Table 13A for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$1,203,700 were incurred.

TABLE 13A
COMMUNITY ROADS
1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR END	EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
South Indian Lake	Drainage & Road Upgrading - Community and Departmental delivery. Local Contractors from South Indian Lake & Cross Lake.	100%	576 hrs.
South Indian Lake	Culverts & Driveway approaches - Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	45 hrs.
Thompson	Roads - Purchase of culverts etc. for repair and upgrading of roads in various locations		
Cross Lake	Crush Gravel for Community Roads - Department of Highways Delivery.	100%	
South Indian Lake	Crush & Stockpile Gravel - Joint venture, Northern Affairs, Department of Highways and Community.		
Norway House	Construct Monias Trail Road - Community Delivery		
Cross Lake	Construct Road in "Non Treaty Enterprise Sub-Division" - Local Contractor, Community and Departmental deliver, local labour.	100%	113 hrs.
God's Lake Narrows	Construct Community Dock - Community delivery, local labour & materials.	100%	49 Hrs.
Cormorant	Upgrade Community Roads - Culverts installed. Main Street gravelled. Community delivery. Equipment rentals.	100%	-
Easterville	Upgrade Community Roads - Used "ripper" to get proper drainage levels. Ripper was used because of limestone. Carried over to 1984/85. Department of Highways delivery. Local labour.	75%	234 hrs.
Herb Lake	Upgrade Community Roads - Lifted 200 ft of road and gravelled balance. Department of Highways delivery.	100%	-
Sherridon	Street Upgrading - Installed culverts. Roads maintained at optimum level. Community delivery.	100%	40 hrs.
Camperville	Construct 3 Miles of Road & Bridge (1st Phase) - .8 miles of ditching and grade construction, gravelled and three culverts, 5 miles of reshape existing, grade & gravel. Community delivery.	100%	80 hrs.
Meadow Portage	Relocate 1/8 Mile of Road at Old Post Office - Deferred to 84/85 with Departmental Equipment.	-	-
Salt Point	Upgrade Community Roads - Graded and gravelled 8 miles of community road. Community Delivery.	100%	-
Red Deer River	Upgrade Road - Relocate and upgrade road at Red Deer River. Gravel & provide drainage Departmental Delivery.	100%	36 hrs.
Anama Bay	Drainage		
Manigotogan	Construct Bostrum Road (South Side)		
Manigotogan	Drainage (Phase I)		40 hrs.
Dallas/Red Rose	Various Locations (Phase I)		
Homebrook	Upgrade 1/2 Mile -		
Seymourville	Construct Sub-division Road, Willow St., Pumphouse Rd.-		

B. Safe Water and Sewer:

1. Safe Water and Sewer:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of potable water service to rural and remote northern communities, as well as a higher level of water and sewer service to those communities more advanced in townsite organization.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13B for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$2,266,00 were incurred.

C. Fire Prevention and Protection:

1. Fire Prevention and Protection:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of fire fighting and protection service to rural and remote northern communities through the construction of fire halls and equipment shelters, the purchase of equipment, and the offering of training programs.

This activity is implemented by the Department of Northern Affairs in co-operation with the Provincial Fire Commissioner's Office.

Please see the attached Table 13C for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$506,800 were incurred.

TABLE 13B
SAFE WATER & SEWER
1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR END	EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Norway House	Community Water System - Contract delivery with Community Council administration and Departmental supervision. Contractors were Taillieu Construction, Arnasson Industries.	100%	11,366 hrs.
Thicket Portage	Purchase of Water Delivery Tank & Trailer - Community Delivery, Department involvement.	100%	
Cross Lake	Community Water & Sewer System - Contract delivery, Department supervision and administration. Contractors - Dominion Construction, Pimichikimac Development & Norcan Development (Winnipeg) Ltd.	75%	698 hrs.
Cross Lake	Purchase Pump-out Truck - Community Delivery with Department involvement.	100%	-
Norway House	Survey - Water & Sewer Phase II - Community Delivery, Department review required.	-	-
Cormorant	Water & Sewer, Design & Estimate - Topnick & Associates, Engineering Consultant engaged. Department review required.	95%	
Cormorant	Construct Sewage Lagoon - Delivered by contract with Departmental supervision and administration. Contractor - Taillieu Construction.	100%	1,982.5 Hrs.
Easterville	Develop Well in Min-A-Nick Subdivision- Departmental Delivery, local labour.	100%	250 hrs.
Herb Lake	Develop Well & Shelter - Delivery by Natural Resources & Northern Affairs.	100%	-
Moose Lake	Develop Well & Pumphouse in New Subdivision - Delivered by Natural Resources and Northern Affairs with local labour.	100%	304 hrs.
Pelican Rapids	Water/Sewer Extension to Housing Subdivision - Zander Construction - Contractor. Departmental Supervision, and design.	100%	3.5 hrs.
Barrows	Water System Remedial - Departmental delivery.	100%	-
Dawson Bay	Develop Well & Shelter - Departmental deliver with local labour and Natural Resources involvement.	100%	563.5 hrs.
Berens River	Water/Sewage Disposal - Feasibility Study - Contract delivery by Lee Engineering.	100%	-
Manigotogan	Waterline Extension - Contract delivery, Community administration with Departmental Supervision. Contractor - Manigotogan Development Corporation.	98%	1,635 hrs.
Pine Dock	Study for Central Water Supply - Contract delivery, Lee Engineering.	100%	-
Fisher Bay	Drill Well - Delivery by Dept. of Natural Resources.	100%	-
Seymourville	Construct Sewage Lagoon - Contract deliver, Grewinski Trucking. Departmental Supervision & Administration.	100%	1,207 hrs.
Anama Bay	Wells - Department of Natural Resources delivery	100%	-
Camperville	Extension & Sewage Clean-out Connections - Installation of 3 sewer clean-outs and installation of water & sewer lines (457 Meters) with service connections. Complete hook-up of S & W to CDC Building (Tank & Lines). Community delivery.	100%	508 hrs.
Duck Bay	Extension & Sewage Clean-out Connections - Install sewer and water mains to sub-division with service connections. Departmental delivery.	100%	698 hrs.
Matheson Island	Drill 1 Well -		
Anama Bay	Septic Field -		44 hrs.

TABLE 13C
FIRE PREVENTION/PROTECTION
1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR END	EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Various Locations	Equipment Acquisition - Miscellaneous Equipment such as hoses, pumps, ladders, clothing, breathing apparatus etc. 700 gallon mid-ship pumper, self propelled fire truck for use as stand-by unit to be used when community trucks out for repairs.		
Cross Lake	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour.	100%	54 hrs.
Ilford	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour.	100%	6 hrs.
Norway House	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour.	100%	12 hrs.
Pikwitonei	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour	100%	8 hrs.
South Indian Lake	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour	100%	-
Thicket Portage	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour.	100%	8 hrs.
Wabowden	Emergency Response Building - Design & material assistance. Community & Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	5.5 hrs.
Norway House	Purchase Fire Truck - 700 gallon mid-ship pumper, self propelled.	100%	
Brocket	Construct Emergency Response Building - Department delivery, 1 foreman & local labour.	40%	24 hrs.
Warrens Landing	Purchase Tractor (Fire) - Departmental Delivery. (Carried out 82/83 Fiscal Year)	100%	
Easterville	Paint Firehall Exterior - Community Delivery	100%	96 hrs.
Moose Lake	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	38 hrs.
Sherridon	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Community delivery, local labour.	100%	28 hrs.
Moose Lake	Hook up Firehall to Water - Tied into existing waterline. Installed 1000 gallon holding tank. All necessary plumbing and equipment i.e. showers, sinks etc. Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	226 hrs.
Barrows	Firehall Renovations - Installed new overhead door - 12' x 10' high. Department and community delivery, local labour.	100%	130 hrs.
Pelican Rapids	Construct Firehall - Construct 28' x 40', concrete slab. Frame construction, 12' x 10' overhead door, two walk-in doors. Sewer and water hook-up, plumbing. Joint delivery by Department & Community.	98%	4,235.5 hrs
Manigotogan	Purchase Fire Truck - 700 gallon mid-ship pumper, self propelled.	100%	-
Pelican Rapids	Purchase Fire Truck - 3/4 ton, compartmented support vehicle.	100%	-
Matheson Island	Construct Fire Shelter & Purchase Tank & Trailer		682 hrs
Pine Dock	Purchase Tank & Trailer		
Dallas/Red Rose	Tile Firehall Training Room Floor - Paint was provided by Northern Affairs and carried out under Northern Youth Corp.		
Fisher Bay	Construct Fire Shelter, Office & Meeting Room -		135 hrs.
Stevenson Island	Construct Firehall -		73 hrs.
Berens River	Firehall Completion -		252 hrs.
Harwill	Fire Shelter Completion -		90 hrs.
Homebrook	Fire Shelter Completion -		211 hrs.

D. Public Works Facilities:

1. Public Works Facilities:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to assist northern communities in attaining a basic level of public works facilities in order to provide and/or improve local community services.

This activity provided for the design, construction, major renovation, and/or relocation of community buildings and other public works facilities.

This activity was implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13D for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$1,571,900 were incurred.

E. Waste Management

1. Waste Management

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of waste management facilities and services to northern communities.

This activity is implemented and delivered by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13E for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$233,700 were incurred.

TABLE 13D
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES
1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR END	EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Cross Lake	Renovate Community Hall - Community delivery, local labour	100%	640 hrs.
South Indian Lake	Construct Administration Building - Community delivery with Departmental Supervision. Electrical - Departmental Electrician and 2 local labour. Mechanical - Contractor, Irwin's Plumbing & Heating. Construction - Local labour.	100%	
Pikwitonei	Construct Community Hall - Community & Department delivery with local labour. Electrical - Daveco Construction. Mechanical - G. W. Turner Ltd.	100%	5,305 hrs.
Ilford	Renovate Existing Council Building.- Departmental delivery with local labour.	100%	695 hrs.
Cross Lake	Renovate Council Office - Community delivery with local labour.	100%	122 hrs.
Cormorant	Construct Administration Building - A new 36' x 60' building was constructed, consisting of municipal office and health unit. Also 5 car parking lot and access road. General clean-up carried over. Department and Community delivered.	95%	5,790 hrs.
Crane River	Hall Renovations - New ceiling tiles, insulate ceiling, resurface floor and install environmental fans. Department and Community delivery.	100%	698 hrs.
Waterhen	Hall Flooring - Installed vinyl asbestos tile on hall floor. Community Delivery.	100%	320 hrs.
South Indian Lake	Relocate Fuel Compound & Equipment Yard - Community & department deliver, local labour	100%	168 hrs.
Fisher Bay	Hall Accoustics		1200 hrs.
Harwill	Renovate Existing Hall		1089 hrs.
Berens River	Construct Hall		4740 hrs.
Matheson Island	Construct Hall		3120 hrs.
Princess Harbour	Garage Completion		1893 hrs.

TABLE 13E
WASTE MANAGEMENT
1983/84

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR END	EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Granville Lake	Develop Waste Disposal Site - Community delivery with local labour.	100%	27 hrs.
Ilford	Waste Disposal Fencing - Community delivery with local labour.	100%	144 hrs.
Norway House	Construct Disposal Site - Community delivery, earth moving by contract, Tallieu Const.	90%	
South Indian Lake	Purchase Community Equipment - Community delivery.		
Granville Lake	Purchase Tractor for Waste Removal - Department of Northern Affairs & Highways	100%	
Easterville	Upgrade Waste Disposal Site - Covered existing trench. Constructed 400' x 20' x 8' trench. Community Delivered.	100%	226 hrs.
Moose Lake	Purchase 2 Trailers for Nite Soil Program - Purchased 1 used trailer and 1 new 7-ton trailer for sewage tank. Delivered by Department.	100%	
Sherridon	Relocate Waste Disposal Site - Upgraded access road. Developed 2 Waste Pits (200' x 200' each). Fencing has not been completed.	90%	31.5 hrs.
Stevenson Island	Purchase & Install Incinerator -		
Berens River	Purchase 1 Ton Truck for Garbage -		

PROGRAM 14 - REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The purpose of this program is to provide year-round, reliable, all-weather airstrips and related facilities in remote northern communities which do not have alternative means of transportation. The program allocation is \$3,300,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Projects within this program are implemented by the Provincial Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following project and activity was initiated of a cost of \$320,200.

A. Air Transportation Facilities:

1. Airport Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide remote northern communities with all-weather airstrips and facilities to improve the movement of people, goods, and services, as well as to improve medical and other evacuation capabilities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

This activity provided for the construction of equipment shelters, the acquisition of communication and fire suppression equipment, the completion of airport surveys, and the training of staff.

Please see the attached Table 14A for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, expenditures of \$320,200 were incurred.

TABLE 14A
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT

1983/84

Description of Work Completed 1983/84	Contractor	Total Number Employed	Total Northerners Employed	Number Skilled	Number Unskilled	Total Man-Month Employment
CTN 157 Comm. Equipment \$40.9	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-
CTN 158 Airport Staff Training \$8.8	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-
CTN 159 Shamattawa Gravel \$49.3	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-
CTN 160 Shamattawa Equip. Shop \$83.0	Gov't Forces Nu-Way Const. Ulysse Elect.	5 3	- -	5 3	- -	4 1
CTN 162 York Landing Equip. Shop \$60.0	Gov't Forces Nu-Way Const. Daveco Elect.	5 3	- 3	5 3	- -	4 1
CTN 163 Fire Supp App. \$33.0	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-
CTN 164 Fire Supp App Shamattawa \$11.0	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-
CTN 165 Poplar River Airport Survey \$9.9	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-
CTN 166 Wassagamach Airport Survey \$6.0	Gov't Forces	-	-	-	-	-

PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT

This program provides for the management and coordination of the Northern Development Agreement by Canada, through a Northern Development office in Thompson. In particular, the office was established by DRIE to coordinate northern economic development programs under the Agreement with other federal and provincial complementary programs. The Thompson office, in addition, is to provide for consultation measures with the northern and native public on how best to achieve the objectives of the Agreement.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). In 1983/84, expenditures under the program were \$365,400.

There are two activities in the program - Northern Development Office and Program Advisory Committee.

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

During the year, staff members were confirmed by DRIE for placement in the Thompson office. These included the positions of general manager, managers for Programs 1, 2 and 3, an information officer and two support staff. In addition, an officer from each of DIAND and CEIC was placed there to assist in the federal coordination of programs under the Agreement.

PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Throughout the year, the Program Advisory Committee gathered on 5 occasions to review proposals under Programs 1 and 2. Related expenditures were \$8,600.

PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION

This program is to inform the northern and general public about the strategy, objectives, programs and projects under the Agreement; to develop communication techniques and to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). In 1983/84, expenditures in support of the program were \$81,200.

During the year an information officer and support clerk were appointed to carry out activities under the program. Printing of the legal Agreement, fact sheets, media kits and program brochures was undertaken. A slide, sound show was produced for public viewing. A press release system and site sign designs were arranged with Manitoba and several workshops with northern, native groups were implemented.

PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

This program is to conduct an evaluation exercise to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement. In addition, the program is to provide for consultative meetings between the Ministers' Committee and Agreement Advisory Committee, and to provide for other measures to support the participation of northern and native residents.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE, 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. In 1983/84, expenditures were \$193,200.

There are two activities in the program - Evaluation and Consultation.

EVALUATION

During the year, an evaluation sub-committee, formed by the Management Board, engaged a consultant to prepare an evaluation plan. This plan was reviewed by the Board and the sub-committee was directed to initiate a working schedule by which the evaluation could be exercised. Expenditures related were \$18,300.

CONSULTATION

The Ministers' Committee met with the Agreement Advisory Committee in May. Three workshops were held with the MMF and MKO memberships in Wabowden, Swan River and Thompson. In addition, one-year contracts were made with the MMF and MKO for 2 liaison coordinators. These coordinators were to provide information about the Agreement to the public and to provide feedback to the Management Board from the public. Expenditures related were \$174,900.

PROGRAM 18 - CO-ORDINATION

The purpose of this program is to provide for the administration, co-ordination and management of all provincially implemented programs under the Northern Development Agreement to ensure the effective participation of all associated provincial departments and agencies. The program allocation is \$2,300,000 and is funded 100% by provincial government. The project within this program is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Agreements Management and Co-ordination Division.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984, the following project and activity was implemented at a cost of \$142,900.

A. Northern Development Agreement Management:

1. Agreement Management:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the overall administration, co-ordination and management of the Northern Development Agreement.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Northern Development Agreement Branch.

This activity provided for initiatives such as analysing, evaluating, and monitoring programs and expenditures as well as assisting in program development and providing support to various agreement management departments.

For the period of April 1, 1983 to March 31, 1984 expenditures of \$142,900 were incurred.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84 (\$'000)

Program	Project	Activity	83/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA			
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Cumulative	341.7			205.0	136.7	Nil	2,500.0	2,158.3
		Cumulative	1,411.8			1,411.8		Nil	12,000.0	10,588.2
Resource Opportunity Development	Resource Opportunity Development	Initial Plan	123.1			123.1		Nil	2,500.0	2,376.9
		Forest Renewal Fire Management	1,858.2 1,606.5				1,858.2 1,606.5	275.1 Nil	8,465.0 6,107.0	6,331.7 4,500.0
Northeast Manitoba Development	Northeast Manitoba Development	PROJECT TOTAL	3,464.7				3,464.7	275.1	14,572.0	10,832.2
		Parks Development	339.8				339.8	163.9	1,619.0	1,115.3
Resource Development	Resource Development	PROJECT TOTAL	339.8				339.8	163.9	1,619.0	1,115.3
		Northern Horticulture Agricultural Dev. Wild Rice	79.1 2.4 145.3				79.1 2.4 145.3	7.2 Nil 62.0	344.3 178.2 830.8	258.0 175.8 623.5
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	PROJECT TOTAL	226.8				226.8	69.2	1,353.3	1,057.3
		Wildlife	223.6				223.6	134.0	1,124.0	766.4
SECTOR A TOTAL	SECTOR A TOTAL	PROJECT TOTAL	223.6				223.6	134.0	1,124.0	766.4
		PROGRAM TOTAL	4,254.9				4,254.9	642.2	25,000.0	20,102.9
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	Local Government Services Technical Services	757.6 282.6				757.6 282.6	252.3 69.5		
		PROJECT TOTAL	1,040.2				1,040.2	321.8	5,500.0	4,138.0
SECTOR A TOTAL	SECTOR A TOTAL	PROJECT TOTAL	1,040.2				1,040.2	321.8	5,500.0	4,138.0
		PROGRAM TOTAL	7,171.7			1,739.9	5,431.8	964.0	47,500.0	39,364.3

Program	Project	Activity	83/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA			
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities	Preparation	Nil			Nil		Nil	2,400.0	2,400.0
	Employment Development	Job (Corp) - LEAP LEAD	2,736.8	2,736.8						
Canada Employment Programs and Services		CCSP	12.1	12.1						
		CCDP	3,566.1	3,566.1						
		NEED	1,789.1	1,789.1						
		SC	1,671.8	1,671.8						
		SEC 38	284.8	284.8						
		SRF	334.7	334.7						
		Project Total	10,395.0	10,395.0				N.I.*	25,000.0	14,605.0
	Employment Assistance	CMMP	26.8	26.8						
		NTP (Institutional)	4,274.4	4,274.4						
		NTP (Industrial)	547.1	547.1						
Indian Professional Development		CTST	50.5	50.5						
		Career Access	21.5	21.5						
		Outreach	795.1	795.1						
		Skills, Growth Fund	530.0	530.0						
		PROJECT TOTAL	6,245.4	6,245.4				N.I.*	15,000.0	8,754.6
	PROGRAM TOTAL		16,640.4	16,640.4				N.I.*	40,000.0	23,359.6
	Indian Professional Development	Regular University Training	950.0	950.0	950.0			450.0	5,500.0	4,100.0
		PENT	125.0	125.0	125.0			65.0	650.0	460.0
		Nature Entry	85.0	85.0	85.0			45.0	443.0	313.0
		Occupational Skills Training	582.0	582.0	582.0			370.0	2,921.0	1,969.0
		BUNTEP - facilities	14.0	14.0	14.0			10.0	75.0	51.0
		Band Staff Training	121.0	121.0	121.0			75.0	611.0	415.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,877.0	1,877.0	1,877.0			1,015.0	10,200.0	7,308.0

Program	Project	Activity	33/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA			
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training	New Careers	1,320.8			792.5	528.3	315.3	9,000.0	7,363.9
	BUNTEP	BUNTEP	2,566.3			1,539.8	1,026.5	565.0	16,350.0	13,218.7
	ACCESS	University of Manitoba	1,154.1			692.5	461.6	384.7	6,516.1	4,977.3
		Red River Com. College	638.6			383.2	255.4	174.3	2,747.6	1,934.7
		Brandon Gen. Hospital	214.6			128.8	85.8	81.3	317.6	21.7
Relocation and Support		Northern Nursing	472.5			283.5	189.0	199.9	4,128.7	3,456.3
		Northern Social Work	195.0			117.0	78.0	Nil	2,640.0	2,445.0
		Support Services	275.7			165.4	110.3			(275.7)
	PROGRAM TOTAL		6,837.6			4,102.6	2,735.0	1,720.5	41,700.0	33,141.9
	Employment Services	Employment Counseling and Support Services								
Youth Development	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,248.2			748.9	499.3	322.3	6,700.0	5,129.5
	Career Awareness	Career Travel	100.0			60.0	40.0	18.2	725.0	606.8
		Youth Corps	444.1			266.5	177.6	Nil	2,775.0	2,330.9
		PROJECT TOTAL	544.1			326.5	217.6	18.2	3,500.0	2,937.7
	Leadership Training	4-H North	121.0			72.6	48.4	33.9	200.0	45.1
SECTOR B TOTAL	PROGRAM TOTAL		121.0			72.6	48.4	33.9	200.0	45.1
			665.1			399.1	266.0	52.1	3,700.0	2,982.8
			27,268.3	16,640.4	1,877.0	5,250.6	3,500.3	3,109.9	104,700.0	74,321.8
	Community Roads	Community Roads	1,158.0		1,158.0			300.0	3,553.2	2,095.2
	Safe Water and Sewer	Safe Water & Sewer	2,498.0		2,498.0			N.I.*	4,398.0	1,900.0
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	110.0		110.0			N.I.*	735.0	625.0
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	1,065.0		1,065.0			N.I.*	1,870.8	805.8
	Waste Management	Waste Management	170.0		170.0			N.I.*	242.2	72.2
	Planning Services	Planning Services	Nil		Nil			N.I.*	80.0	80.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		5,001.0		5,001.0			300.0	12,000.0	6,699.0

Program	Project	Activity	33/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA			
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	1,203.7			722.2	481.5	134.0	1,470.0	132.3
	Safe Water/Sewer	Safe Water/Sewer	2,266.0			1,359.6	906.4	1,025.5	6,725.0	3,433.5
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	506.8			304.1	202.7	446.3	1,265.0	311.9
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	1,571.9			943.1	628.8	116.8	2,040.0	351.3
	Waste Management	Waste Management	233.7			140.2	93.5	5.6	500.0	260.7
Remote Airstrips	PROGRAM TOTAL		5,782.1			3,469.3	2,312.8	1,728.2	12,000.0	4,489.7
	Air Transportation Facilities	Airport Development	320.2			192.1	128.1	54.8	3,300.0	2,925.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		320.2			192.1	128.1	54.8	3,300.0	2,950.0
SECTOR C TOTAL			11,103.3		5,001.0	3,661.4	2,440.9	2,083.0	27,300.0	14,113.7
Management	Management (Federal)	Program Advisory Committees	8.6			8.6		Nil	276.0	267.4
		NDA Thompson Office	356.8			356.8		28.1	2,008.5	1,623.6
		Assessments, Research	Nil			Nil		Nil	115.5	115.5
Public Information	PROGRAM TOTAL		365.4			365.4		28.1	2,400.0	2,006.5
	Public Information	Public Information	81.2			81.2		Nil	1,000.0	918.8
Evaluation and Consultation	PROGRAM TOTAL		81.2			81.2		Nil	1,000.0	918.8
	Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation	18.3			11.0	7.3	Nil	420.0	401.7
		Consultation	174.9			104.9	70.0	11.6	580.0	393.5
Co-ordination	PROGRAM TOTAL		193.2			115.9	77.3	11.6	1,000.0	795.2
	Agreement Management (Provincial)	Agreement Management	142.9				142.9	86.9	2,300.0	2,070.2
SECTOR D TOTAL	PROGRAM TOTAL		142.9				142.9	86.9	2,300.0	2,070.2
			782.7			562.5	220.2	126.6	6,700.0	5,790.7
AGREEMENT TOTAL			46,326.0	16,640.4	6,878.0	11,214.4	11,593.2	6,283.5	186,200.0	133,590.5

* N.I. - 1982/83 Program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement

Copyright
Publication

CA1
- M 15



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
1983-84

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRESS REPORT 1983/84

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY - 1983/84

PROGRAM 1 - COMMUNITY REGIONAL/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The objective is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
21 Projects approved	DRIE	\$ 341,659

PROGRAM 2 - RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
15 projects approved	DRIE	\$ 1,411,777

PROGRAM 3 - NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Initial development plan drafted	DRIE	\$ 123,100

PROGRAM 4 - RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to undertake development activities relating to northern resources, such as forestry, fisheries, wildlife and agriculture. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Departments of Natural Resources and Agriculture.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Forest Renewal	Natural Resources	\$ 1,858,200
Fire Protection	Natural Resources	1,606,500
Parks Development	Natural Resources	339,800
Northern Horticulture	Agriculture	79,100
Agricultural Development	Agriculture	2,400
Wild Rice	Natural Resources	145,300
Wildlife Management	Natural Resources	<u>223,600</u>
		\$ 4,254,900

PROGRAM 5 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to residents of remote northern communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs to enhance local government capabilities. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Local Government Services	Northern Affairs	\$ 757,600
Technical Services	Northern Affairs	<u>282,600</u>
		\$ 1,040,200

PROGRAM 6 - CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The objective is to train and prepare indigenous people of Manitoba for permanent employment in technical category positions in the Public Service of Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
T.B. approval of 100 PY's as candidate pool	DRIE	NIL
Exclusion Order awarded by privy Council	DRIE	NIL
Program staffing ongoing	DRIE	NIL

PROGRAM 7 - CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The objective is to provide employment assistance and economic development measures to residents of northern Manitoba.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
<u>Employment Development</u>		
- Job Corps (LEAP:LEAD)	CEIC	\$ 2,736,775
- CCSP (Can. Comm. Services)	CEIC	12,064
- CCDP (Can. Comm. Dev.)	CEIC	3,566,056
- NEED (New Employ. & Expansion Development)	CEIC	1,789,159
- SC (Summer Canada)	CEIC	1,671,840
- Sec. 38 (U.I.C.)	CEIC	284,414
- SRF (Special Response Feature)	CEIC	<u>334,673</u>
	SUB-TOTAL	\$10,394,981

Employment Assistance

- CMMP (Manpower Mobility)	CEIC	\$ 26,831
- NTP Inst. (National Trng. Prog. Institutional)	CEIC	4,274,340
- NTP Ind. (National Trng. Prog. Industrial)	CEIC	547,123
- CTST (Critical Trades Skill Training)	CEIC	50,542
- OUTREACH	CEIC	795,141
- SGF (Skills Growth Fund)	CEIC	530,000
- Career Access	CEIC	<u>21,472</u>
	SUB-TOTAL	\$ 6,245,449
PROGRAM TOTAL		<u>\$16,640,430</u>

PROGRAM 8 - INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through educational activities with related support services.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Regular University Training	DIAND (via C.A.'s with Indian Education Councils)	\$ 950,000
PENT (Project for Educ. of Native Teachers)	""	125,000
Mature Entry Program	""	85,000
Occupational Skills Training	""	582,000
BUNTEP Facilities Support	----	14,000
Indian Band Staff Training	""	<u>121,000</u>
		\$1,877,000

PROGRAM 9 - NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The objective of this program is to increase the participation of northerners, particularly those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional and resource-based opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services and the Manitoba Department of Education.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
New Careers	Labour & Employment Services	\$ 1,320,800
BUNTEP	Education	2,566,300
ACCESS		
- University of Manitoba	Education	1,154,100
- Red River Comm. College	Education	638,600
- Brandon General Hospital	Education	214,600
- Northern Nursing Education	Education	472,400
- Northern Social Work	Education	195,000
- Support Services		<u>275,700</u>
		\$ 6,837,500

PROGRAM 10 - RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to assist residents of northern remote and native communities in the process of adjusting to new employment opportunities. The program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Employment Counselling and Support Services	Labour & Employment Services	<u>\$1,248,200</u> \$1,248,200

PROGRAM 11 - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide opportunities for young northerners to participate in pre-employment activities to prepare them to enter the labour force. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Agriculture and the Manitoba Department of Labour and Employment Services.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Careers Travel	Labour & Employment Services	\$ 100,000
Youth Corps	Labour & Employment Services	444,000
4-H North	Agriculture	<u>121,000</u>
		\$ 665,000

PROGRAM 12 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The objective is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Community Roads	DIAND	\$ 1,158,100
Safe Water Supply Systems	DIAND	2,497,300
Fire Prevention/Protection	DIAND	110,000
Public Works Facilities	DIAND	1,064,500
Waste Management	DIAND	170,000
Planning Services	DIAND	<u>NIL</u>
		\$ 5,001,000

PROGRAM 13 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The objective of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Department of Northern Affairs. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is

implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs and the Manitoba Department of Highways and Transportation.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Internal Roads	Northern Affairs; Highways & Transportation	\$ 1,203,700
Safe Water & Sewer	Northern Affairs	2,266,000
Fire Prevention/Protection	Northern Affairs	506,800
Public Works Facilities	Northern Affairs	1,571,900
Waste Management	Northern Affairs	<u>233,700</u>
		\$ 5,782,100

PROGRAM 14 - REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The objective of this program is to provide year-round reliable all-weather airstrips and related facilities in remote northern communities which do not possess alternative or adequate transportation and to improve the movement of people, goods and services in the area. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented athrough the Manitoba Department of Highways.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Airport Development	Highways	<u>\$ 320,200</u>
		\$ 320,200

PROGRAM 15 - MANAGEMENT

The objective is to provide for the management and/or coordination of programs under the NDA which are implemented by federal and/or provincial departments; to provide consultation measures with the northern and native public and to provide for program assessment, research and pilot action.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
NDA Thompson Office (Federal)	DRIE	\$ 356,800
Program Advisory Committees	DRIE	<u>8,600</u>
		\$ 365,400

PROGRAM 16 - PUBLIC INFORMATION

The objective is to inform the northern and general public about the programs and objectives under the NDA; to develop communication techniques; to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Information Office est. in Thompson; info pkgs., etc printed	DRIE	<u>\$ 81,200</u>
		\$ 81,200

PROGRAM 17 - EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

The objectives are to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement and to provide consultative measures with the northern public.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Evaluation	DRIE	\$ 18,300
Consultation	DRIE	<u>174,900</u>
		\$ 193,200

PROGRAM 18 - COORDINATION

The objective of this program is to provide for the administration, coordination and management of provincially implemented programs and projects under this Agreement to ensure the effective participation of provincial agencies and departments. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Agreement Management	Northern Affairs	<u>\$ 142,900</u>
		\$ 142,900

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1983/84 (\$'000)

Program	Project	Activity	83/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA			
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Cumulative	341.7			205.0	136.7	Nil	2,500.0	2,158.3
Resource Opportunity Development	Resource Opportunity Development	Cumulative	1,411.8			1,411.8		Nil	12,000.0	10,588.2
Northeast Manitoba Development	Northeast Manitoba Development	Initial Plan	123.1			123.1		Nil	2,500.0	2,376.9
Resource Development	Forestry	Forest Renewal	1,858.2				1,858.2	275.1	8,465.0	6,331.7
		Fire Management	1,606.5				1,606.5	Nil	6,107.0	4,500.0
		PROJECT TOTAL	3,464.7				3,464.7	275.1	14,572.0	10,832.2
		Parks Development	339.8				339.8	163.9	1,619.0	1,115.3
		PROJECT TOTAL	339.8				339.8	163.9	1,619.0	1,115.3
	Agricultural Opportunities	Northern Horticulture	79.1				79.1	7.2	344.3	258.0
		Agricultural Dev.	2.4				2.4	Nil	178.2	175.8
		Wild Rice	145.3				145.3	62.0	830.8	623.5
		PROJECT TOTAL	226.8				226.8	69.2	1,353.3	1,057.3
	Wildlife Management	Wildlife	223.6				223.6	134.0	1,124.0	766.4
		PROJECT TOTAL	223.6				223.6	134.0	1,124.0	766.4
	PROGRAM TOTAL		4,254.9				4,254.9	642.2	25,000.0	20,102.9
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	Local Government Services	757.6				757.6	252.3		
		Technical Services	282.6				282.6	69.5		
		PROJECT TOTAL	1,040.2				1,040.2	321.8	5,500.0	4,138.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,040.2				1,040.2	321.8	5,500.0	4,138.0
SECTOR A TOTAL			7,171.7			1,739.9	5,431.8	964.0	47,500.0	39,364.3

Program	Project	Activity	83/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining	
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA				
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities	Preparation	Nil			Nil		Nil	2,400.0	2,400.0	
Canada Employment Programs and Services	Employment Development	Job (Corp) - LEAP LEAD	2,736.8	2,736.8							
		CCSP	12.1	12.1							
		CCDP	3,566.1	3,566.1							
		NEED	1,789.1	1,789.1							
		SC	1,671.8	1,671.8							
		SEC 38	284.8	284.8							
		SRF	334.7	334.7							
			Project Total	10,395.0	10,395.0				N.I.*	25,000.0	14,605.0
		Employment Assistance	CMMP	26.8	26.8						
			NTP (Institutional)	4,274.4	4,274.4						
NTP (Industrial)			547.1	547.1							
CTST			50.5	50.5							
Career Access			21.5	21.5							
Outreach			795.1	795.1							
Skills, Growth Fund			530.0	530.0							
		PROJECT TOTAL	6,245.4	6,245.4				N.I.*	15,000.0	8,754.6	
Indian Professional Development	PROGRAM TOTAL		16,640.4	16,640.4					N.I.*	40,000.0	23,359.6
		Regular University Training	950.0	950.0					450.0	5,500.0	4,100.0
		PENT	125.0	125.0					65.0	650.0	460.0
		Mature Entry	85.0	85.0					45.0	443.0	313.0
		Occupational Skills Training	582.0	582.0					370.0	2,921.0	1,969.0
		BUNTEP - facilities	14.0	14.0					10.0	75.0	51.0
		Band Staff Training	121.0	121.0					75.0	611.0	415.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,877.0	1,877.0				1,015.0	10,200.0	7,308.0	

Program	Project	Activity	83/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84					Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA				
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training	New Careers	1,320.8			792.5	528.3	315.3	9,000.0	7,363.9	
	BUNTEP	BUNTEP	2,566.3			1,539.8	1,026.5	565.0	16,350.0	13,218.7	
	ACCESS	University of Manitoba	1,154.1			692.5	461.6	384.7	6,516.1	4,977.3	
		Red River Com. College	638.6			383.2	255.4	174.3	2,747.6	1,934.7	
		Brandon Gen. Hospital	214.6			128.8	85.8	81.3	317.6	21.7	
Northern Nursing		472.5			283.5	189.0	199.9	4,128.7	3,456.3		
	Northern Social Work	195.0			117.0	78.0	Nil	2,640.0	2,445.0		
	Support Services	275.7			165.4	110.3			(275.7)		
	PROGRAM TOTAL		6,837.6			4,102.6	2,735.0	1,720.5	41,700.0	33,141.9	
Relocation and Support	Employment Services	Employment Counseling and Support Services	1,248.2			748.9	499.3	322.3	6,700.0	5,129.5	
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,248.2			748.9	499.3	322.3	6,700.0	5,129.5	
Youth Development	Career Awareness	Career Travel	100.0			60.0	40.0	18.2	725.0	606.8	
		Youth Corps	444.1			266.5	177.6	Nil	2,775.0	2,330.9	
		PROJECT TOTAL	544.1			326.5	217.6	18.2	3,500.0	2,937.7	
	Leadership Training	4-H North	121.0			72.6	48.4	33.9	200.0	45.1	
	PROJECT TOTAL	121.0			72.6	48.4	33.9	200.0	45.1		
	PROGRAM TOTAL		665.1			399.1	266.0	52.1	3,700.0	2,982.8	
SECTOR B TOTAL			27,268.3	16,640.4	1,877.0	5,250.6	3,500.3	3,109.9	104,700.0	74,321.8	
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	1,158.0			1,158.0		300.0	3,553.2	2,095.2	
	Safe Water and Sewer	Safe Water & Sewer	2,498.0			2,498.0		N.I.*	4,398.0	1,900.0	
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	110.0			110.0		N.I.*	735.0	625.0	
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	1,065.0			1,065.0		N.I.*	1,870.8	805.8	
	Waste Management	Waste Management	170.0			170.0		N.I.*	242.2	72.2	
	Planning Services	Planning Services	Nil			Nil		N.I.*	80.0	80.0	
	PROGRAM TOTAL		5,001.0			5,001.0		300.0	12,000.0	6,699.0	

Program	Project	Activity	83/84 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 83/84				Expenditures 1982/83	Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
				CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA			
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	1,203.7			722.2	481.5	134.0	1,470.0	132.3
	Safe Water/Sewer	Safe Water/Sewer	2,266.0			1,359.6	906.4	1,025.5	6,725.0	3,433.5
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	506.8			304.1	202.7	446.3	1,265.0	311.9
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	1,571.9			943.1	628.8	116.8	2,040.0	351.3
	Waste Management	Waste Management	233.7			140.2	93.5	5.6	500.0	260.7
Remote Airstrips	PROGRAM TOTAL		5,782.1			3,469.3	2,312.8	1,728.2	12,000.0	4,489.7
	Air Transportation Facilities	Airport Development	320.2			192.1	128.1	54.8	3,300.0	2,925.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		320.2			192.1	128.1	54.8	3,300.0	2,950.0
SECTOR C TOTAL			11,103.3		5,001.0	3,661.4	2,440.9	2,083.0	27,300.0	14,113.7
Management	Management (Federal)	Program Advisory Committees	8.6			8.6		Nil	276.0	267.4
		NDA Thompson Office	356.8			356.8		28.1	2,008.5	1,623.6
		Assessments, Research	Nil			Nil		Nil	115.5	115.5
Public Information	PROGRAM TOTAL		365.4			365.4		28.1	2,400.0	2,006.5
	Public Information	Public Information	81.2			81.2		Nil	1,000.0	918.8
	PROGRAM TOTAL		81.2			81.2		Nil	1,000.0	918.8
Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation and Consultation	Evaluation	18.3			11.0	7.3	Nil	420.0	401.7
		Consultation	174.9			104.9	70.0	11.6	580.0	393.5
	PROGRAM TOTAL		193.2			115.9	77.3	11.6	1,000.0	795.2
Co-ordination	Agreement Management (Provincial)	Agreement Management	142.9				142.9	86.9	2,300.0	2,070.2
			142.9				142.9	86.9	2,300.0	2,070.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		782.7			562.5	220.2	126.6	6,700.0	5,790.7
SECTOR D TOTAL			46,326.0	16,640.4	6,878.0	11,214.4	11,593.2	6,283.5	186,200.0	133,590.5
AGREEMENT TOTAL										

* N.I. - 1982/83 Program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement

NOTE: Expenditures displayed do not reflect audit adjustments

CA1
-M15



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT

1984/85

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

1982 - 87

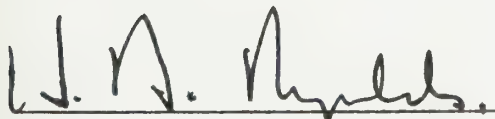
PROGRESS REPORT 1984/85



FOREWORD

This report, recording progress achieved during the third year of the Agreement, (April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985), begins with a discussion of the Northern Development Agreement, detailing the Agreement's background, strategy, management, financial structure, and program structure. This section is followed by the main body of the report, which parallels the format of the Agreement; that is, the Agreement's programming is divided into programs, projects and activities. A summary of expenditures for 1984/85 is provided at the back of the report.

The Co-Managers responsible for the management of the Agreement wish to acknowledge the contributions of those members of the Federal and Provincial departments who submitted, compiled and edited the information presented in this publication.


Federal Co-Manager

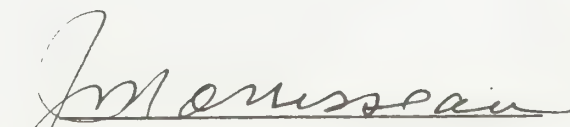

Provincial Co-Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES	v
CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	
I. Introduction	1
II. Background	1
III. Strategy	1
IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)	2
V. Management and Co-ordination	2
VI. Financial Structure	4
VII. Program Structure	4

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM 1: COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6
PROGRAM 2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT	6
PROGRAM 3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT	13
PROGRAM 4: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	15
A. Forestry Management	15
1. Forest Renewal	15
2. Forest Fire Protection	16
B. Parks Development	16
C. Agricultural Opportunities	19
1. Northern Horticulture	19
2. Agricultural Development	24
3. Wild Rice	24
D. Wildlife Management	25

	Page
PROGRAM 5: LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT	26
A. Local Government Development	28
1. Local Government Services	28
2. Technical Services	29
PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES	31
PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES	32
A. Employment Development	33
B. Employment Assistance	35
PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	40
PROGRAM 9: NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION	44
A. Career Training	44
1. New Careers	44
B. BUNTEP	46
C. ACCESS	46
1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba	48
2. ACCESS - Red River Community College	48
3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital	48
4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program	48
5. ACCESS - Northern Bachelor of Social Work Program	49
PROGRAM 10: RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES	51
A. Employment Counselling and Support Services	51
PROGRAM 11: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	52
A. Career Awareness	52
1. Youth Corps	52
B. Leadership Training	55
1. 4-H North	55

	Page
PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES	59
A. Community Roads	59
B. Safe Water Supply Systems	59
C. Fire Prevention/Protection	59
D. Public Works Facilities	59
E. Waste Management	59
F. Planning Services	59
PROGRAM 13: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES	61
A. Community Roads	61
B. Safe Water and Sewer	63
C. Fire Prevention and Protection	63
D. Public Works Facilities	66
E. Waste Management	66
PROGRAM 14: REMOTE AIRSTRIPS	69
PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT	72
PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION	74
PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION	75
PROGRAM 18: CO-ORDINATION	77
A. Agreement Management	77
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1984/85	80

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	1	Community/Regional Economic Development Planning - Summary of Expenditures
	2	Resource Opportunity Development - Summary of Expenditures
	3	Northeast Manitoba Development - Summary of Expenditures
	4A	Forest Renewal - Activities
	4B	Forest Fire Protection - Activities
	4C	Parks Development - Activities
	4D	Northern Horticulture - Activities
	4E	Wildlife Management - Activities
	7A	Employment Development - Summary of Expenditures
	7B	Employment Assistance - Summary of Expenditures
	8A	Indian Professional Development - Occupational Skills Training
	8B	Indian Professional Development - Summary of Expenditures
	9A	New Careers - Training Projects
	9B	BUNTEP - Enrollment by Centre
	9C	ACCESS - Enrollment
	10A	Employment Counselling and Support Services - Activities
	11A	Youth Corps - Projects
	11B	4-H North - Membership
	12A	Community Roads - Activities and Expenditures
	12B	Safe Water Systems - Activities and Expenditures
	12C	Public Works Facilities - Activities and Expenditures
	12D	Waste Management - Activities and Expenditures
	13A	Community Roads (Provincial) - Activities

TABLE	13B	Safe Water and Sewer (Provincial) - Activities
	13C	Fire Prevention/Protection (Provincial) - Activities
	13D	Public Works Facilities (Provincial) - Activities
	13E	Waste Management (Provincial) - Activities
	14A	Airport Development - Activities

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

I. Introduction

On November 29, 1982, the governments of Canada and Manitoba signed the Canada/Manitoba Northern Development Agreement. This Agreement has the following objectives:

- a) to develop locally-based income and employment opportunities;
- b) to increase participation of the northern labour force in employment opportunities, particularly in major resource sectors;
- c) to facilitate increased participation of individuals in northern development by removing physical barriers to human and economic development.

This Agreement reflects a continuing commitment by both levels of government to a development strategy which began in 1974 with the Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement.

II. Background - Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement

In June 1974, Canada and Manitoba entered into a 10-year General Development Agreement (GDA) for the purpose of selecting and implementing initiatives for the economic and socioeconomic development of northern Manitoba. Under the GDA, the Manitoba Northlands Interim Agreement (1974-1976) was signed. This was followed by the Manitoba Northlands Long-Term Agreement (1976-1982). The initiatives under this Agreement were to form an integral part of a strategy designed to encourage the long-term development of northern Manitoba.

III. Strategy

The Northlands Agreement supported socioeconomic development measures and assisted in the placement of rudimentary services

for rural and remote northern communities. While assistance for programs with these objectives is still required, consultation with northern and native peoples for a new agreement revealed a need to assist long-term economic development.

IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)

The Northern Development Agreement places a greater emphasis on local economic initiatives through the utilization of the natural resources available. At the same time, the Agreement recognizes that human development measures and community improvements are still required.

V. Northern Development Agreement - Management and Co-ordination

The management structure of the Agreement includes a Ministers' Committee and a Management Board. An Agreement Advisory Committee has been established to assist the Ministers' Committee and a Program Advisory Committee has been formed to help the Management Board.

The Ministers' Committee is comprised of the federal Principal Minister (from the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion or as designated), and the provincial Principal Minister (from the Department of Northern Affairs).

An Agreement Advisory Committee has been appointed by the Ministers' Committee. This Advisory Committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations. Its purpose is to review the progress of programs and projects under the Agreement and to advise on future directions and any other matters referred to them by the Ministers.

A Management Board has been constituted to provide overall management and co-ordination of the Agreement. There are eight members on the Board, four of whom represent federal departments or agencies. (Regional Industrial Expansion, Canada Employment

and Immigration Commission, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Public Services Commission), and four of whom represent provincial departments (Northern Affairs, Natural Resources, Employment Services and Economic Security).

Program Advisory Committees have been established by the Management Board to assist in the effective implementation of Programs 1, 2 and 3. Each committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations and related federal and provincial departmental officials.

Consultation with Northern Residents

It is the intent of the Northern Development Agreement to provide mechanisms which will allow for effective consultation with the residents of northern Manitoba. Several mechanisms have been developed:

1. The Agreement Advisory Committee which advises the Ministers has the following representation:
 - two elected officials from each of the:
 - ° Northern Association of Community Councils
 - ° Manitoba Metis Federation
 - ° Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak Inc.
 - one elected official from each of the:
 - ° First Nations Confederacy
 - ° Brotherhood of Indian Nations
2. The Program Advisory Committee, which supports the Management Board in the implementation of Program 1 (Community/Regional Economic Development Planning) and Program 2 (Resource Opportunity Development), has the same representation from northern and native organizations as does the Agreement

Advisory Committee. In addition, there is a similar committee which has been established to consider projects under Program 3 (Northeast Manitoba Development).

VI. Financial Structure

The delivery of programs under the Northern Development Agreement involves a mix of:

- ° programs funded and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs funded and delivered by the provincial government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the provincial government.

VII. Northern Development Agreement Program Structure

The Northern Development Agreement attempts to fulfill its objectives by delivering activities under the following four sectors:

- a) Community Economic Development
- b) Human Development
- c) Community Improvement
- d) Management and Consultation

Each sector is divided into programs, projects and activities.

Sector A: Community Economic Development - \$47.5 million

Objective:

- Stimulate and respond to locally-based income and employment opportunities.
- Provide a development program for northeast Manitoba.

- Develop activities relating to northern resources such as forestry, wildlife and agriculture.
- Enhance development of local government in provincial communities.

Sector B: Human Development - \$104.7 million

Objective:

- Increase the participation of the northern labour force in northern employment opportunities through resource development.
- Co-ordinate the preparation of the northern labour force for employment by providing professional, technical and skills training opportunities.
- Provide opportunities for the youth of northern Manitoba to participate in pre-employment opportunities.

Sector C: Community Improvement - \$27.3 million

Objective:

- Provision of basic levels of community services in northern remote communities where extreme health and public safety disparities persist.

Sector D: Management and Consultation - \$6.7 million

Objective:

- Provision of the overall management of the Agreement, as well as planning, consultation, public information and evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of the Agreement.

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM: 1COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The purpose of this program is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities. The program provides for the costs of undertaking analysis, feasibility studies, market research and an array of services necessary to develop sound economic development projects at the local and regional levels.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1984/85, 29 projects were recommended for support by the Program Advisory Committee, composed of representatives of northern and native organizations and related government officials. Committed amounts to these 29 projects were \$760,537.

Expenditures totalling \$704,488 were incurred in 1984/85, of which \$323,693 related to 14 projects carried over from 1983/84 and of which \$380,795 related to 17 projects initiated in 1984/85. See Table 1.

PROGRAM: 2RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities. The program provides support to projects which lead to long-term economic development in rural, remote and northern communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1984/85, 25 projects were recommended for support by the same Program Advisory Committee as stated under Program 1. Committed amounts to these 25 projects were \$1,949,585.

Expenditures totalling \$1,909,929 were incurred in 1984/85 of which \$734,476 related to 12 projects carried over from 1983/84 and of which \$1,175,453 related to 20 projects initiated in 1984/85. See Table 2.

TABLE 1
COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed		1983/84		1984/85		Balance	Projected Employment Benefits ¹
		Total		Expenditures		Expenditures			
1983/84									
Pukatawagan Development Proposal*	Study re: business complex	\$ 33,350		\$ 33,350		\$	NIL		2
M&F Capital Accrs. Study	Study re: capital mechanisms	36,000		18,000		13,000	5,000		1
Manitogoten Development Corporation*	Evaluation: plan for reorganization	25,200		18,900		6,300	NIL		2
Moose Lake Indian Band	Consultant: community development	67,760		40,656		27,104	NIL		1
Man. Com. Fishermen's Fed.	Organize commercial fishermen	15,000		15,000			NIL		
Man. Com. Fishermen's Fed. (Amend #1)	Organize commercial fishermen	219,100		54,775		150,550	13,775		4
Thompson Convenience Store (M&F)	Study re: viability of store	9,650		9,650			NIL		1
Churchill Development Corporation	Study re: dock facility and green house	22,300		22,300			NIL		1
Man. Registered Trappers' Assoc. (MRTA)	Organization study of MRTA	75,000		26,250		32,500	16,250		1
Ilford Community Store	Feasibility study re: community store	8,950		7,160		1,790	NIL		1
Crane River Plastics	Viability study re: plastics factory	4,400		4,400			NIL		1
Northern Flood Committee	Study re: human resources	19,364		19,364			NIL		12 ²
Bacon Ridge Mall	Study re: conversion school to mall	32,000		25,600		6,400	NIL		3
Nikek Co. Ventures Ltd.	Viability: winter road	9,400		7,520		1,880	NIL		1
Crane River Sewing Factory*	Market study and operational plan	18,200		18,200			NIL		1
Weenusk Wood Products	Viability of manufacturing snowshoes	12,000		9,000		3,000	NIL		1
Dene Lodge Outfitting	Plan for tourist lodge/outfitting	22,300		8,920		13,080	(300)DC		2
E. Castel & JC Bighetty	Study re: viability: gas outlet: tourism camp	4,585		3,439		1,146	NIL		1
See Falls Study	Study re: economic development opportunities	5,550		4,180			1,370		1
Man. Wild Rice Sect. Committee	Plan for wild rice development	36,650		NIL		31,043	5,607		1
Rainbow Inn - M&F	Business appraisal	3,000		2,400		600	NIL		1
Peguis Band Multi-Purpose Bldg.*	Technical services for complex design	39,800		NIL		35,300	4,500		1

... Continued

TABLE 1

COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed Total	1983/84 Expenditures	1984/85 Expenditures	Balance	Projected Employment Benefits ¹
1984/85		\$		\$	\$	
Cormorant Egg Production*	Feasibility Study-poultry & egg production venture	5,850		5,850	NIL	1
H & B Enterprises	Market Survey: gold recovery table	27,760		25,605	(2,155)DC	1
Thicket Portage Dev.	Development Opportunity Study	14,425		11,540	2,885	1
Missinippi Centre - Phase I (PIUK)*	Technical services re: business complex	31,000		24,800	6,200	1
Metis Ec. Training Program & Amend.	Recruitment & train ec. development officers	94,574		80,473	14,101	2
Leaf Rapids Activity Centre	Viability study: business complex	23,724		15,816	7,908	3
Red Sucker Lake Indian Band	Feasibility study: economic development	4,500			(4,500)DC	
N.A.C.C. Ec. Dev.	Hire develop. workers to assist prep. of proposals	188,070		83,293	104,777	4
Greer-Ations	Market study: fashion clothing with native motif	35,935		30,855	5,080	1
Sherridon Community Dev. Corp.	Assess forestry and tourism opportunities	9,580		3,832	5,748	2
Gilbert Munroe*	Feasibility study: hardware and building supplies	4,065		4,065	NIL	1
Keewatin Tribal Council	Feasibility study: airline acquisition	18,000		14,400	3,600	1
Norway House Community Council	Development opportunity study	31,800		25,440	6,360	1
Man. Professional Guides' Assoc. (MPGA)	Org. development of MPGA	62,312		18,453	43,859	1
Garden Hill Band Agric.	Examine potential agricultural enterprises	15,969		11,178	4,791	1
Peguis Motor Hotel	Study re: hotel/motel	8,500		6,375	2,125	1
MMF Northern Jobs Study	Develop hydro employment strategy	15,000			15,000	1
Barren Lands Band Tourism	Feasibility study re: hunting/fishing lodge	24,950			24,950	1
Northern Native Lodges	Org. development: N. Native Lodge Association	24,700			9,880	1
N. Man. Group Companies	Prepare fund. proposal for native business	5,000		4,000	1,000	3
Garden Hill Business Complex	consort.Study re: business complex	25,000			25,000	1
Utik Lake Lodge	Study re: tourist lodge implementation	12,000			12,000	1
N. Country Wild Rice	Study re: wildrice processing plant	4,900			4,900	1
Red Sucker Lake Air	Study re: commercial airline acquisition	16,300			16,300	1

... Continued

TABLE 1
COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed Total	1983/84 Expenditures	1984/85 Expenditures	Balance	Projected Employment Benefits ¹
1984/85 Continued						
Brochet Transportation Study	Study re: all-season freighting service	\$ 19,750			\$ 19,750	1
Duck Bay Casket	Study re: casket manufacturing	23,300			23,300	1
Reinbow Trout & Arctic Char	Study re: fish, farming	4,500			4,500	1
Gunasao Enterprises	Plan to expand grocery store, reduce trans. costs to Norway House	4,200			4,200	1
MDL Sundance Tender	Costs to prepare tender-sewer & water	4,900			4,900	1
TOTAL		\$1,480,123 ²	\$349,064	\$704,488	\$419,616	77

* Projects completed and taken up under Program 2.

¹One or more consultants engaged.

²Consultant engaged with local assistants.

\$1,480,123 gross committed - \$6,955 DC = \$1,473,168 net committed.

DC - Decommited.

Note - All expenditures are subject to DRIE financial review and audit.

TABLE 2

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed Total	g ⁶	1983/84 Expenditures	1984/85 Expenditures	Balance	Projected Employment Benefits		
							Direct ¹	Ongoing ²	Stabilized ⁴
1983/84									
Ross Island Right-of-Way	Access road to timber	131,242	78	\$110,220	\$ 19,099	\$ (1,923)DC	4		15
Pimichikamec Development Corp.	Reutilization of sawmill	372,943	100	286,154	48,789	38,000	14		55
Waterhen (Wood Bison)	Bison as commercial operation	354,230	23	207,902	86,141	60,187	25	3	
Camperville Housing (with Amend #1)	Estimated log house construction facility	350,300	100	235,294	76,306	38,700		13	
Easterville Fishermen	Rebuild fish packing plant	106,560	44	85,090	20,950	520		10	79
Channel Area Loggers	Living quarters: garage	64,975	100	48,731		16,244	6		27
Hudson Bay Coastal Area Fur Harvest-	Establish emergency camps for trappers	16,700	100	12,525	39,452	(4,175)DC	6		
Hudson Bay Coastal Area - York-Kaska	Establish emergency camps for trappers	41,000	100		182,921	(1,548)DC	8		
Berens River Furniture	Establish cabinet and playground equip. mfg.	224,237				41,316		6	
Elk Island Lodge	Acquisition of existing lodge	414,035	96	290,000	89,995	34,040		1	1
Pukotawagan Wild Rice	Develop wild rice harvesting	72,275	96	29,375	34,300	8,600		15	
Manibrige Township	Defray costs re: coordinate & manage	44,275	100	9,637	9,637	(25,001)DC	1		
Fisher River Sewing Factory	Expansion feasibility	67,276	39		65,276	2,000		12	18
Lake Winnipegosis Dev. Corp.	Timber access: market research	179,873	100		61,610	(118,263)DC	1		43
Neilson House Satellite Television	Cancom satellite television pilot	180,864	100	158,105		22,759	6	2	

... Continued

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed Total	1983/84 Expenditures	1984/85 Expenditures	Balance	Projected Employment Benefits			
						Direct ¹	Initiated ³	Ongoing ²	Stabilized ⁴
1984/85									
Miss Inlupl Centre - Phase II (PUK)	Project and construction management	\$ 91,000			\$ 91,000	1	17		
Wabowden Logging Contractors	Establish mobile field service shelter	60,532		\$ 60,532	NIL		1		10
Sturgeon Gill Ice House	Retrofit new roof	4,500		4,500	NIL	2			
Mistlik Woodcrafts	Refurbish manufacturing facility	42,080		37,087	4,993				
Fisher River Forest Products	Defray costs re: logging & milking oper.	84,000		54,305	29,695		1		13
Manigotogan Development Corp.	Expand existing CDC into construction	230,922		225,922	5,000	8			21
Norway House Local Housing Authority	Establish office/storage area	59,796		34,347	25,449	6			
Big Trophy Outfitters	Expansion/upgrading outfitting business	129,446		123,466	5,980		12		
Weeba Construction	Est. regional based elec. contracting firm	65,850		48,880	16,970		7		
Crane River Sewing Factory	Re-establish sewing factory	85,300		50,100	35,200		12		
Hollow Water Indian Band	Wild rice processing plant	69,500		54,625	14,875		17		
Plinikamak Dev. Corp. (bonding)	Bonding for a tender on housing	52,750		42,200	10,550				
B.W. Enterprises Ltd.	Establish construction company	75,000		56,250	18,750		2		
Bowman Poultry Products (Cormorant)	Establish poultry enterprise	119,263		109,279	9,984		2		
North Star Camp	Assist acquisition of fishing lodge	70,000		42,000	28,000				9
Interlake Non-Profit Housing	Acquisition of capital assets: housing/renovation company	37,550		37,550	NIL		41		
Ot Ineka Development Corp.	Establish a restaurant	88,683			88,683			10	
Peguis Supermarket	Construct supermarket	136,000		108,800	27,200	55			
Cormorant Wild Rice	Defray costs re: tech. advice training	33,600		11,680	21,920	1			9
Axel Easter	Establish service station	79,370			79,370		6		
The Pas Trappers & Fishermen	Construction of equip./maintaining bldg.	28,400		22,720	5,680	2			2

... Continued

TABLE 2

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed Total	g ⁶	1983/84 Expenditures	1984/85 Expenditures	Balance	Projected Employment Benefits	
							Direct ¹ Initiated ³	Ongoing ² Stabilized ⁴
Metheson Island Com. Council	Acquisition of a skidder	\$ 43,000	100		\$ 38,000	\$ 5,000		
Munroe Hardware	Establish retail hardware/lumber	22,100	41		13,260	8,840		
MDL Housing	Acquire house construction equipment	28,112	100			28,112	2	2
MDL Wild Rice	Establish wild rice harvesting operation	10,990	100			10,990	2	6
TOTAL		\$4,367,828 ⁵		\$1,473,033	\$1,909,929	\$833,956	150	320

¹Employment generated directly by undertaking the project.

²Employment facilitated through the implementation of the project.

³Ongoing employment initiated.

⁴Ongoing employment stabilized.

⁵\$4,367,828 gross committed - \$150,910 DC = \$4,216,918 net committed.
DC = decommitted amounts.

⁶Percentage displayed represents DRIE's commitment as a ratio of the total amount committed by other federal and provincial departments and agencies, excluding private equity.

Note - All expenditures are subject to DRIE financial review and audit.

PROGRAM: 3NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba. The program provides support to the formulation of a development plan for the region, and to the identification, analysis, development and implementation of economic development proposals.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1984/85, 4 projects were recommended for support by the Program 3 Advisory Committee, composed of representatives of northern and native organizations and related government officials. Committed amounts to these 4 projects were \$245,629.

Expenditures totalling \$175,800 were incurred in 1984/85, of which \$11,900 related to 1 project carried over from 1983/84 and of which \$163,900 related to 4 projects initiated in 1984/85. See Table 3.

TABLE 3
NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

Project Name	Project Purpose	Committed Total	1983/84 Expenditures	1984/85 Expenditures	Balance	Projected Direct Employment Benefits ¹
Development Study - ILTC	Plan for economic development activities	\$135,000	\$123,100	\$ 11,900	\$ NIL	1
Forestry D&A Plan	Study: commercial forestry activities	47,700		38,160	9,540	1
Tour/Transient Fac. D&A Plan	Study: tourism opportunities	99,429		67,940	31,489	1
Commercial Fish D&A Plan	Study: commercial fishery activities	52,500		21,000	31,500	1
Island Lake Centre Repair Amel.	Study: establish a repair-service centre	46,000		36,800	9,200	1
TOTAL		\$380,629	\$123,100	\$175,800	\$81,729	5

¹One or more consultants engaged.

Note - All expenditures are subject to DRIE financial review and audit.

PROGRAM 4 - RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to contribute to the economic development of northern communities through the improved usage and management of northern resources while providing employment opportunities for northern residents.

The program allocation is \$25,000,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Projects within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$4,047,500.

A. Forestry Management:

The purpose of this project is to assist in the renewal and the protection of forests while creating employment opportunities in northern Manitoba.

1. Forest Renewal:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for a continued supply of wood as well as to contribute to local economic development and employment opportunities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Forestry Branch.

This activity provided for initiatives such as site preparation for planting, planting trees, purchasing related equipment, and providing tree improvement and forest genetics services such as testing, data collecting and monitoring.

Please see the attached Table 4A for details of activity initiatives, hours of employment generated, and employee type by location.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, total expenditures of \$1,752,100 were incurred.

2. Forest Fire Protection:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for the placing, equipping and maintaining of fire suppression crews in order to facilitate the effective protection of the forest resource.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Regional Services Branch.

This activity provides for initiatives such as co-ordinating fire suppression training of selected local individuals, providing air and ground transportation to fire suppression crews, and maintaining fire-tac and heli-tac crews at critical sites throughout the forested area of Manitoba. Please see the attached Table 4B for details of the activity locations and employee breakdowns.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, total expenditures of \$1,575,400 were incurred.

B. Parks Development:

1. Parks Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the construction and/or improvement of parks infrastructure in northern Manitoba in order to enhance utilization of recreational resources, as well as increase local employment.

TABLE 4A

FOREST RENEWAL

1984/85

LOCATION	ACTIVITY	NO. OF MAN HOURS	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
			SKILLED	UNSKILLED
Western Region	Tree planting, scarification and site preparation, aerial spraying, site improvements.	1,280	15	500
Eastern Region	Tree planting, scarification, regeneration surveys, herbicide application.	24,000	22	106
Southern Region	Tree planting (mechanical and manual), regeneration surveys, site preparation, aircraft rental, cone collection.	29,976	10	180
Northern Region	Tree planting, scarification, cone collection.	14,451	2	77
Interlake Region	Tree planting, regeneration surveys, herbicide spraying, black spruce orchard development scarification.	1,648	4	7
TOTALS		71,355	53	870

FOREST FIRE PROTECTION

1984/85

* NOTE: Due to the technical requirements of wildfire suppression, all fire-tac and heli-tac personnel are trained and skilled.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Parks Branch.

Please see the attached Table 4C for details of the activity's man-hours and employee type.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, total expenditures of \$236,300 were incurred.

C. Agricultural Opportunities:

The purpose of this project is to provide for research, development, and ongoing support for activities aimed at advancing agricultural production in northern Manitoba.

1. Northern Horticulture:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for the development of local horticultural skills, technical assistance in support of crop production, and the provision of workshops and demonstrations on garden tunnel operations.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

This activity continued to provide such services as land breaking, tilling, the provision of tillage equipment, research material, and horticultural information as well as workshops and demonstrations on garden and tunnel technique. Please see Table 4D for details of the activity's initiatives by community.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, total expenditures of \$80,700 were incurred.

TABLE 4C
PARKS DEVELOPMENT
1984/85

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES	HOURS WORKED	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
<u>Northeastern Region</u>		
Paint Lake - commercial concession improvements	8 contractors *	2 skilled
- emergency repairs to sewage lagoon	102 contractors	2 skilled
Pisew Falls - reconstruct walkways and look-out platforms		
Regional Projects - garbage dumps	8 contractors	1 skilled
- equipment purchases		
- boat launches & docks	38 contractors	1 skilled
- landscaping & silviculture		
- parks furniture replacement		
- road improvements	4 contractors	1 skilled
TOTALS	160 hours .08 years	7 skilled
<u>Northwestern Region</u>		
Clearwater Provincial Park - sewage lagoon site investigation		
Bakers Narrows - upgrade commercial concession	32 non-native 50 contractor	2 skilled 3 skilled
- complete sewage lift station & lagoon	365 non-native 154 contractors	7 skilled 4 skilled
Grass River Provincial Park - upgrade Reed Lake Sewage lagoon	120 non-native 40 contractors	3 skilled 1 skilled
Regional Projects - equipment purchase		
- road upgrading	360 non-native 120 contractor	3 skilled 1 skilled
- park signing		
- park furniture replacement		
- backcountry cleanup		
- garbage dumps	309 non-native 109 contractors	5 skilled 2 skilled
- boat launches and docks	80 non-native	2 skilled
TOTALS	1,266 non-native 473 contractors 1,739 hours .84 years	22 skilled 11 skilled 33 skilled
<u>Interlake Region</u>		
Grand Rapids Wayside - site upgrading	110 natives	4 unskilled
TOTALS	110 hours .05 years	4 unskilled
<u>Western Region</u>		
Duck Mountain Provincial Park - Childs Lake	- washroom upgrading - silviculture	400 non-native 400 non-native
- Blue Lake	- upgrade washrooms - upgrade hiking trails - silviculture - refurbish riding stable - staff quarters	728 non-native 400 non-native 472 non-native))
- Wellman Lake	- upgrade water supply - upgrade washroom	11 unskilled)
- Baldy Mountain	- improve tower safety	80 non-native 152 non-native)
TOTALS	2,632 hours (1.27) years	11 unskilled 1 skilled 12 employees
<u>Eastern Region:</u>		
Nopiming Provincial Park - repair Long Lake boat dock	62 contractors	2 skilled
- redevelop Long Lake well	16 contractors	2 skilled
- construct canoe route registry stations		
- park furniture purchasing		
- equipment replacement		
- road upgrading	200 contractors	4 skilled
TOTALS	278 hours .13 years	8 skilled
Park maintenance crew members in Northwestern Region were utilized to deliver park development program; actual hours worked are shown with salaries charged to park maintenance accounts estimated at \$10.3.		
OVERALL ACTIVITY TOTALS	911 contractors 3,898 non-native 110 native 4,919 hours (2.37) years	26 skilled 23 skilled 11 unskilled 4 unskilled 64 employees
* NOTE: the term "contractors" refers to those hours of work contracted out to non-departmental labour.		

TABLE 4D

NORTHERN HORTICULTURE

1984/85

	Land Breaking (Rome Disc)	Tiller No. of Gardens	Tiller No. of Users	50x50 Garden Demo	50x12 Tunnel Demo	20 ft. Tunnel Demo	Tech- nical Backup	Hort Info	Work Shop	Commercial Project	Nutrition Advisor	No. of Youth Gardens
Berens River			X	X		X	X	X	X		X trainee	5
Brochet			X	X		X	X	X			X	3
Churchill							X	X		X		
Cormorant	X	X-26	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X trainee	19
Cranberry Portage							X	X	X			
Cross Lake	X					X	X	X		X		
Duck Bay		X-3	X	X		X	X	X			X	6
Ebb & Flow			X	X			X	X			X trainee	6
Flin Flon						X	X	X	X			5
Gillam			X			X	X	X			X	12
God's Narrows							X	X	X			
Grand Rapids			X				X	X			X	
Herb Lake Landing		X-1½A				X	X	X		X		
Hole River (Wanipigow)						X	X	X			X	55
Ilford							X	X		X		
Island Lake (Garden Hill)							X	X		X		
Camperville		X-10						X	X			
Leaf Rapids							X	X	X	X		
Lynn Lake								X				

- continued -

Land Breaking (Rome Disc)	Tiller No. of Gardens	Tiller No. of Users	50x50 Garden Demo	50x12 Tunnel Demo	20 ft. Tunnel Demo	Tech- nical Backup	Hort Info	Work Shop	Commercial Project	Nutrition Advisor	No. of Youth Gardens	
Matheson Island		X				X	X			X	4	
Moose Lake		X			X	X	X			X		
Nelson House							X					
Norway House	X-35	X	X-2		X	X	X	X		X-2	5	
Oxford House							X					
Pelican Rapids	X-10	X	X		X	X	X			X	30	
Pikwitonei												
Pine Dock		X	X	X			X			X	5	
Poplar River												
Pukatawagan							X					
Red Sucker Lake							X		X			
Shamattawa							X					
Snow Lake						X	X	X	X			
South Indian Lake	X-33	X	X			X	X		X	X-trainee		
Split Lake							X					
The Pas					X		X	X				
Thicket Portage												
Thompson						X	X	X				
Wabowden	X-20	X	X		X	X	X	X	X-4	X	10	
Waterhen	X-24	X	X	X	X-3	X	X			X	6	

COMMERCIAL PROJECTS

Northern Horticulture provided technical backup to the following semi-commercial projects:

1. Churchill - green house production of tomatoes, other assorted vegetables, and strawberries.
2. Cormorant - land development phase of 20 acres of community garden and 40 acres of haylands.
3. Cross Lake - land development phase of 10 acres for potatoes.
4. Herb Lake Landing - 4 acres of market gardens, honey bees.
5. Ilford - land development; $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of potatoes.
6. Island Lake (Garden Hill) - 5 acres of potatoes.
7. Leaf Rapids - potatoes, hayland.
8. Red Sucker Lake - 2 acres of potatoes.
9. Snow Lake - market garden, goats.
10. South Indian Lake - 5 acres of potatoes and mixed vegetables.
11. Wabowden - 2 acres of market garden; forage seed operations on 80 acres, barley and poultry operations, hay and cattle operations.

2. Agricultural Development:

The purpose of this activity is to identify potentially viable agricultural Crown land in Manitoba's north. This activity will provide for initiatives based on a review of the Northern Agricultural Study.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

This activity provided for the maintenance of a weather recording station at the Pasquia Land Settlement Project located west of The Pas. Also, information processing equipment was acquired to better retrieve and analyse climate and crop yield data. A land use study and accompanying report of the Washow-Fisher Peninsula was completed under the auspices of the Crown Land Classification Committee. In addition, preliminary maps and related data were prepared for a land use study of the Dallas-Fisher Bay area.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$14,800 were incurred.

3. Wild Rice:

The purpose of this activity is to assist residents of northern Manitoba to achieve a leading role in the wild rice industry.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources.

This activity provides for initiatives such as the licensing of wild rice producers; a wild rice seeding program to explore potentially productive areas; liaison and consultation with the Indian Wild Rice Committee; and the provision of information, advice and technical support to producers and potential producers.

On March 31, 1984, the Wild Rice Act was proclaimed and a new wild rice program was initiated. This new program included such provisions as the conversion of leases to licences, a more

efficient processing of applications and the establishment of buyer's permits, harvest permits and load slips.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, a total of 341 licences, 31 harvest permits and 12 buyer's permits were issued. As well, a mapping system outlining all licensed areas of the province was completed. An ethnohistorian was hired to review and report on the circumstances surrounding the signing of Treaty 3 in 1873.

The 1984 wild rice harvest yielded a province-wide production total of 620,655 pounds. Purchases made by wild rice buyers for 1984-85 totalled 112,419.5 pounds at an average price of \$1.80 per pound.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$148,800 were incurred.

D. Wildlife Management:

1. Community Wildlife Management:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the protection and effective utilization of local wildlife resources in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Wildlife Branch offices in Churchill and Thompson.

This activity provides for such initiatives as the continuation of Manitoba's commitments to the "Beverly and Kaminuriak Barren-ground Caribou Management Agreement", (an inter-jurisdictional management plan for barren-ground caribou), the extension of studies concerning the management of woodland caribou of Cape Churchill, support for deterrent studies and a control program concerning polar bears, and formulation of the wildlife management plan at Cape Churchill. In addition, continuing assistance is provided to the Wildlife Advisory and Planning Board under the Northern Flood Agreement.

Initiatives for 1984-85 included:

- 92 land use applications (including cabin applications, lodge/outcamp applications, etc.) were reviewed and comments/recommendations submitted.
- 3 environmental impact reports were reviewed and comments/recommendations received.
- 8 branch meetings were attended at which wildlife matters in the north-eastern region were discussed.
- 5 presentations were made to specific interest groups at their request.

Please see Table 4E for specific details outlining the content and significant progress of these initiatives.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$239,400 were incurred.

PROGRAM 5 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to enhance the local government capabilities of those residents of communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

The program allocation is \$5,500,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs, through the Local Government Development Division.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following project and activities were initiated at a cost of \$1,069,600.

INITIATIVES	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION/ACCOMPLISHMENTS
Environmental Impact Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Churchill Land Use Task Force Report reviewed and recommendations submitted. b. Assistance was provided for a study to determine the environmental impact of all-terrain vehicles on the tundra vegetation in the Cape Churchill Wildlife Management Area. c. A complete review and analysis of all data relevant to the Polar Bear control program was undertaken. A revised and expanded control program for fiscal year 1985/86 was proposed and accepted by the Minister of Natural Resources and the L.G.D. of Churchill Council.
Meetings/Presentations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Northeastern Regional Wildlife Management</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Staff attended a tourism development workshop at Churchill at the request of the mayor. b. Staff developed a proposal to upgrade the value of the Akudlik Marsh for tourism development at Churchill. Subsequent meetings were held with various agencies to consider possible cost-sharing and proposed plans were submitted to the L.G.D. of Churchill. 2. <u>Northern Flood Agreement</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. June, 1984 - attended Wildlife Advisory and Planning Board meeting; discussed preliminary results of the Cross Lake/Norway House moose monitoring surveys. 3. <u>Barren Ground Caribou Management</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. April, 1984 - Rankin Inlet, N.W.T.) Caribou Management Board meetings - topics discussed included a August, 1984 - Fort Smith, N.W.T.) proposed schools program to inform and instruct children about November, 1984 - Saskatoon, Sask.) caribou resource management, preparatory development of a fire management plan, results of recent caribou surveys and the commercial harvest of caribou. b. May, 1984) Meetings were held at Tadoule Lake, Lac Brochet and Brochet with chiefs/community July, 1984) representatives to discuss the barren ground management plan. A full community September, 1984) meeting was requested and subsequently held with the residents of Tadoule Lake. January, 1985) March, 1985) 4. <u>Wildlife Management Areas</u> <p>Staff met with tour operators to discuss new regulations which require operator permits to be obtained for tours within wildlife management areas.</p>
Program Assistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assisted with the supervision and coordination of moose monitoring surveys in the Nelson House, Split Lake and South Indian Lake Resource areas. b. Financial assistance was provided to the Caribou Management Board in accordance with the terms of the "Beverly and Kaministiquia Barren-Ground Management Agreement". Also, financial assistance was provided for the continued publication of the "Caribou News". c. Assistance was provided for the Polar Bear control program and to the Canadian Wildlife Service for polar bear population studies in Manitoba.
Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ninety-two land use applications (cabin, lodges, outpost applications, etc.) were reviewed and comments/recommendations were submitted.
Staffing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Community representatives for caribou management were employed in Tadoule Lake (April 1, 1984 - March 31, 1985), and in Lac Brochet (April 1, 1984 - May 15, 1984) and (January 14, 1985 - March 31, 1985).

A. Local Government Development:

The purpose of this project is to provide support and technical services to ensure that the municipal requirements of northern communities are met.

1. Local Government Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure that northern communities receive a basic level of informational services and training programs in order to stimulate the development of efficient local government.

Local Government Services is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Thompson, The Pas, Dauphin, and Selkirk offices.

This activity provides a co-ordination and advisory service in a number of diverse areas, including monitoring and advising northern communities on local affairs and legislative policy, directing and assisting local government administration and developing local government capacities for community delivered projects.

Forty-two capital projects were undertaken and delivered by various communities in 1984-85. Of this total, thirty-four projects were entirely community delivered. Eight projects were jointly delivered by both the communities involved and the Local Government Development Division of the Department of Northern Affairs. These projects are complemented by the training of community councils and employees in such functions as local hiring procedures, tenders administration, material purchases and project monitoring. To this end, the Department of Northern Affairs, in conjunction with the Purchasing Branch of Government Services, presented a series of material purchases seminars for those communities delivering capital projects.

Financial assistance for community projects including material, labour and equipment costs are appropriated within the various activities of Program 13. For further details about the actual implementation of capital projects under the Northern Development Agreement, please refer to Tables 13A to 13E of this report.

During fiscal year 1984/85, the communities of Red Deer Lake and Ilford advanced their autonomy level from trust administration to self-administration. As well, the community of Cross Lake advanced from self-administration to block funding. Local participation in community government was aided by allowing community leaders and officials to present budgets directly to the review committee rather than submitting them first to regional co-ordinators.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$757,200 were incurred.

2. Technical Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure the municipal requirements of northern communities are met through the provision of technical and support services.

This activity is implemented by the Technical Services Branch of the Local Government Development Division of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Technical Services provides co-ordination for local fire and emergency training by assisting community and regional fire departments with financial administration, equipment purchases, and inventory management services; co-ordinates the organization of the tri-annual community census; co-ordinates the hiring of community constables and the acquisition of related equipment; provides engineering and design services related to capital projects and community infrastructure; and provides training for maintenance and operation of community sewer and water systems. Additional training programs provided

include seminars for municipal government staff on various aspects of community administration.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$312,400 were incurred.

PROGRAM: 6CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of Indigenous people in the Public Service of Canada by increasing employment opportunities in technical category positions. The program supports the recruitment and training of Indigenous residents of Manitoba, and of northern Manitoba in particular, in developmental positions within federal departments and agencies.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion with the assistance of the Public Service Commission, Manitoba region.

In 1984/85, a program manager, a program officer and a support clerk were appointed to carry out the activities under the program.

During the year, a program brochure, procedures manual and initial contracts were developed. An inventory of technical category positions in federal departments and agencies in Manitoba was completed. Consultation with these departments and agencies for their participation in the program was initiated. The Liaison Officers for the Agreement participated in the selection of three candidates engaged for training by Environment Canada as weather observers. This was the equivalent of two person years.

In 1984/85, expenditures in support of the program were \$46,300.

PROGRAM: 7CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to provide for the direct federal funding of projects to provide northern residents of Manitoba with employment development and related manpower services to assist their participation in northern economic activities.

The program allocation is \$40,000,000 with Canada (Employment and Immigration) funding the entire amount. The program is implemented by Employment and Immigration.

The program consists of two projects - Employment Development (\$25,000,000) and Employment Assistance (\$15,000,000).

Employment Development

The purpose of this project is to develop new approaches to short and long-term job creation and to provide employment opportunities for residents in northern Manitoba. Under the project, activities include Summer Canada, CCSP, NEED, Sec. 38 (UIC), LEAD and Canada Works. In 1984/85, expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$8,883,581. See Table 7A following.

Employment Assistance

The purpose of this project is to provide employment assistance to residents of northern Manitoba through the services of the Canada Employment Centres. Under the project, activities include CCMP, National Training Programs, CTST, Career Access, OUTREACH, and the Skills Growth Fund. In 1984/85 expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$5,939,267. See Table 7B following.

EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT

Canada Works created incremental productive short-term employment for unemployed persons.

In 1984/85, two rounds of Canada Works were delivered. The first round created 701 jobs for Northern Residents at a cost of \$2,499,771. In all, 9,563 work weeks were created.

The second round created 314 jobs and 5,042 work weeks for Northern Residents at a cost of \$999,249.

Summer Canada is a component of Canada Works designed to provide productive summer employment for students. In 1984/85, 892 Northern students worked 7,741 weeks at a cost of \$1,485,866 as the result of this program.

Canada Community Service Program (CCSP) was intended to create jobs for unemployed persons in established non-profit organizations to provide needed community services where appropriate. The program was discontinued in 1982; however, some commitments under this program were of a three-year duration. In 1984/85, \$191,469 was spent to maintain 32 jobs.

New Employment Expansion and Development Program (NEED) was intended to provide jobs for those who have exhausted their Unemployment Insurance Benefits and/or are receiving social assistance through the partnership of Canada and Manitoba with private enterprise, unions, municipalities, and established non-profit organizations.

Program commitments were discontinued in 1984; however, commitments under this program were of a 52-week duration. In 1984/85, \$675,214 was spent to maintain 188 jobs for Northern Residents.

Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act (Sec. 38) is the utilization of the UIC Act benefits for mounting employment projects.

Under this program, 115 Northern Residents worked for 2,343 work weeks at a cost of \$257,686.

Long-term job creation programs fall within the mandate of the Local Employment Assistance and Development (LEAD) program and Job Corps.

These programs maintained or created 221 jobs covering 7,140 work weeks for Northern Residents at a cost of \$2,774,326.

TABLE 7A

EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1984/85

ACTIVITY		DELIVERY CENTRES			
		NORTH	EAST	WEST	TOTAL
1.	LEAP; LEAD; (Job Corp.)	\$1,932,020	\$ 779,660	\$ 62,646	\$2,774,326
2.	CANADA WORKS:				
	a) C.C.S.P.	191,469	-----	-----	191,469
	b) C.W. I	1,746,084	363,863	389,824	2,499,771
	c) C.W. II	644,486	205,096	149,667	999,249
	d) NEED	646,472	19,839	8,903	675,214
	e) Sec. 38	183,342	26,162	48,182	257,686
	f) S.C.W.	1,070,076	254,580	161,210	1,485,866
	1. Job Creation	1,932,020	779,660	62,646	2,774,326
SUB-TOTAL	2. Can. Works	4,481,929	869,540	757,786	6,109,255
	TOTAL	6,413,949	1,649,200	820,432	8,883,581

NORTH UNIT (CEC's in Flin Flon, Lynn Lake, The Pas,
Thompson)

EAST UNIT (CEC's in Selkirk, Gimli)

WEST UNIT (CEC's in Dauphin, Swan River)

PROGRAM ABBREVIATIONS

LEAP - Local Employment Assistance Program
 LEAD - Local Employment Assistance and Development
 C.C.S.P. - Canada Community Services Program
 NEED - New Employment Expansion and Development
 S.C.W. - Summer Canada Works
 Sec. 38 - Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act
 C.W. - Canada Works (rounds I and II)

PROJECTEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

1. HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

A major initiative was undertaken in 1984-85 in the form of a skills survey of Northern Residents.

- a) September to January - a community by community skills survey and a concerted effort to register for employment and/or training those Northern Residents not registered previously.
- b) Career counselling was initiated with many of those registered for the purpose of determining career paths.

Programs promoting self-awareness have been run in a number of northern remote communities. Programs such as Job Readiness Training, Career Orientation, and Job Finding Clubs assisted Northern Residents in career planning.

Job Referral and Placement

In matching people with available jobs the Canada Employment Centre referred 1,539 Northern Residents to employment and placed 498 of them in jobs.

Itinerant Counsellors and Itinerant Service Officers conducted 656 visits to employers in the Northern Development Agreement area for the purpose of delivering employer programs and services, and also to market those people whom they have registered.

Outreach

The purpose of the Outreach Program is to complement regular employment assistance services offered by the Canada Employment Centres through contractual arrangements with community-based agencies.

It is intended to extend the Commission's programs and services to those people who, for reason such as distances (remoteness) or disabilities, could have difficulty in securing services through the normal delivery systems.

For each project, the Commission funds the costs needed to provide this extension. Such costs as worker's salaries, necessary travel, office rental, telephone, postage, training of the worker, office supplies, etc. are provided for.

Outreach Services

17 outreach projects employed 29 workers for a total of 348 person-months to extend C.E.I.C. services to outlying communities at a total cost of \$829,858.

Outreach Projects in the N.D.A. Area

Actual Expenditures: 01 April 1984 - 31 March 1985

Parkland Pathfinders	\$114,648
Selkirk Outreach	180,826
The Pas Outreach	136,389
Flin Flon Outreach	26,936
Pukatawagan Outreach	34,621
Norway House	36,110
Cross Lake	30,667
Garden Hill	32,173
St. Theresa Point	32,228
Gods Lake Narrows	25,768
Oxford House	26,124
Wabowden	30,732
Gillam	28,963
South Indian Lake	15,645
Churchill	27,015
Split Lake	26,700
Nelson House	24,313
 TOTAL	 \$829,858

Canada Manpower Mobility Program

This program provides assistance to people allowing them to travel to other locations in Canada for job interviews, to relocate after work has been found, special testing to assist in training plan, etc.

In 1984/85, 88 Northern Residents were aided in this manner at a cost of \$33,822.

Institutional Training

The Commission purchases training spots from Manitoba Community Colleges for training in the area of skill development, language training, academic upgrading, and in-school training for apprentices.

In addition to this, the Commission provides income support through trainee allowances or unemployment insurance, and pays for the cost

of travelling to and from the course if the course is outside of the home community.

Courses may be held in major centres such as Winnipeg, The Pas or Thompson, or may be based in a remote community.

In 1984/85, a total of 664 Northern Residents received training in various institutions through this program at a purchase cost of \$2,299,160.

In addition to this, trainees received support in the form of trainee allowances, Unemployment Insurance benefits, and travel cost of \$1,466,353.

Industrial Training

This program provides on-the-job training, and allows employers to train people with special needs in the workplace instead of in a classroom. The Commission does this by reimbursing employers for certain costs of training, as well as a percentage of wages paid to trainees.

In 1984/85, a total of 211 Northern Residents received training on the job in various occupations such as logging, carpentry, masonry, plumbing, bookkeeping, and sewing machine operator. The cost of this training totalled \$591,817.

Critical Trades Skills Training

This program provides for the training of highly skilled workers by an employer in selected occupations experiencing national skills shortages. The Commission reimburses the employer for certain training costs, as well as a percentage of wages paid to trainees.

The selected occupations eligible for this program are occupations such as welding, heavy duty mechanics, aircraft mechanics, industrial electronics, and industrial mechanics.

In 1984/85, a total of 8 Northern Residents received training in the following occupations:

Aircraft Mechanics	6 trainees
Industrial Welder	1 trainee
Paper Machine Compressor Mechanic	1 trainee

The total cost of this training amounted to \$13,349.

Career Access

This program provides wage subsidies to employers who create on-the-job learning, work experience and work/study opportunities to members of target groups, enabling them to improve their work skills.

In 1984/85, 196 Northern Residents benefited from opportunities created by this program. They were trained in occupational areas ranging from skilled trades such as construction electronics to such semi-skilled areas as waitresses and janitors. It is also noteworthy that 58.5% of these opportunities went to the youth sector of the labour force.

In total, the direct benefits of this program amounted to \$174,908.

TABLE 7B

EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1984/85

ACTIVITY	DELIVERY CENTRES					
	DAUPHIN	FLIN FLON	SELKIRK	THE PAS	THOMPSON	
<u>Canada Manpower Mobility Program</u>						
Mobility Expenditures Clients	\$ 3,523 12	\$ 6,547 11	\$ 6,596 12	\$ 4,687 29	\$ 12,469 24	\$ 33,822 88
<u>National Training Program (Institutional)</u>						
Trainee days	4,601	5,661	4,161	29,342	13,714	57,479
Seats purchased	64	78	54	358	110	664
Purchase cost	\$ 184,040	226,440	166,440	1,173,680	548,560	\$2,299,160
Income Support a) Trainee Allowances	\$108,684	67,000	51,180	366,775	170,194	\$ 763,833
b) Unemployment Insurance	\$ 16,341	73,000	48,284	350,000	173,308	\$ 660,933
Total Support	\$125,025	140,000	99,464	716,775	343,502	\$1,424,766
Trainee Travel	\$ 4,000	4,207	1,650	24,500	7,230	\$ 41,587
TOTAL COSTS	\$313,065	370,647	267,554	1,914,955	899,292	\$3,765,513
<u>National Training Program (Industrial)</u>						
*Trainees Expenditures	19 \$ 20,746	15 23,946	100 71,702	2 3,247	75 472,177	211 \$ 591,817
<u>Critical Trades Skill Training</u>						
Trainees Expenditures	nil \$ nil	2 4,041	3 4,102	1 2,763	2 2,443	8 \$ 13,349
<u>Career Access</u>						
Trainees Expenditures	4 \$ 8,676	15 10,014	100 59,991	2 11,647	75 84,580	196 \$ 174,908
<u>Skills Growth Fund</u>						
Education Resource Facilities	-			\$ 380,000		
Industrial Equipment for Training	-			\$ 150,000		
<u>Total Activity Expenditures:</u>						
Canada Manpower Mobility Program				\$ 33,822		
Career Access				\$ 174,908		
Out Reach				\$ 829,858		
Skills Growth Fund				\$ 530,000		
Critical Trades Training				\$ 13,349		
General Industrial Training				\$ 591,817		
Institutional Training				\$3,765,513		
TOTAL				<u>\$5,939,267</u>		

PROGRAM: 8INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide assistance which will increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through post-secondary and other educational activities with related support services.

The program allocation is \$10,200,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). For 1984/85, total expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$2,164,000. See Table 8B for summary.

Under the Indian Professional Development Project there were six activities:

1. Regular University Training - assistance was given to 358 students enrolled at universities, community colleges and other post-secondary institutions. In 1984/85, expenditures incurred for display under the Northern Development Agreement were \$1,175,000.
2. PENT (Project for Education of Native Teachers) - assistance was given to 63 teacher aides enrolled at Brandon University for teacher-training. In 1984/85, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$138,000.
3. Mature Entry Program - assistance was given to 3 persons attending Brandon University as "mature" students. In 1984/85, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$94,000.
4. Support to BUNTEP Facilities - DIAND provided support for the provision of teaching facilities and utility services to a number of BUNTEP centres on Indian Reserves. In 1984/85, BUNTEP centres were located on the following Reserves: Berens River, Fairford, Cross Lake, Norway House and Peguis. In 1984/85, expenditures for display under the NDA were estimated to be \$16,000.
5. Occupational Skills Training - assistance was given to 356 persons enrolled in educational centres for job training, academic upgrading and occupational skills training. Types of activities included general welding, carpentry, electrical, plumbing, auto mechanics, clerk-typing, job readiness and on-the-job-training. In 1984/85, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$616,000. See Table 8A.

PROGRAM: 8 (Cont'd.)

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

6. Indian Band Staff Training - assistance was given to 978 Band Chiefs, Councils and their senior staff members in financial management, welfare administration, law enforcement and other training courses. In 1984/85, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$125,000.

During the past year, Indian Professional Development as displayed under the NDA has been delivered by Band Councils, Tribal Councils and the Manitoba Indian Education Association. Contribution Agreements relating to the administration and financial control of all activities under the program were entered into between DIAND and the respective northern Indian organizations.

In 1984/85, the following Indian organizations assumed such responsibility:

- Keewatin Tribal Council
- Southeast Reserve Development Council
- Island Lake Tribal Council
- Interlake Tribal School Division
- Manitoba Indian Education Association (representing a number of northern Band Councils)
- Fisher River Band
- Peguis Band School Board
- The Pas Band
- Chemawawin Band
- Moose Lake Band
- Grand Rapids Band

INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

TABLE 8A

OCCUPATIONAL SKILLS TRAINING 1984/85

EDUCATION CENTRE	Applic. &/or Enrolled	COURSE																		
		AED	GW	BAC	PN	GM	HDM	PT	CT	ABE	CA	UP	EL	AM	GR. 10	GR. 11	GR. 12	VAR.	ST	HB
Keewatin Comm. College	60	15	6	4	2	4	2	1	2	20	1		2	1						
Red River Comm. College	40	15		2		2	2		2	17										
Assiniboine Comm. College	15	8	2							5										
St. John's College	1	1																		
Community-Based Training	190	70								30	20	20						50		
Winnipeg Adult Education Centre	35	20													4	6	5			
Angus Success	10																		10	
Herzing	3																		3	
Marvel/Others	2																			2
TOTAL	356	129	8	6	2	6	4	1	4	72	21	20	2	1	4	6	5	50	13	2

EDUCATIONAL ABBREVIATIONS - these symbols are used in the above table:

AEd - Adult Education : GW - General Welding : BAC - Business Accounting : PN - Practical Nursing :
 GM - General Mechanics : HDM - Heavy Duty Mechanics : PT - Piping Trades : CT - Clerk Typist :
 ABE - Adult Basic Education : CA - Carpentry : UP - Upholstery : EL - Electricity : AM - Auto Mechanics :
 ST - Stenography : HB - Hairdressing/Barbering : VAR. - Various related local courses

TABLE 8 B INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
1984/85

ACTIVITY	CENTRES	ENROLLED	EXPENDITURES
Regular University Training	Brandon University	172	
	University of Manitoba	63	
	University of Winnipeg	60	
	Out-of-Province Universities	35	
	USA University	1	
	Inter-University North	2	
	Others	25	
		358	\$1,175,000
P.E.N.T.	Brandon University	63	\$ 138,000
Mature Entry	Brandon University	3	\$ 94,000
BUNTEP (Support)	BUNTEP Centres - related Reserves		\$ 16,000
Occup. Skills Training	Community Colleges: Other Centres	356	\$ 616,000
Indian Band Staff Training	Various Northern Indian Reserves	978	\$ 125,000
PROGRAM TOTAL		1,758	\$2,164,000

PROGRAM 9 - NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of northern residents, particularly those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional, and resource-based opportunities.

The program allocation is \$41,700,000 over the 5-year term of the Agreement and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following projects and activities were implemented by the province at a cost of \$8,987,900.

A. Career Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide residents of northern Manitoba with opportunities for direct employment training.

1. New Careers:

The purpose of this activity is to provide northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry, with classroom and on-the-job training opportunities in the public and private sectors.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

Please see the attached Table 9A for details of the activity.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985 expenditures of \$2,001,200 were incurred.

NEW CAREERS

1984/85

		TOTAL WEEKS SPENT 1984/85 PER TRAINEE					
(Name of Project)		Training Location	# OF	IN	ON	COURSE	
Type of Project	Employer (Agency)	(Centre)	TRAIN	CLASS	THE JOB	DURATION	START/COMPLETION DATES
Major training activities continued through 1984/85:							
1. Provincial Child & Family Service Worker	Community Services & Corrections	Thompson	1	6	19.5	23 months	October 25/82 - September 26/84*
2. Residence Counsellors	Frontier School Division	Cranberry Portage	15	12	40	26 months	June 20/83 - August 23/85
3. Budget/Financial Analysts	Southeast Resource Dev. Council Swampy Cree Tribal Council Island Lake Tribal Council Keewatin Tribal Council	Winnipeg The Pas Island Lake Thompson	5	12	40	24 months	June 27/83 - June 26/85
4. Awasis Child & Family Service Worker	Awasis Agency	Various	38	12	40	36 months	July 4/83 - July 3/86
5. School Counsellors	Frontier School Division	Various	15	12	40	24 months	September 6/83 - September 4/85
6. Community Resource Workers	Lynn Lake Friendship Centre The Pas Friendship Centre Flin Flon Friendship Centre Ma-Mow-We-Tak Friendship Centre	Lynn Lake The Pas Flin Flon Thompson	4	12	40	24 months	November 28/83 - November 27/85
7. Natural Resource Officer	Department of Natural Resources	The Pas Thompson Cross Lake	7	40	12	31 months	September 1/83 - April 30/86
8. Planning & Program Analyst 2	Awasis Agency Indian Women's Council Frontier School Division Midnorth Dev. Corporation	Thompson Norway House Cross Lake	4	12	40	17 months	January 16/84 - July 15/85
9. Chemical Abuse Counsellors	Alcohol Foundation of Manitoba Churchill Health Centre	Thompson Churchill	3	12	40	24 months	March 26/84 - March 25/86
10. Provincial Child & Family Service Workers	Community Services & Corrections Churchill Health Centre	Wabowden Cross Lake Norway House Thompson Churchill	5	12	40	12 months	March 26/84 - March 25/86
Major Training Activities Started in 1984/85:							
11. Store Managers	Hudson's Bay Company	Various **	8	12	40	24 months	May 7/84 - May 6/86
TOTAL FULL-TIME REGULAR TRAINEES (AS AT MARCH 31, 1985)			104				
Short-term Training Activities 1984/85:							
1. Bus Drivers	Frontier School Division	Norway House	10	8	-	2 months	January 28/85 - March 25/85
2. Carpenters	Norway House Band & Comm. Council	Norway House	13	1	-	3 months	March 25/85 - May 17/85
TOTAL SHORT-TERM TRAINEES (AS AT MARCH 31, 1985)			13				
TOTAL YEAR-END ENROLLMENT			117				

* Trainee graduated September 26, 1984, hired by community services and corrections.

** Specific training locations were: Cross Lake, Churchill, St. Theresa Point, Wasagamack, Oxford House, Nelson House

B. BUNTEP (Brandon University Northern Teacher Education Program)

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of residents of northern Manitoba in employment opportunities through the provision of a field-based teacher training program.

1. BUNTEP

The purpose of this activity is to stabilize the supply of teachers in northern and remote communities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Adult and Continuing Education Branch.

This activity provides for field based post-secondary teacher training, delivered in accordance with an agreement between the Department of Education and Brandon University.

Please see the attached Table 9B for details of the activity's enrollment statistics by location.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$3,161,600 were incurred.

C. ACCESS:

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of northern residents, particularly those of native ancestry, in employment opportunities through the provision of post-secondary education and training.

These activities provide students with financial assistance as well as academic and personal support.

These activities are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Adult and Continuing Education Branch.

Please see the attached Table 9C for details of the activity's enrollment statistics, and community and faculty participation.

TABLE 9B

BUNTEP

1984/85

ACTIVITY	START-YEAR ENROLLMENT (APR. 1/84)	ENTRIES	GRADS	TRANS- FERS	WITH- DRAWALS	YEAR-END ENROLLMENT (MAR. 31/85)	MALES*	FEMALES*	STATUS*	NON- STATUS	NON- STATUS
BERENS RIVER	18	1	-	-	10	9	-	9	5	3	1
CROSS LAKE	22	-	-	-	7	15	6	9	11	3	1
FAIRFORD	5	31	4	-	3	29	9	20	16	8	5
GOD'S LAKE NARROWS	3	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAND RAPIDS	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORWAY HOUSE	11	29	3	-	8	29	9	20	25	4	-
PEGUIS	4	27	3	-	4	24	9	15	19	5	-
SPLIT LAKE	4	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
THOMPSON	16	15	1	-	3	27	5	22	11	7	9
WANIPIGOW	-	26	-	-	-	26	9	17	11	14	1
TOTALS	87	129	19	-	38	159	47	112	98	44	17

* NOTE: Participant statistics are based on year-end enrollment figures (as at March 31, 1985)

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985 expenditures of \$3,825,100 were incurred, including costs for ACCESS support services, as well as expenditures in the following activities:

1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba (U.M.A.P.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a university education.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$1,387,800 were incurred.

2. ACCESS - Red River Community College (R.R.C.C.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a community college education.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$676,400 were incurred.

3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital (B.G.H.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a registered nursing training program.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985 expenditures of \$140,900 were incurred.

4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program (Thompson Centre)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to registered nursing training programs through the provision of training facilities in Thompson.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985 expenditures of \$674,400 were incurred.

5. ACCESS - Northern Bachelor of Social Work Program

The purpose of this activity is to increase the accessibility of northern Manitobans to a Bachelor of Social Work degree program through the provision of training facilities in Thompson.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985 expenditures of \$575,000 were incurred.

TABLE 9C

ACCESS1984/85

ACTIVITY	START-YEAR ENROLLMENT (APR. 1/84)	ENTRIES	GRADS	TRANS- FERS	WITH- DRAWALS	YEAR-END ENROLLMENT (MAR. 31/85)	MALES*	FEMALES*	STATUS*	NON-* STATUS	NON * NATIVE
ACCESS U of M	42	22	4	-	14	46	23	23	8	30	8
SPSP	28	12	3	3	6	28	9	19	5	23	-
ACCESS B.G.H.	9	-	4	-	1	4	-	4	-	1	3
ACCESS R.R.C.C.	37	24	8	-	17	36	21	15	10	23	3
NORTHERN NURSING	13	19	-	-	9	23	2	21	7	9	7
NATIVE MEDICINE	4	3	-	-	-	7	2	5	2	5	-
NORTHERN SOCIAL WORK	15	17	-	-	4	28	6	22	8	15	5
TOTALS	148	97	19	3	51	172	63	109	40	106	26

* NOTE: Participant statistics are based on year-end enrollment figures (as at March 31, 1985)

PROGRAM 10 - RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to increase employment opportunities as well as provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The program allocation is \$6,700,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Activities within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following project and activity was initiated at a cost of \$1,227,500.

A. Employment Services:

1. Employment Counselling and Support Services:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to increase employment opportunities for and provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security through its Churchill, Thompson, Leaf Rapids, The Pas, and Winnipeg (Interlake) offices.

This activity provided for relocation services such as financial and counselling assistance through the Thompson, Flin Flon, and Lynn Lake Relocation Programs. In addition, a co-ordinated employment service entailing information about jobs and training programs was provided.

Please see the attached Table 10A for details of the activity's initiatives and participation.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$1,227,500 were incurred.

PROGRAM 11 - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide opportunities for young residents of northern Manitoba to participate in activities which prepare them to enter the labour force.

The program allocation is \$3,500,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Employment Services and Economic Security.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$558,000.

A. Career Awareness:

The purpose of this project is to broaden the awareness and experience of young people by providing activities which increase career opportunities and which provide participation in work experience.

1. Youth Corps:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in obtaining summer employment which pertains to community improvement.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security through its Northern Employment Support Services Branch.

Please see the attached Table 11A for details of the activity's sponsors, participation by region, and statistics concerning youth and supervisors employed.

TABLE 10A

EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING & SUPPORT SERVICES

1984/85

ACTIVITY	INTERVIEWS	REFERRALS	PLACEMENTS	FOLLOW-UP	OTHER				FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	REGISTRATION	MEETINGS
					COUNSELLING	AGENCY CONTACTS	EMPLOYER CONTACTS	COMMUNITY CONTACTS			
Relocation Assistance	31	20	4	31	39	3	9	33	32	11	3
Client Assistance	47	7	2	36	58	7	11	77	28	41	3
Employment Training Assistance	242	115	84	60	109	181	129	124	3	65	3
Job Placements	57	28	19	2	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
New Careers	7	3	1	6	1	1	10	-	-	1	1
Limestone Registration	3	3	-	3	0	0	9	-	-	-	1
Income Security	3	7	2	2	10	-	-	9	-	2	-
Other	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS											
Northern Youth Corps	39	22	20	580	6	558	994	317	-	45	-
Careerstart	170	117	76	641	58	1659	598	277	-	257	-
NYJCP and MYJCP	22	19	3	29	-	18	54	82	-	1	-
Career Counselling	-	-	-	-	7	30	45	2	-	-	-
N & M-Cap	52	14	-	441	13	449	802	610	-	17	-
NRCP/HRPO	1	1	-	10	-	9	19	17	-	-	-
Lynn Lake Fieldwork/CSW	27	12	15	175	182	89	31	85	-	-	7
MEPP/2	7	8	1	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
HJ & TP	126	31	13	349	48	1079	368	273	-	32	-
Hydro Referral	43	2	-	2	6	49	4	22	-	15	-
Hydro Training	7	-	-	4	3	-	2	6	-	4	-
MORCEP	-	-	-	54	-	53	33	2	-	-	-
Relocation	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
MEAP	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-
ARDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	4
NDA	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	12	1	-	-
Income Tax Security, CRISP	3	7	2	2	10	0	0	9	-	2	-
Other	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
DEPARTMENTAL GENERAL											
Selkirk Plans	5	8	2	18	9	37	15	19	1	1	-
Northern Summer Ed.	26	29	6	98	-	6	177	51	-	-	-
STEP	10	4	-	3	-	-	4	26	1	-	-
Employment Services Office	57	45	35	24	6	15	1	65	-	15	-
Other	57	61	31	42	14	90	32	85	7	8	-
OTHER											
CEIC/UIC/EDB	36	48	10	83	-	26	20	58	5	-	-
Apprenticeships	18	18	3	20	5	16	6	11	-	2	3
On-the-Job Training	-	1	-	12	5	7	10	8	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1
Income Tax	4	-	-	-	39	-	4	4	-	-	1
Miscellaneous	68	38	4	45	20	89	52	137	7	8	7
TOTALS	1170	671	340	2775	650	4479	3438	2452	87	528	33

NOTE: See following page for definitions of abbreviations.

TABLE 10A (Cont.'d)DEFINITIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS

MYJCP	=	Manitoba Youth Job Centres Program
NYJCP	=	Northern Youth Job Centres Program
NCAP	=	Northern Community Assets Program
MCAP	=	Manitoba Community Assets Program
NRCP	=	Northern Remote Communities Program
HROP	=	Human Resource Opportunities Program
CSW	=	Community Social Worker
MEPP/2	=	Northern Urban Centres Program
MJ & TP	=	Manitoba Jobs & Training Program
NORCEP	=	Northern Remote Community Employment Program
MEAP	=	Manitoba Employment Action Program
ARDA	=	Agricultural Rural Development Agreement
NDA	=	Northern Development Agreement
CRISP	=	Child-Related Income Support Program
STEP	=	Student Temporary Employment Program
CEIC	=	Canada Employment & Immigration Commission
UIC	=	Unemployment Insurance Commission
EDB	=	Economic Development Bank

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$434,300 were incurred.

B. Leadership Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide youth with specific leadership skills in order that they may participate more effectively in community development.

1. 4-H North:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in acquiring attitudes, knowledge, and skills which will contribute towards social and economic development in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture through its Technical Services and Training Branch.

This activity provides funding for member transportation costs, volunteers, as well as materials, manuals and supplies.

Initiatives undertaken by club members related to the areas of clothing, foods, handicrafts, beef, horses, outdoor living, photography, gardening, and junior leadership.

Other initiatives relating to book binding, square dancing, babysitting, trapping, sign language, beading, and leather craft were undertaken by groups.

Three new clubs were established in the communities of Easterville, Pukatawagan and Gillam.

Please see the attached Table 11B for details of 4-H club membership and leader participation by community.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$123,700 were incurred.

TABLE 11A

YOUTH CORPS

1984/85

REGION	PROJECT SPONSOR	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	NO. OF SUPERVISORS
<u>CHURCHILL</u>			
1	LCD of Churchill	5	0
2	Churchill Health Centre	6	0
<u>LEAF RAPIDS</u>			
1	Mathias Colomb Band (Pukatawagan)	8	1
2	Northlands Indian Band (Lac Brochet)	3	1
3	LCD of Lynn Lake	8	1
4	Granville Lake Community Council	5	1
5	Churchill Chipewyan Band (Tadoule Lake)	5	1
6	South Indian Lake Community Council	9	0
7	Brochet Community Council	7	1
<u>THOMPSON</u>			
1	Wasagamack Band	4	0
2	Garden Hill Band	5	1
3	St. Theresa Point Band	5	0
4	Red Sucker Lake Band	5	0
5	Oxford House Band	4	1
6	God's Lake Band	4	0
7	God's River Band	3	0
8	God's Lake Narrows Community Committee	3	1
9	Cross Lake Band	4	0
10	Cross Lake Community Council	3	1
11	Norway House Band	3	0
12	Norway House Planning/Development Committee	4	0
13	Norway House Community Council	5	1
14	Nelson House Band	4	1
15	Nelson House Community Committee	3	1
16	Wabowden Youth/Recreation '84	3	0
17	Wabowden Community Council	5	1
18	Ilford Community Council	4	1
19	Pikwitonei Community Council	3	1
20	Thicket Portage Community Council	3	1
21	York Factory Band	4	1

- continued

REGION	PROJECT SPONSOR	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	NO. OF SUPERVISORS
<u>THE PAS</u>			
1	Sherridon Community Council	3	1
2	Town of Snow Lake	3	1
3	LGD of Cranberry Portage	4	1
4	Cormorant Community Council	3	1
5	Moose Lake Community Council	4	1
6	The Pas, MMF	3	1
7	Big Eddy Settlement	4	1
8	Pelican Rapids Community Council	4	1
9	Easterville Community Council	4	1
10	Chemawawin Band - Easterville	4	1
11	Camperville Community Council	4	0
12	Powell Community Council	2	0
13	Mallard Community Council	4	1
14	Red Deer Lake Community Committee	2	0
15	National Mills Community Committee	3	0
16	Pelican Rapids Community Council	4	1
17	Shoal River Indian Band	4	1
18	Duck Bay Community Council	4	0
19	Grand Rapids Indian Band	4	1
20	LGD of Grand Rapids	4	1
21	Crane River Community Council	4	1
22	Waterhen Band	4	1
23	Pine Creek Band	3	1
24	Meadow Portage Community Committee	4	1
<u>LAKE WINNIPEG</u>			
1	Dauphin River Community Committee	3	0
2	Dauphin River Band	2	0
3	Jackhead Band	4	1
4	Lake St. Martin Band	3	1
5	Little Saskatchewan Band	3	0
6	Fisher Bay Community Committee	2	0
7	Fisher River Band Council	6	1
8	Peguis Band of Indians	6	1
9	Dallas/Red Rose Community Committee	2	1
10	Harwill Community Committee	3	0
11	Little Black River Band	4	0
12	Bissett Community Committee	4	1
13	Hollow Water Band	3	1
14	Manigotogan Community Council	4	1
15	Seymourville Community Council	3	0
16	PineDock Community Committee	3	1
17	Matheson Island Community Council	2	1
18	Bloodvein Band	4	1
19	Little Grand Rapids Band	3	1
20	Paungassi Settlement	4	1
21	Berens River Community Council	3	1
22	Berens River Band	4	1
23	Poplar River Band	3	1
24	Big Black River Community Committee	2	1
TOTALS		303	54

TABLE 11B4-H NORTH1984/85

THE PAS REGION	MEMBERS	LEADERS
Cormorant	62	7
Easterville*	80	5
Flin Flon	18	6
Grand Rapids	12	5
Snow Lake *	17	2
The Pas (Town)	21	8
The Pas (Rural)	40	12
Wanless	15	4
 <u>THOMPSON AREA</u>		
Gillam	8	1
Pukatawagan *	55	5
Shamattawa	55	11
Split Lake	50	3
Thompson	80	13
York Landing	23	4
 —————		
TOTALS	536	86

* In 1984/85, new clubs have been established in these locations.

PROGRAM: 12COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). The identification of activities, under the projects of the program, is based upon comprehensive community plans and a priority of community needs as determined by DIAND and Indian Band Councils.

The following 6 projects may be implemented under the program. In 1984/85, 4 of these projects incurred costs under the NDA of \$3,597,800.

A - Community Roads

This project provides for the design, construction and/or upgrading of internal transportation systems. In 1984/85, expenditures under the NDA were \$873,800. See Table 12A.

B - Safe Water Supply Systems

This project provides for one or more sources of potable water with rudimentary or higher level of delivery systems as warranted. In 1984/85, expenditures under the NDA were \$2,370,000. See Table 12B.

C - Fire Prevention/Protection

This project provides for fire-fighting equipment, the training of local volunteers and fire prevention activities. In 1984/85, no expenditures were incurred under the NDA.

D - Public Works Facilities

Facilities related to community services (e.g. community hall, multi-purpose administrative building) are supported under this project. In 1984/85, expenditures under the NDA were \$109,000. See Table 12C.

E - Waste Management

This project provides facilities for the disposal of waste material. In 1984/85, expenditures under the NDA were \$245,000. See Table 12D.

F - Planning Services

This project provides planning services for infrastructure activities. In 1984/85, no expenditures under the NDA were incurred.

COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN/INDIAN COMMUNITIES
1984/85

TABLE 12A

COMMUNITY ROADS

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	EXPENDITURES
Brochet	Road assessment	\$ 20,800
Garden Hill	Design for bridge	33,000
Gods River	Road constructed	465,000
Little Black River	Study - road	10,000
Peguis	Access road to store *	132,500
Shamattawa	Road constructed	123,500
Wasagamack	Road constructed	89,000
Sub-total		\$ 873,800

TABLE 12B

SAFE WATER SYSTEMS

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	EXPENDITURES
Chemawawin	Study	\$ 13,100
Fox Lake	Comm. water distribution system	894,600
Indian Birch	Garage fillpoint	27,300
Lac Brochet	Comm. water distribution system	495,000
Pelican Rapids	Water system renovation	145,000
Little Black River	Comm. water distribution system	260,000
Peguis	Water/sewer service for store *	61,000
Shamattawa	Water/sewer service for motel	20,000
Split Lake	Design for water/sewer system	60,000
Wasagamack	Purchase - water truck with F/F capacity	44,000
Waterhen	Comm. water distribution system	350,000
Sub-total		\$2,370,000

TABLE 12C

PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	EXPENDITURES
Pelican Rapids	Construct first phase - multi-purpose building	\$ 20,000
Wasagamack	Construct warehouse	89,000
Sub-total		\$ 109,000

TABLE 12D

WASTE MANAGEMENT

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	EXPENDITURES
Fairford	Sewage treatment plant for multi-purpose building *	\$ 155,000
Peguis	Prepare landfill site	40,000
Waterhen	Sewage treatment unit	50,000
Sub-total		\$ 245,000
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$3,597,800

* Related economic development

PROGRAM 13 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs. Such services include community roads, safe water and sewer, fire prevention and protection, public works facilities, and waste management.

The program is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$2,342,800.

A. Community Roads:

The purpose of this project is to construct or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system in order to improve the delivery of goods and public services, as well as provide for safe movement of northern residents.

1. Internal Roads and Transportation Facilities:

The purpose of this activity is to design, construct and/or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

Please see attached Table 13A for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$947,300 were incurred.

TABLE 13A

COMMUNITY ROADS

1984/85

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	MAN-DAYS (MD) EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Cod's Lake Narrows	Complete Lakeshore Drive 50" - Departmental delivery.	100%	2.5 MD
Ilford	Road Upgrading and Drainage - Departmental delivery.	100%	24.3 MD
Red Sucker Lake	Pedestrian Footbridge - Community delivery.	100%	30.0 MD
Aghamfing	Upgrade Pumphouse Road - Community delivery.	100%	20.0 MD
Cross Lake	Upgrade Community Roads including Garbage Dump Area and Landscaping of Townsite - Joint Delivery - carry over to 1985/86	5%	2.1 MD
Duck Bay	Develop Penninsula - Community delivery via Department of Highways A/C	100%	-
Little Grand Rapids	Sub-division Roads - Departmental delivery.	80%	63.3 MD
Poplar River	Sub-division Roads - Departmental delivery via contract Northland Development	100%	-
Sherridon	Purchase Grader - Community delivery (Contribution)	100%	-
Norway House	Upgrade roads	100%	Not Available

B. Safe Water and Sewer:

1. Safe Water and Sewer:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of potable water service to rural and remote northern communities, as well as a higher level of water and sewer service to those communities more advanced in townsite organization.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13B for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$877,700 were incurred.

C. Fire Prevention and Protection:

1. Fire Prevention and Protection:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of fire fighting and protection service to rural and remote northern communities through the construction of fire halls and equipment shelters, the purchase of equipment, and the offering of training programs.

This activity is implemented by the Department of Northern Affairs in co-operation with the Provincial Fire Commissioner's Office.

Please see the attached Table 13C for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$240,800 were incurred.

TABLE 13B

SAFE WATER & SEWER

1984/85

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	MAN-DAYS (MD) EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Norway House	Departmental Engineering & Administration - Deferred to 1985/86	-	13.3 MD
Cross Lake	Water & Sewer - Settee Crescent - Departmental Delivery via contract Mac's Rentals	100%	297.4 MD
Norway House	Water to Firehall - community delivery.	60%	22.8 MD
Moose Lake	Purchase Pump Out Truck, Construct Garage - Truck Purchased. Garage constructed via contract McMunn & Yates	100%	71.3 MD
Moose Lake	Develop Well and Pumphouse (Carry Over) - Departmental delivery - local labour.	100%	31.8 MD
Cormorant	Water & Sewer Design (Carry Over) - Contracted to Topnick & Associates - Construction Engineer	100%	-
Herb Lake	Well in Min-A-Nick Sub-division (Payroll Carry Over) - Departmental delivery - local labour.	100%	14.0 MD
Barrows	Sewage Lagoon, Water & Sewer Collection & Distribution Lines - Departmental delivery via contract Zander Construction	60%	379.4 MD
Barrows	Water Supply to Fire Hall - Community Delivery via contract J. Tycoles	100%	-
Camperville	Sewer line shut off valves - community delivery	100%	-
Duck Bay	Water Treatment Plant - departmental delivery via contract Amaco Plumbing & Heating	100%	25.0 MD
Dawson Bay	Develop well and pumphouse (Carry Over) - departmental delivery	95%	194.0 MD
Crane River	Construct Water & sewer to new sub-division - departmental delivery	100%	10.0 MD
Berens River	Construct two water treatment plants and wet dump sites	90%	48.0 MD
Island Lake	Water and sewer connection - joint delivery. Also NCAP involvement	100%	175.2 MD
Manigotogan	Waterline extension (Carry Over) - joint delivery - late 1983/84 contract exp.	100%	-
Dallas/Red Rose	Dig well for fire hall - community delivery	100%	-
Manigotogan	Waterline (supplement to NCAP)	100%	72.0 MD

TABLE 13C

FIRE PREVENTION/PROTECTION

1984/85

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	MAN-DAYS (MD) EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Various Locations	Equipment Acquisition - departmental delivery.	100%	-
Granville Lake	Fire equipment - departmental delivery	100%	-
Norway House	Fire equipment - community delivery	-	-
Brochet	Construct Emergency Response Centre - Departmental delivery.	100%	68.6 MD
Pelican Rapids	Complete fire hall (carry over) - joint delivery with local labour.	100%	17.5 MD
Stevenson Island	Complete Fire Hall (Carry Over) - Departmental delivery with local labour.	100%	118.9 MD

D. Public Work Facilities:

1. The purpose of this project and its related activity is to assist northern communities in attaining a basic level of public works facilities in order to provide and/or improve local community services.

This activity provides for the design, construction, major renovation, and/or relocation of community buildings and other public works facilities.

This activity was implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13D for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$738,100 were incurred.

E. Waste Management

1. Waste Management

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of waste management facilities and services to northern communities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13E for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$179,600 were incurred.

TABLE 13D

PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES

1984/85

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	MAN-DAYS (MD) EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Norway House	Council office plumbing - community delivery via contract Norway House Plumbing.	100%	-
South Indian Lake	Construct Community Hall - joint delivery	100%	1,655.3 MD
Pikwitonei	Community Hall - (Carry Over) - joint delivery	100%	51.3 MD
Easterville	Administration Building, Renovate Hall - Community Delivery	95%	166.9 MD
Cormorant	Community Hall - Delivery by Community Council with Departmental Supervision	-	158.5 MD
Seymourville	Administration Building - Community delivery	100%	697.6 MD
Dallas/Red Rose	Community hall (Carry Over) - Departmental Delivery	5%	-
Princess Harbour	Equipment Storage Building (Carry Over) - Departmental delivery, local labour.	70%	103.0 MD
Fisher Bay	Community Hall (Carry Over) - Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	149.9 MD
Berens River	Community Hall (Carry Over) - Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	411.7 MD
Matheson Island	Community Hall (Carry Over) - Departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	486.8 MD

TABLE 13E

WASTE MANAGEMENT

1984/85

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	MAN-DAYS (MD) EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Thicket Portage	Waste Disposal Upgrading - departmental delivery.	100%	5.1 MD
Wabowden	Waste Disposal - community delivery via equipment rental	80%	-
Moose Lake	Liquid Waste Disposal Site - Departmental Delivery via contract with Garry McLean Construction	100%	8.0 MD
Mallard	New Waste Disposal Site - Community delivery.	100%	46.1 MD
Salt Point	Upgrade Waste Disposal Site - Departmental delivery via rental account	100%	4.0 MD
Harwill	Fence Waste Disposal Site 100' x 100' - Community delivery.	100%	32.0 MD
Manigotogan	Purchase Garbage truck and construct garage - community delivery.	100%	238.0 MD
Manigotogan	Upgrade Waste Disposal Site - Community delivery.	100%	63.0 MD
Red Sucker Lake	Waste Disposal Site and Road - community delivery.	100%	84.0 MD
Stevenson Island	Incinerator Installation - departmental delivery, local labour.	100%	141.1 MD

PROGRAM 14 - REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The purpose of this program is to provide year-round, reliable, all-weather airstrips and related facilities in rural and remote northern communities which do not have alternative or adequate means of transportation. The program allocation is \$3,300,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Projects within this program are implemented by the Provincial Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

A. Air Transportation Facilities:

1. Airport Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide remote and northern communities with all-weather airstrips and facilities to improve the movement of people, goods, and services, as well as to improve medical and other evacuation capabilities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

This activity provided for the construction of buildings, the acquisition of equipment, and the installation of runway lights.

Please see the attached Table 14A for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, expenditures of \$681,800 were incurred.

TABLE 14A
AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT

1984/85

Description of Work Completed 1984/85	Contractor	Total Number Employed	Total Northerners Employed	Number Skilled	Number Unskilled	Total Man-Weeks Employment
Berens River Runway Light Install. \$26.9	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Bloodvein Runway Light Install. \$21.8	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Ilford Runway Light Install. \$23.4	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Lac Brochet Runway Light Install. \$30.5	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Pikwitonel Runway Light Install. \$25.7	KNC Electric	3	3	3	-	6 weeks
St. Theresa Point Runway Light Install. \$21.6	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Thicket Portage Runway Light Install. \$26.3	KNC Electric	3	3	3	-	6 weeks
Cross Lake Fire Hall \$16.8	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
South Indian Lake Fire Hall \$20.2	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
Little Grand Rapids Fire Hall \$21.1	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks

- continued -

Description of Work Completed 1984/85	Contractor	Total Number Employed	Total Northerners Employed	Number Skilled	Number Unskilled	Total Man-Weeks Employment
Thicket Portage Fire Hall \$25.7	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
Pikwitonei Fire Hall \$22.6	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
Ilford Fire Hall \$20.4	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
St. Theresa Point Fire Hall \$20.8	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
Bloodvein Fire Hall \$25.4	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
Various Locations Comm. Equipment \$19.1	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Pukatawagan N.D.B. \$30.3	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Shamettawa Fire Hall \$25.9	Daveco Electric	3	3	3	-	1.5 weeks
Cross Lake Water & Sewage \$19.9	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-
Lac Brochet Install. N.D.B. \$13.0	Gov.'t Forces	-	-	-	-	-

PROGRAM: 15

MANAGEMENT

This program provides for the management and coordination of the Northern Development Agreement by Canada, through a Northern Development office in Thompson. In particular, the office was established by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (DRIE) to coordinate northern economic development programs under the Agreement with other federal and provincial complementary programs. The Thompson office, in addition, is to provide for consultation measures with the northern and native public on how best to achieve the objectives of the Agreement.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and it is implemented and funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). In 1984/85, expenditures under the program were \$620,100.

There are two activities in the program - Northern Development Office and Program Advisory Committees.

The Northern Development Office

During the year, 3 more DRIE staff members were placed in the Thompson office. These were 2 officers for implementing Programs 1 and 2 and 1 clerk to assist in the delivery of Program 16. These members joined 4 officers and 2 support staff already representing DRIE in the office. In addition, a Special ARDA officer was placed to serve northern residents more directly.

Officers from CEIC and DIAND and their support staff continued to be located there, as well, to assist in the federal coordination of programs under the Agreement. From the Thompson office, the Public Information Program continued to provide material on programs under the NDA to the northern, native and general public. (See also under Program 16).

Consultation services were effected through the program advisory committees and through the renewed services of 2 liaison coordinators, one representing the Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakinak Incorporated (Status Indians) and the other representing the Manitoba Metis Federation (Metis and Non-Status Indians). Several workshops were conducted jointly with Manitoba for northern and native groups.

PROGRAM: 15 (Cont'd.)

MANAGEMENT

Program Advisory Committees

In 1984/85, the Program Advisory Committee met 8 times to review proposals under programs 1 and 2. The committee also undertook a revision of the guidelines and procedures for implementing the programs. (See also under Programs 1 and 2).

An advisory committee was established to assist in the implementation of Program 3. Like the other advisory committee, representation was from northern and native organizations and related government officials. The committee met formally on 2 occasions. Guidelines and procedures for implementing the program were drafted. A proposal was formulated seeking funding for the establishment of a development corporation. Four projects were reviewed and approved by the committee. (See also under Program 3).

PROGRAM: 16PUBLIC INFORMATION

This program is to inform the northern and general public about the strategy, objectives, programs and projects under the Agreement; to develop communication techniques and to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). In 1984/85, expenditures in support of the program were \$260,300.

During the year, much activity related to printed matter. Fact sheets about the NDA were revised and updated and brochures on programs 3, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 12 were printed. In addition, a brochure summarizing programs 1 - 14 was printed, translated into the Cree language. A publication entitled "Update" was developed and two issues were printed, with one focussing on economic development programs and the other on human development programs. The NDA press release system was broadened and 30 releases on projects and activities under the Agreement were distributed.

A site sign was designed and throughout the year 85 of these signs were erected at NDA project sites. Two floor displays were completed, one covering the Agreement in general and the other relating to programs under the human development sector. Work began on a display at the Thompson airport.

In the area of audio-visual productions, the slide/tape audio was translated into the Island Lake dialect and Cree language. Work began on a video production which will be used to convey the message of the NDA using Native Communications Incorporation (NCI) rebroadcasting facilities. This video will be produced in three languages, English, Cree and the Island Lake dialect. As well, work began on producing informational audio programming to explain the NDA in the same three languages using the rebroadcast facilities of NCI radio.

During the year, a number of community meetings and workshops were supported in various locations. At the end of the year, a set of NDA communication guidelines was being developed with the Province.

PROGRAM: 17EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

This program is to conduct an evaluation exercise to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement. In addition, the program is to provide for consultative meetings between the Ministers' Committee and Agreement Advisory Committee, and to provide for other measures to support the participation of northern and native residents.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE, 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. In 1984/85, expenditures were \$174,666.

There are two activities in the program - Evaluation and Consultation.

EVALUATION

Evaluation of the NDA is implemented by an Evaluation Sub-Committee appointed by Management Board in 1983/84. In that year, an evaluation plan, prepared by a consultant, was approved by Management Board.

In 1984/85, the Evaluation Sub-Committee submitted a detailed work plan and schedule for undertaking the evaluation activities. Management Board approved the report including recommendations that the NDA Liaison Coordinators participate in an advisory capacity on an interim basis.

During the year, the preparation of evaluation assessment studies and a review of program monitoring procedures were undertaken. As well, a consultant was engaged to prepare a plan for a comprehensive community impact evaluation of the Agreement through a selected sample of communities.

In 1984/85, expenditures in support of evaluation were \$9,500.

PROGRAM: 17 (Cont'd.)

EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

CONSULTATION

In 1984/85, the contracts with the Manitoba Metis Federation and the Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakinak were renewed for one year. The two liaison coordinators engaged by these contracts were to continue giving information about the Agreement to the public and to provide feedback to the Management Board from the public.

During the year, three workshops were conducted in Winnipeg, Cranberry Portage and Thompson with representatives of the Manitoba Metis Federation, the Northern Association of Community Councils and related federal and provincial departments. A fourth workshop held in Winnipeg engaged the Management Board and members of the Agreement and Program Advisory Committees. Following this workshop, a joint meeting between the Management Board and the Agreement Advisory Committee was held to review major issues related to the Agreement. At the end of 1984/85, arrangements were being made for the Committee members to meet with the principal federal and provincial ministers of the Agreement.

Expenditures related to consultation in 1984/85 were \$165,166.

PROGRAM 18 - CO-ORDINATION

The purpose of this program is to provide for the administration, co-ordination and management of all provincially implemented programs under the Northern Development Agreement to ensure the effective participation of all associated provincial departments and agencies. The program allocation is \$2,300,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985, the following project and activity was implemented at a cost of \$145,000.

A. Northern Development Agreement Management:

1. Agreement Management:

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through the Northern Development Agreement Branch of the Agreements Management and Co-ordination Division.

In general, the Northern Development Agreement Branch provides for:

1. The monitoring and supervision of agreement-related programming to ensure programs were consistent with both the terms of the Northern Development Agreement and the policies of the Province of Manitoba.
2. The establishment and maintenance of effective inter-jurisdictional as well as intra-jurisdictional liaison, consultation and co-ordination with federal and provincial departments in areas of joint and parallel programming.

3. The maintenance of information systems to ensure an effective and efficient monitoring and analysis of agreement related issues, performance and progress.
4. Information to northern residents concerning Northern Development Agreement programs, both with respect to program participation and input as well as available resource and development opportunities.

During the period of this report, initiatives undertaken by the branch included:

1. Assistance to provincial departments with respect to the annual preparation and presentation of financial estimates.
2. Direct participation in Program Advisory Committee meetings (8 in 1984/85) with respect to the provision of assistance and the analysis of projects.
3. The preparation and presentation of relevant information pertaining to provincial programs for Management Board and the Agreement Advisory Committee.
4. Compilation and analysis of provincial information for the third year review of NDA program performance and progress.
5. Ongoing assistance to the Evaluation Sub-Committee of the Northern Development Agreement.
6. Collection and analysis of provincial program performance data on a monthly and quarterly basis. Also, a six-month performance report was produced and published in conjunction with the federal government.
7. The collection and analysis of progress report information on provincially implemented programs throughout the report period. Planning, production and publication of the NDA progress report was jointly undertaken and accomplished by

the Northern Development Agreement Branch and federal representatives.

8. A work plan for fiscal year 1985-86 was drafted and distributed to relevant provincial departments and agencies.

For the period of April 1, 1984 to March 31, 1985 expenditures of \$145,000 were incurred.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1984/85

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1984/85 (\$000's)

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85				Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA		
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Cumulative	NIL	349.0	704.5			422.7	281.8	2,500.0	1,466.5
		Cumulative	NIL	1,473.0	1,910.0			1,910.0		12,000.0	8,617.0
		Cumulative	NIL	123.1	175.8			175.8		2,500.0	2,261.1
Resource Development	Forestry	Forest Renewal	275.1	1,858.2	1,752.1				1,752.1	8,465.0	4,573.0
		Fire Management	NIL	1,606.5	1,575.4				1,575.4	6,107.0	2,942.6
		PROJECT TOTAL	275.1	3,464.7	3,327.5				3,327.5	14,572.0	7,515.6
Resource Development	Parks Development	Parks Development	163.9	339.8	236.3				236.3	1,619.0	975.1
		PROJECT TOTAL	163.9	339.8	236.3				236.3	1,619.0	879.2
		Northern Horticulture	7.2	79.1	80.7				80.7	344.3	177.3
Resource Development	Agricultural Opportunities	Agricultural Development	NIL	2.4	14.8				14.8	178.2	161.0
		Wild Rice	62.0	145.3	148.8				148.8	830.8	474.7
		PROJECT TOTAL	69.2	226.8	244.3				244.3	1,353.3	813.0
Resource Development	Wildlife Management	Wildlife	134.0	223.6	239.4				239.4	1,124.0	527.0
		PROJECT TOTAL	134.0	223.6	239.4				239.4	1,124.0	527.0
		Unallocated								6,331.7	6,331.7
Local Government Development	PROGRAM TOTAL		642.2	4,254.9	4,047.5				4,047.5	25,000.0	16,055.4
		Local Government Services	252.3	757.6	757.2				757.2		
		Technical Services	69.5	282.6	312.4				312.4		
Local Government Development	PROJECT TOTAL		321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6				1,069.6	5,500.0	3,068.4
			321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6				1,069.6	5,500.0	3,068.4
SECTOR A TOTAL			964.0	7,240.2	7,907.4			2,508.5	5,398.9	47,500.0	31,388.4

- Continued -

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85				Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA		
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities	Operational	NIL	NIL	46.3			46.3		2,400.0	2,353.7
Canada Employment Programs & Services	Employment Development	Job (Corp) - LEAP - LEAD		2,736.8	2,774.3	2,774.3					
		CCSP		12.1	191.5	191.5					
		CW		3,566.1	3,499.0	3,499.0					
		NEED		1,789.1	675.2	675.2					
		SC		1,671.8	1,485.9	1,485.9					
		SEC 38		284.4	257.7	257.7					
		SRF		334.7	NIL	NIL					
		PROJECT TOTAL	N.I.*	10,395.0	8,883.6	8,883.6				25,000.0	5,721.4
		CHMP		26.8	33.8	33.8					
		NTP (Institutional)		4,274.4	3,765.5	3,765.5					
Indian Professional Development	Employment Assistance	MTP (Industrial)		547.1	591.8	591.8					
		CTST		50.5	13.3	13.3					
		Career Access		21.5	174.9	174.9					
		Outreach		795.1	829.9	829.9					
		Skills, Growth Fund		530.0	530.0	530.0					
		PROJECT TOTAL	N.I.*	6,245.4	5,939.2	5,939.2				15,000.0	2,815.4
		PROGRAM TOTAL	N.I.*	16,640.4	14,822.8	14,822.8				40,000.0	8,536.8
		Regular University Training	450.0	950.0	1,175.0		1,175.0			5,500.0	2,925.0
		PENT	65.0	125.0	138.0		138.0			650.0	322.0
Indian Professional Development	Indian Professional Development	Mature Entry	45.0	85.0	94.0		94.0			443.0	219.0
		Occupational Skills Training	370.0	582.0	616.0		616.0			2,921.0	1,353.0
		BUNTEP - facilities	10.0	14.0	16.0		16.0			75.0	35.0
		Band Staff Training	75.0	121.0	125.0		125.0			611.0	290.0
		PROGRAM TOTAL	1,015.0	1,877.0	2,164.0		2,164.0			10,200.0	5,144.0

- Continued -

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85			Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE		
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training BUNTEP ACCESS	New Careers	315.6	1,320.8	2,001.2			1,200.7	9,000.0	5,362.7
		BUNTEP	565.0	2,566.3	3,161.6			1,897.0	16,350.0	10,057.7
		University of Manitoba	384.7	1,154.1	1,387.8			832.7	6,516.1	3,589.4
		RRCC	174.3	638.6	676.4			405.8	2,747.6	1,258.8
		Brandon General Hospital	81.3	214.6	140.9			84.5	317.6	(119.2)
Relocation and Support	Employment Services PROGRAM TOTAL	Northern Nursing	199.9	472.0	674.4			404.6	4,128.7	2,782.4
		Northern Social Work	NIL	195.0	575.0			345.0	2,640.0	1,870.0
		Support Services	NIL	275.7	370.6			222.4		(646.1)
		PROJECT TOTAL	840.2	2,950.0	3,825.1			2,295.0	16,350.0	8,734.7
			1,720.5	6,837.1	8,987.9			5,392.7	41,700.0	24,154.6
Youth Development	Career Awareness Leadership Training PROGRAM TOTAL	Employment Counselling and Support Services	322.3	1,248.2	1,227.5			736.5	6,700.0	3,902.0
		Career Travel	18.2	100.0	NIL			NIL		
		Youth Corps	NIL	444.1	434.3			260.6	2,775.0	1,896.6
		PROJECT TOTAL	18.2	544.1	434.3			260.6	3,500.0	2,503.6
			33.9	121.0	123.7			74.2	200.0	(78.6)
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Community Roads Safe Water & Sewer Fire Prevention/Protection Public Works Facilities Waste Management Planning Services Unallocated PROGRAM TOTAL	4-H North	33.9	121.0	123.7			74.2	200.0	(78.6)
		PROJECT TOTAL	52.1	665.1	558.0			334.8	2,775.0	2,424.8
			3,109.9	27,267.8	27,806.5			6,510.3	104,700.0	45,575.8
		Community Roads	315.0	1,158.0	873.8			873.8	3,553.2	1,206.4
		Safe Water & Sewer	N.I.*	2,492.7	2,370.0			2,370.0	4,398.0	(464.7)
SECTOR B TOTAL	Fire Prevention/Protection Public Works Facilities Waste Management Planning Services Unallocated PROGRAM TOTAL	Fire Prevention/Protection	N.I.*	110.0	NIL			NIL	735.0	625.0
		Public Works Facilities	N.I.*	1,065.0	109.0			109.0	1,870.8	696.8
		Waste Management	N.I.*	170.0	245.0			245.0	242.2	(172.8)
		Planning Services	N.I.*	NIL	NIL			NIL	80.0	
		Unallocated							1,120.8	1,120.8
Relocation and Support	PROGRAM TOTAL		315.0	4,995.7	3,597.8			3,597.8	12,000.0	3,091.5

- Continued -

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85			Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE		
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	122.2	1,041.2	947.3			568.4	378.9	(640.7)
	Safe Water & Sewer	Safe Water & Sewer	549.5	2,240.4	877.7			526.6	351.1	3,057.4
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	260.8	499.4	240.8			144.5	96.3	264.0
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	110.7	889.5	738.1			442.9	295.2	301.7
	Waste Management	Waste Management	4.6	233.7	179.6			107.8	71.8	82.1
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,047.8	4,904.2	2,983.5			1,790.2	1,193.3	3,064.5
Remote Airstrips	Air Transportation Facilities	Airport Development	54.8	320.2	681.8			409.1	272.7	2,243.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		54.8	320.2	681.8			409.1	272.7	2,243.2
SECTOR C TOTAL			1,417.6	10,220.1	7,263.1		3,597.8	2,199.3	1,466.0	8,399.2
Management	Management (Federal)	Prog. Adv. Committees NDA Thompson Office Assessments Research	NIL 39.3 NIL	8.6 381.4 NIL	12.8 607.3 NIL					254.6 2,008.5 115.5
	PROGRAM TOTAL		39.3	390.0	620.1			620.1		1,350.6
Public Information	Public Information	Public Information	NIL	105.4	260.3			260.3		634.3
	PROGRAM TOTAL		NIL	105.4	260.3			260.3		634.3
Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation Consultation	NIL NIL	18.3 177.5	9.5 165.2			5.7 99.1	3.8 66.1	392.2 237.3
	PROGRAM TOTAL		NIL	195.8	174.7			104.8	69.9	629.5
Coordination	Agreements Management (Provincial)	Agreements Management	86.9	142.9	145.0				145.0	1,925.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		86.9	142.9	145.0				145.0	1,925.2
SECTOR D TOTAL			126.2	834.1	1,200.1			985.2	214.9	4,539.6
AGREEMENT TOTAL			5,617.7	45,562.2	44,177.1	14,822.8	5,761.8	12,203.3	11,389.2	90,843.0

* N.I. - 1982/83 Program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

NOTE: Expenditures displayed do not reflect audit adjustments.

CA 1
- 1115



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1984/85

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRESS REPORT 1984/85



CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1984/85

PROGRAM 1 - COMMUNITY REGIONAL/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The objective is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between Canada and Manitoba.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
29 new projects approved:	DRIE	\$ 704,500
34 projects continuing from earlier years		

PROGRAM 2 - RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
25 new projects approved:	DRIE	\$ 1,910,000
32 projects continuing from earlier years		

PROGRAM 3 - NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
4 new projects approved:	DRIE	\$ 175,800
1 project completed from earlier years		

PROGRAM 4 - RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to undertake development activities relating to northern resources, such as forestry, parks, wildlife and agriculture. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Departments of Natural Resources and Agriculture.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Forest Renewal	Natural Resources	\$ 1,752,100
Fire Protection	Natural Resources	1,575,400
Parks Development	Natural Resources	236,300
Northern Horticulture	Agriculture	80,700
Agricultural Development	Agriculture	14,800
Wild Rice	Natural Resources	148,800
Wildlife Management	Natural Resources	<u>239,400</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 4,047,500

PROGRAM 5 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to residents of remote northern communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs to enhance local government capabilities. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Local Government Services	Northern Affairs	\$ 757,200
Technical Services	Northern Affairs	<u>312,400</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 1,069,600

PROGRAM 6 - CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The objective is to train and prepare indigenous people of Manitoba for permanent employment in technical category positions in the Public Service of Canada. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
- 3 candidates engaged by Environment Canada as Weather Observers	DRIE	
- Program brochure, pro- cedures manual and initial contract developed	DRIE	
- Program staffing completed	DRIE	
GENERAL OPERATING TOTAL		\$ 46,300

PROGRAM 7 - CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The objective is to provide employment assistance and economic development measures to residents of northern Manitoba. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
<u>Employment Development</u>		
- Job Corps (LEAP:LEAD)	CEIC	\$ 2,774,300
- CCSP (Can. Comm. Services)	CEIC	191,500
- Canada Works	CEIC	3,499,000
- NEED (New Employ. & Expansion Development)	CEIC	675,200
- SC (Summer Canada)	CEIC	1,485,900
- Sec. 38 (U.I.C.)	CEIC	257,700
SUB-TOTAL		\$ 8,883,600

Employment Assistance

- CMMP (Manpower Mobility)	CEIC	\$ 33,800
- NTP Inst. (National Trng. Program Institutional)	CEIC	3,765,500
- NTP Ind. (National Trng. Program Industrial)	CEIC	591,800
- CTST (Critical Trades Skill Training)	CEIC	13,300
- OUTREACH	CEIC	829,900
- SGF (Skills Growth Fund)	CEIC	530,000
- Career Access	CEIC	<u>174,900</u>
	SUB-TOTAL	\$ 5,939,200

PROGRAM TOTAL		<u>\$14,822,800</u>
---------------	--	---------------------

PROGRAM 8 - INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through educational activities with related support services. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Regular University Training	DIAND (via C.A's with Indian Education Councils)	\$ 1,175,000
PENT (Project for Educ. of Native Teachers)	" "	138,000
Mature Entry Program	" "	94,000
Occupation Skills Training	" "	616,000
BUNTEP Facilities Support	-----	16,000
Indian Band Staff Training	" "	<u>125,000</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 2,164,000

PROGRAM 9 - NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The objective of this program is to increase the participation of northerners, particularly those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional and resource-based opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security and the Manitoba Department of Education.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
New Careers	Employment Services & Economic Security	\$ 2,001,200
BUNTEP	Education	3,161,600
ACCESS		
- University of Manitoba	Education	1,387,800
- Red River Comm. College	Education	676,400
- Brandon General Hospital	Education	140,900
- Northern Nursing Education	Education	674,400
- Northern Social Work	Education	575,000
- Support Services		<u>370,600</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 8,987,900

PROGRAM 10 - RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to assist residents of northern remote and native communities in accessing employment and training opportunities. The program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Employment Counselling and Support Services	Employment Services & Economic Security	<u>\$ 1,227,500</u> \$ 1,227,500

PROGRAM 11 - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide opportunities for young northerners to participate in pre-employment activities to prepare them to enter the labour force. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Agriculture and the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Youth Corps	Employment Services & Economic Security	\$ 434,300
4-H North	Agriculture	<u>123,700</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 558,000

PROGRAM 12 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The objective is to provide an established base of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Community Roads	DIAND	\$ 873,800
Safe Water Supply Systems	DIAND	2,370,000
Fire Prevention/Protection	DIAND	NIL
Public Works Facilities	DIAND	109,000
Waste Management	DIAND	245,000
Planning Services	DIAND	<u>NIL</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 3,597,800

PROGRAM 13 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The objective of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Department of Northern Affairs. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs and the Manitoba Department of Highways and Transportation.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Internal Roads	Northern Affairs; Highways & Transportation	\$ 947,300
Safe Water & Sewer	Northern Affairs	877,700
Fire Prevention/Protection	Northern Affairs	240,800
Public Works Facilities	Northern Affairs	738,100
Waste Management	Northern Affairs	<u>179,600</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 2,983,500

PROGRAM 14 - REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The objective of this program is to provide year-round reliable all-weather airstrips and related facilities in remote northern communities which do not possess alternative or adequate transportation, and to improve the movement of people, goods and services in the area. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Highways and Transportation.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Airport Development	Highways & Transportation	<u>\$ 681,800</u> \$ 681,800

PROGRAM 15 - MANAGEMENT

The objective is to provide for the management and/or coordination of programs under the NDA which are implemented by federal and/or provincial departments; to provide consultation measures with the northern and native public and to provide for program assessment, research and pilot action. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
NDA Thompson Office (Federal)	DRIE	\$ 607,300
Program Advisory Committees	DRIE	<u>12,800</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 620,100

PROGRAM 16 - PUBLIC INFORMATION

The objective is to inform the northern and general public about the programs and objectives under the NDA from an office in Thompson; to develop communication techniques; to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Information packages: A/V productions:workshops	DRIE	\$ 260,300

PROGRAM 17 - EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

The objectives are to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement and to provide consultative measures with the northern public. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between Canada and Manitoba.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Evaluation	DRIE	\$ 9,500
Consultation	DRIE	<u>165,200</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 174,700

PROGRAM 18 - COORDINATION

The objective of this program is to provide for the administration, coordination and management of provincially implemented programs and projects under this Agreement to ensure the effective participation of provincial agencies and departments. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Agreement Management	Northern Affairs	<u>\$ 145,000</u>
		\$ 145,000

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1984/85 (\$000's)

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85				Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA		
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Cumulative	NIL	349.0	704.5			422.7	281.8	2,500.0	1,446.5
Resource Opportunity Development	Resource Opportunity Development	Cumulative	NIL	1,473.0	1,910.0			1,910.0		12,000.0	8,617.0
Northeast Manitoba Development	Northeast Manitoba Development	Cumulative	NIL	123.1	175.8			175.8		2,500.0	2,201.1
Resource Development	Forestry	Forest Renewal Fire Management	275.1 NIL	1,858.2 1,606.5	1,752.1 1,575.4				1,752.1 1,575.4	8,465.0 6,107.0	4,579.6 2,925.1
		PROJECT TOTAL	275.1	3,464.7	3,327.5				3,327.5	14,572.0	7,504.7
	Parks Development	Parks Development	163.9	339.8	236.3				236.3	1,619.0	879.0
		PROJECT TOTAL	163.9	339.8	236.3				236.3	1,619.0	879.0
	Agricultural Opportunities	Northern Horticulture Agricultural Development Wild Rice	7.2 NIL 62.0	79.1 2.4 145.3	80.7 14.8 148.8				80.7 14.8 148.8	344.3 178.2 830.8	177.3 161.0 474.7
		PROJECT TOTAL	69.2	226.8	244.3				244.3	1,353.3	813.0
	Wildlife Management	Wildlife	134.0	223.6	239.4				239.4	1,124.0	527.0
		PROJECT TOTAL	134.0	223.6	239.4				239.4	1,124.0	527.0
	Unallocated									6,331.7	6,331.7
	PROGRAM TOTAL		642.2	4,254.9	4,047.5				4,047.5	25,000.0	16,055.4
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	Local Government Services Technical Services	252.3 69.5	757.6 282.6	757.2 312.4				757.2 312.4		
		PROJECT TOTAL	321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6				1,069.6	5,500.0	3,068.4
	PROGRAM TOTAL		321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6				1,069.6	5,500.0	3,068.4
SECTOR A TOTAL			964.0	7,240.2	7,907.4			2,508.5	5,398.9	47,500.0	31,388.4

- Continued -

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85				Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA		
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities	Operational	NIL	NIL	46.3			46.3		2,400.0	2,353.7
	Employment Development Programs & Services	Job (Corp) - LEAP - LEAD CCSP CW NEED SC SEC 38 SRF PROJECT TOTAL		2,736.8 12.1 3,566.1 1,789.1 1,671.8 284.4 334.7 10,395.0	2,774.3 191.5 3,499.0 675.2 1,485.9 257.7 NIL 8,883.6	2,774.3 191.5 3,499.0 675.2 1,485.9 257.7 NIL 8,883.6					
	Employment Assistance	CNMP NTP (Institutional) NTP (Industrial) CTST Career Access Outreach Skills, Growth Fund PROJECT TOTAL	N.I.*	26.8 4,274.4 547.1 50.5 21.5 795.1 530.0 6,245.4 16,640.4	33.8 3,765.5 591.8 13.3 174.9 829.9 530.0 5,939.2 14,822.8	33.8 3,765.5 591.8 13.3 174.9 829.9 530.0 5,939.2 14,822.8				25,000.0	5,721.4
	PROGRAM TOTAL		N.I.*							15,000.0	2,815.4
Indian Professional Development	Indian Professional Development	Regular University Training PENT Mature Entry Occupational Skills Training BUNTEP - facilities Band Staff Training	450.0 65.0 45.0 370.0 10.0 75.0	950.0 125.0 85.0 582.0 14.0 121.0	1,175.0 138.0 94.0 616.0 16.0 125.0		1,175.0 138.0 94.0 616.0 16.0 125.0			5,500.0 650.0 443.0 2,921.0 75.0 611.0	2,925.0 322.0 219.0 1,353.0 35.0 290.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,015.0	1,877.0	2,164.0		2,164.0			10,200.0	5,144.0

- Continued -

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85				Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA		
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training	New Careers	315.6	1,320.8	2,001.2			1,200.7	800.5	9,000.0	5,362.7
	BUNTEP	BUNTEP	565.0	2,566.3	3,161.6			1,897.0	1,264.6	16,350.0	10,057.1
	ACCESS	University of Manitoba	384.7	1,154.1	1,387.8			832.7	555.1	6,516.1	3,589.5
		RRCC	174.3	638.6	676.4			405.8	270.6	2,747.6	1,258.3
		Brandon General Hospital	81.3	214.6	140.9			84.5	56.4	317.6	(119.2)
Relocation and Support		Northern Nursing	199.9	472.0	674.4			404.6	269.8	4,128.7	2,782.4
		Northern Social Work	NIL	195.0	575.0			345.0	230.0	1,870.0	1,870.0
		Support Services	NIL	275.7	370.6			222.4	148.2	2,640.0	(646.3)
		PROJECT TOTAL	840.2	2,950.0	3,825.1			2,295.0	1,530.1	16,350.0	8,734.7
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,720.5	6,837.1	8,987.9			5,392.7	3,595.2	41,700.0	24,154.5
Youth Development	Employment Services	Employment Counselling and Support Services	322.3	1,248.2	1,227.5			736.5	491.0	6,700.0	3,902.0
	PROGRAM TOTAL		322.3	1,248.2	1,227.5			736.5	491.0	6,700.0	3,902.0
	Career Awareness	Career Travel	18.2	100.0	NIL			NIL	NIL	725.0	606.8
		Youth Corps	NIL	444.1	434.3			260.6	173.7	2,775.0	1,896.6
		PROJECT TOTAL	18.2	544.1	434.3			260.6	173.7	3,500.0	2,503.4
SECTOR B TOTAL	Leadership Training	4-H North	33.9	121.0	123.7			74.2	49.5	200.0	(78.6)
		PROJECT TOTAL	33.9	121.0	123.7			74.2	49.5	200.0	(78.6)
	PROGRAM TOTAL		52.1	665.1	558.0			334.8	223.2	3,700.0	2,474.8
			3,109.9	27,267.8	27,806.5		14,822.8	6,510.3	4,309.4	104,700.0	46,515.8
	Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Community Roads	315.0	1,158.0	873.8		873.8			3,553.2	1,206.4
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities		Safe Water & Sewer	N.I.*	2,492.7	2,370.0		2,370.0			4,398.0	(464.7)
		Fire Prevention/Protection	N.I.*	110.0	NIL		NIL			735.0	625.0
		Public Works Facilities	N.I.*	1,065.0	109.0		109.0			1,870.8	696.8
		Waste Management	N.I.*	170.0	245.0		245.0			242.2	(172.8)
		Planning Services	N.I.*	NIL	NIL		NIL			80.0	80.0
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Unallocated									1,120.8	1,120.8
	PROGRAM TOTAL		315.0	4,995.7	3,597.8		3,597.8			12,000.0	3,091.5

- Continued -

Program	Project	Activity	Expenditures 1982/83	83/84 Total Expenditures	84/85 Total Expenditures	EXPENDITURES 84/85				Agreement Allocation	Balance Remaining
						CEIC	DIAND	DRIE	MANITOBA		
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	122.2	1,041.2	947.3			568.4	378.9	1,470.0	(640.7)
	Safe Water & Sewer	Safe Water & Sewer	549.5	2,240.4	877.7			526.6	351.1	6,725.0	3,057.4
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	260.8	499.4	240.8			144.5	96.3	1,265.0	264.0
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	110.7	889.5	738.1			442.9	295.2	2,040.0	301.7
	Waste Management	Waste Management	4.6	233.7	179.6			107.8	71.8	500.0	82.1
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,047.8	4,904.2	2,983.5			1,790.2	1,193.3	12,000.0	3,064.5
Remote Airstrips	Air Transportation Facilities	Airport Development	54.8	320.2	681.8			409.1	272.7	3,300.0	2,243.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		54.8	320.2	681.8			409.1	272.7	3,300.0	2,243.2
SECTOR C TOTAL			1,417.6	10,220.1	7,263.1		3,597.8	2,199.3	1,466.0	27,300.0	8,399.2
Management	Management (Federal)	Prog. Adv. Committees NDA Thompson Office Assessments Research	NIL	8.6	12.8					276.0	254.6
			39.3	381.4	607.3					2,008.5	980.5
			NIL	NIL	NIL					115.5	115.5
	PROGRAM TOTAL		39.3	390.0	620.1			620.1		2,400.0	1,350.6
Public Information	Public Information	Public Information	NIL	105.4	260.3			260.3		1,000.0	634.3
	PROGRAM TOTAL		NIL	105.4	260.3			260.3		1,000.0	634.3
Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation Consultation	NIL	18.3	9.5			5.7	3.8	420.0	392.2
			NIL	177.5	165.2			99.1	66.1	580.0	237.3
	PROGRAM TOTAL		NIL	195.8	174.7			104.8	69.9	1,000.0	629.5
Coordination	Agreements Management (Provincial)	Agreements Management	86.9	142.9	145.0				145.0	2,300.0	1,925.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		86.9	142.9	145.0				145.0	2,300.0	1,925.2
SECTOR D TOTAL			126.2	834.1	1,200.1			985.2	214.9	6,700.0	4,539.6
AGREEMENT TOTAL			5,617.7	45,562.2	44,177.1	14,822.8	5,761.8	12,203.3	11,389.2	186,200.0	90,843.0

* N.I. - 1982/83 Program expenditures not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

NOTE: Expenditures displayed do not reflect audit adjustments.

CAI
-MIS



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT

1985/86

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

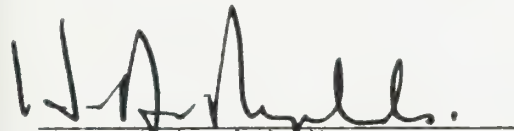
1982 - 87

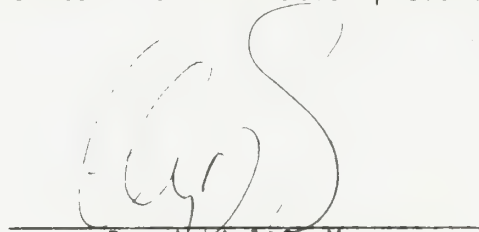
PROGRESS REPORT 1985/86

FOREWORD

This report, recording progress achieved during the fourth year of the Agreement, (April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986), begins with a discussion of the Northern Development Agreement, detailing the Agreement's background, strategy, management, financial structure, and program structure. This section is followed by the main body of the report, which parallels the format of the Agreement; that is, the Agreement's programming is divided into programs, projects and activities. A summary of expenditures for 1985/86 is provided at the back of the report.

The Co-Managers responsible for the management of the Agreement wish to acknowledge the contributions of those members of the Federal and Provincial departments who submitted, compiled and edited the information presented in this publication.



Federal Co-Manager
H. Anthony Reynolds

Provincial Co-Manager
Lloyd Girman

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
FOREWORD	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF TABLES	v
CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT	
I. Introduction	1
II. Background	1
III. Strategy	1
IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)	2
V. Management and Co-ordination	2
VI. Financial Structure	4
VII. Program Structure	4

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM	1: COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6
PROGRAM	2: RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT	6
PROGRAM	3: NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT	14
PROGRAM	4: RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	16
	A. Forestry Management	16
	1. Forest Renewal	16
	2. Forest Fire Protection	17
	B. Parks Development	17
	C. Agricultural Opportunities	20
	1. Northern Horticulture	20
	2. Agricultural Development	25
	3. Wild Rice	25
	D. Wildlife Management	26

	Page
PROGRAM 5: LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT	27
A. Local Government Development	30
1. Local Government Services	30
2. Technical Services	31
PROGRAM 6: CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES	32
PROGRAM 7: CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES	33
A. Employment Development	34
B. Employment Assistance	34
PROGRAM 8: INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	37
PROGRAM 9: NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION	39
A. Career Training	39
1. New Careers	39
B. BUNTEP	41
C. ACCESS	41
1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba	43
2. ACCESS - Red River Community College	43
3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital	43
4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Education Program	44
5. ACCESS - Northern Bachelor of Social Work Program	44
PROGRAM 10: RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES	46
A. Employment Services	46
1. Employment Counselling and Support Services	46
PROGRAM 11: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	47
A. Career Awareness	47
1. Youth Corps	47
B. Leadership Training	50
1. 4-H North	50

	Page
PROGRAM 12: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES	55
A. Community Roads	55
B. Safe Water Supply Systems	55
C. Fire Prevention/Protection	55
D. Public Works Facilities	55
E. Waste Management	55
F. Planning Services	55
PROGRAM 13: COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES	57
A. Community Roads	57
B. Safe Water and Sewer	58
C. Fire Prevention and Protection	58
D. Public Works Facilities	61
E. Waste Management	61
PROGRAM 14: REMOTE AIRSTRIPS	64
PROGRAM 15: MANAGEMENT	66
PROGRAM 16: PUBLIC INFORMATION	67
PROGRAM 17: EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION	68
PROGRAM 18: CO-ORDINATION	69
A. Agreement Management	69
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86	72

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	1	Community/Regional Economic Development Planning - Summary of Expenditures
	2	Resource Opportunity Development - Summary of Expenditures
	3	Northeast Manitoba Development - Summary of Expenditures
	4A	Forest Renewal - Activities
	4B	Forest Fire Protection - Activities
	4C	Parks Development - Activities
	4D	Northern Horticulture - Activities
	4E	Wildlife Management - Activities
	8	Indian Professional Development - Summary of Expenditures
	9A	New Careers - Training Projects
	9B	BUNTEP - Enrollment by Centre
	9C	ACCESS - Enrollment
	10	Employment Counselling and Support Services - Activities
	11A	Youth Corps - Projects
	11B	4-H North - Membership
	12A	Community Roads - Activities and Expenditures
	12B	Safe Water Systems - Activities and Expenditures
	13A	Safe Water and Sewer (Provincial) - Activities
	13B	Fire Prevention/Protection (Provincial) - Activities
	13C	Public Works Facilities (Provincial) - Activities
	13D	Waste Management (Provincial) - Activities
	14	Airport Development - Activities

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

I. Introduction

On November 29, 1982, the governments of Canada and Manitoba signed the Canada/Manitoba Northern Development Agreement. This Agreement has the following objectives:

- a) to develop locally-based income and employment opportunities;
- b) to increase participation of the northern labour force in employment opportunities, particularly in major resource sectors;
- c) to facilitate increased participation of individuals in northern development by removing physical barriers to human and economic development.

This Agreement reflects a continuing commitment by both levels of government to a development strategy which began in 1974 with the Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement.

II. Background - Canada/Manitoba Northlands Agreement

In June 1974, Canada and Manitoba entered into a 10-year General Development Agreement (GDA) for the purpose of selecting and implementing initiatives for the economic and socioeconomic development of northern Manitoba. Under the GDA, the Manitoba Northlands Interim Agreement (1974-1976) was signed. This was followed by the Manitoba Northlands Long-Term Agreement (1976-1982). The initiatives under this Agreement were to form an integral part of a strategy designed to encourage the long-term development of northern Manitoba.

III. Strategy

The Northlands Agreement supported socioeconomic development measures and assisted in the placement of rudimentary services

for rural and remote northern communities. While assistance for programs with these objectives is still required, consultation with northern and native peoples for a new agreement revealed a need to assist long-term economic development.

IV. The Northern Development Agreement (1982-1987)

The Northern Development Agreement places a greater emphasis on local economic initiatives through the utilization of the natural resources available. At the same time, the Agreement recognizes that human development measures and community improvements are still required.

V. Northern Development Agreement - Management and Co-ordination

The management structure of the Agreement includes a Ministers' Committee and a Management Board. An Agreement Advisory Committee has been established to assist the Ministers' Committee and Program Advisory Committees have been formed to help the Management Board.

The Ministers' Committee is comprised of the federal Principal Minister (from the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion or as designated), and the provincial Principal Minister (from the Department of Northern Affairs).

An Agreement Advisory Committee has been appointed by the Ministers' Committee. This Advisory Committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations. Its purpose is to review the progress of programs and projects under the Agreement and to advise on future directions and any other matters referred to them by the Ministers.

A Management Board has been constituted to provide overall management and co-ordination of the Agreement. There are eight members on the Board, four of whom represent federal departments or agencies. (Regional Industrial Expansion, Employment

and Immigration, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Public Services Commission), and four of whom represent provincial departments (Northern Affairs, Natural Resources, Employment Services and Economic Security).

Program Advisory Committees have been established by the Management Board to assist in the effective implementation of Programs 1, 2 and 3. Each committee has eight members who represent northern and native organizations and related federal and provincial departmental officials.

Consultation with Northern Residents

It is the intent of the Northern Development Agreement to provide mechanisms which will allow for effective consultation with the residents of northern Manitoba. Several mechanisms have been developed:

1. The Agreement Advisory Committee which advises the Ministers has the following representation:
 - two elected officials from each of the:
 - ° Northern Association of Community Councils
 - ° Manitoba Metis Federation
 - ° Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakanak Inc.
 - one elected official from each of the:
 - ° First Nations Confederacy
 - ° Brotherhood of Indian Nations
2. The Program Advisory Committee, which supports the Management Board in the implementation of Program 1 (Community/Regional Economic Development Planning) and Program 2 (Resource Opportunity Development), has the same representation from northern and native organizations as does the Agreement

Advisory Committee. In addition, there is a similar committee which has been established to consider projects under Program 3 (Northeast Manitoba Development).

VI. Financial Structure

The delivery of programs under the Northern Development Agreement involves a mix of:

- ° programs funded and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs funded and delivered by the provincial government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the federal government;
- ° programs cost-shared between Canada and Manitoba and delivered by the provincial government.

VII. Northern Development Agreement Program Structure

The Northern Development Agreement attempts to fulfill its objectives by delivering activities under the following four sectors:

- a) Community Economic Development
- b) Human Development
- c) Community Improvement
- d) Management and Consultation

Each sector is divided into programs, projects and activities.

Sector A: Community Economic Development - \$47.5 million

Objective:

- Stimulate and respond to locally-based income and employment opportunities.
- Provide a development program for northeast Manitoba.

- Develop activities relating to northern resources such as forestry, wildlife and agriculture.
- Enhance development of local government in provincial communities.

Sector B: Human Development - \$104.7 million

Objective:

- Increase the participation of the northern labour force in northern employment opportunities through resource development.
- Co-ordinate the preparation of the northern labour force for employment by providing professional, technical and skills training opportunities.
- Provide opportunities for the youth of northern Manitoba to participate in pre-employment opportunities.

Sector C: Community Improvement - \$27.3 million

Objective:

- Provision of basic levels of community services in northern remote communities where extreme health and public safety disparities persist.

Sector D: Management and Consultation - \$6.7 million

Objective:

- Provision of the overall management of the Agreement, as well as planning, consultation, public information and evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of the Agreement.

PROGRESS BY PROGRAM

PROGRAM: 1COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The purpose of this program is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities. The program provides for the costs of undertaking analysis, feasibility studies, market research and an array of services necessary to develop sound economic development projects at the local and regional levels.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1985/86, 26 projects were recommended for support by the Program Advisory Committee, composed of representatives of northern and native organizations and related government officials. Committed amounts to these 26 projects were \$645,023.

Expenditures totalling \$593,720 were incurred in 1985/86, of which \$246,688 related to projects carried over from 1984/85 and of which \$27,384 related to projects initiated in 1983/84. See Table 1.

PROGRAM: 2RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities. The program provides support to projects which lead to long-term economic development in rural, remote and northern communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1985/86, 41 projects were recommended for support by the same Program Advisory Committee as stated under Program 1. Committed amounts to these 41 projects were \$3,218,978.

Expenditures totalling \$2,800,804 were incurred in 1985/86 of which \$544,043 related to projects carried over from 1984/85 and of which \$73,026 related to projects initiated in 1983/84. See Table 2.

Of the 41 projects approved in 1985/86, it should be noted 3 were supplementary offers to offset cost overruns on projects previously approved.

TABLE 1A

PROGRAM ONE

COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

1983/84*

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		EXPENDITURES				CURRENT BALANCE
		SHORT TERM ie: consultants: construction	LONG TERM ie: perm. jobs	TOTAL CURRENT 1982/88 FORECAST	1983/84 ACTUAL	1984/85 ACTUAL	1985/86 ACTUAL	
Pukatawagan Dev. Proposal	Feas. study re: business complex	1.0		\$ 33,350.00	\$ 33,350.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
MMF Capital Access Study	Study re: capital mechanisms	1.0		36,000.00	18,000.00	13,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
Manigotogan Dev. Corp.	Evaluation: plan for re-organization	1.0		25,200.00	18,900.00	6,300.00	0.00	0.00
Moose Lake Indian Band	Consultant: community development	1.0		67,760.00	40,656.00	27,104.00	0.00	0.00
Man. Com. Fishermen's Fed.	Organize commercial fishermen	0.0		15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Man. Com. Fishermen's Fed. (Amend #1)	Organize commercial fishermen	3.0		204,619.00	51,775.00	152,844.00	0.00	0.00
Thompson Conv. Store (MMF)	Feas. study re: viability of store	1.0		9,650.00	9,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Churchill Dev. Corp.	" re: dock fac. & green hse	1.0		22,300.00	22,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Man. Reg. Trapper's Assoc.	Organizational study	1.0		74,939.00	26,250.00	32,500.00	16,189.00	0.00
Ilford Community Store	Feasibility study re: store	1.0		8,950.00	7,160.00	1,790.00	0.00	0.00
Crane River Plastics	Viability study re: plastics factory	1.0		4,400.00	4,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Northern Flood Committee	Study re: human resources	1.0		19,364.00	19,364.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bacon Ridge Mall	" re: conv. of school to mini-mall	1.0		32,000.00	25,600.00	6,400.00	0.00	0.00
Nig-Gig Co. Ventures Ltd.	Viability study re: winter road	1.0		9,400.00	7,520.00	1,880.00	0.00	0.00
Crane River Sewing Factory	Market study & operational plan	1.0		18,200.00	18,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Weenusk Wood Products	Viability study re: snow shoes	11.0		12,000.00	9,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00
Dene Lodge Outfitting	Oper. plan re: tourist lidge/outfit.	1.0		22,000.00	8,920.00	13,080.00	0.00	0.00
E. Castel & J.C. Bighetty	Feas. st. re: gas outlet:tour. camp	1.0		4,585.00	3,439.00	1,146.00	0.00	0.00
Sea Falls Study	Feas. st. re: economic potential of Sea Falls	1.0		5,500.00	4,180.00	0.00	1,320.00	0.00
Man. Wild Rice Sect. Comm.	5 yr. plan for wild rice development	2.0		36,418.00		31,043.00	5,375.00	0.00
Rainbow Inn - MMF	Business appraisal	1.0		3,000.00	2,400.00	600.00	0.00	0.00
Peguis Band Multi-Purpose Building	Technical engineering/architectural services	1.0		39,800.00		35,300.00	4,500.00	0.00
TOTAL		34.0	0.0	\$704,435.00	\$346,064.00	\$325,987.00	\$27,384.00	\$5,000.00

* Projects approved in 1983/84

TABLE 1B

PROGRAM ONE

COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

1984/85*

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		EXPENDITURES			
		SHORT TERM ie: consultants construction	LONG TERM ie: perm. jobs	1984/85		1985/86	
				TOTAL CURRENT 1982/88 FORECAST	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT BALANCE
Cormorant Egg Production	Feasibility study	1.0		\$ 5,850.00	\$ 5,850.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
H & B Enterprises	Market survey re: gold recovery table	1.0		25,605.00	25,605.00	0.00	0.00
Thicket Portage Develop.	Development opportunity study	1.0		14,425.00	11,540.00	0.00	2,885.00
Mississippi Centre - Ph. I	Technical services re: business complex	1.0		31,000.00	24,800.00	6,200.00	0.00
Metis Ec. Tng. Prgm. & Amend.	Recruit. & trng. re: econ. dev. officers	3.0		87,861.00	80,473.00	0.00	7,388.00
Leaf Rapids Activity Centre	Viability study: business complex	2.0		15,816.00	15,816.00	0.00	0.00
Creations	Mkt. study - fashion clothing/native motif	1.0		35,935.00	30,855.00	5,080.00	0.00
Sherridon Community Dev. Corp.	Technical & organizational support	1.0		9,580.00	3,832.00	5,748.00	0.00
Gilbert Munroe	Feas. study re: hardware/bldg supp. store	1.0		4,065.00	4,065.00	0.00	0.00
Barren Lands Band Tourism	Feas. study re: hunting/fishing lodge	1.0		24,950.00	0.00	24,950.00	0.00
N.A.C.C. Economic Development	Hire dev. wrkers to assist prep. of prop.	0.0	4.0	180,380.00	83,293.00	62,216.00	34,871.00
Kewatin Tribal Council	Feas. study re: acquisition of airline	1.0		24,700.00	14,400.00	3,600.00	0.00
Northern Native Lodges	Organ. dev. re: north. nat. lodges assoc.	1.0		31,800.00	14,820.00	0.00	9,880.00
Norway House Community Council	Development opportunity study	1.0		15,969.00	25,440.00	6,360.00	0.00
Garden Hill Band Agriculture	Exam. of potential agric. enterprises	1.0		57,384.00	11,178.00	0.00	4,791.00
Man. Profess. Guides' Assoc.	Organizational development	0.0	1.5	7,200.00	18,453.00	32,197.00	6,734.00
Utik Lake Lodge	Implementation plan re: lodge	2.0		8,500.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00
Peguis Motor Hotel	Feas. study re: motor hotel acquisition	1.0		15,000.00	6,375.00	2,125.00	0.00
MMF Northern Jobs Study	Develop hydro employment strategy	1.0		25,000.00	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
Garden Hill Business Complex	Feas. study re: business complex	1.0		16,300.00	0.00	15,000.00	10,000.00
Red Sucker Lake Air	Feas. study re: acquisition of airline	1.0		19,750.00	0.00	16,300.00	0.00
Brochet Transportation Study	" " barge & wnter. rd. frt serv.	1.0		23,300.00	0.00	17,100.00	2,650.00
Duck Bay Casket	Feas. study re: casket mfring. plant	1.0		4,500.00	0.00	23,300.00	0.00
Rainbow Trout & Arctic Char	Feas. study re: fish farming	2.0		5,000.00	0.00	2,025.00	2,475.00
North. Man. Group of Companies	Feas. study re: native contra. consortium	1.0		4,076.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Gunaseo Enterprises	Feas. & market study re: grocery store	1.0		4,711.00	0.00	4,076.00	0.00
MDL Sundance Tender	Travel costs related to Limestone tender	1.0			0.00	4,711.00	0.00
TOTAL		30.0	5.5	\$716,657.00	\$380,795.00	\$246,688.00	\$89,174.00

* Projects approved in 1984/85

TABLE 1C

PROGRAM ONE

COMMUNITY/REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

1985/86*

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		EXPENDITURES		CURRENT BALANCE
		SHORT TERM ie: consultants: construction	LONG TERM ie: perm. jobs	TOTAL 1982/88 FORECAST	1985/86 ACTUAL	
North Country Wild Rice	Feas. study re: wild rice processing plant	1.0		\$ 4,862.00	\$ 4,862.00	\$ 0.00
Berens River Rock Crushing	F/S for rock crushing operation	1.0		38,392.00	38,392.00	0.00
Limestone Partnership	Pre-development of models	1.0		60,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
Commercial Fishermen's Assoc.	To maintain an office in Winnipeg	1.0		16,747.00	16,747.00	0.00
Split Lake Service Station	F/S to establish a service station	1.0		14,800.00	8,880.00	5,920.00
WKO - Indian Economic Development	To develop an Indian self-government model	1.0		31,500.00	18,900.00	12,600.00
Wild Rice Workshop	To conduct a wildrice workshop	1.0		2,513.00	2,513.00	0.00
Marina Feasibility Study	F/S marina/tourist facility	1.0		11,850.00	0.00	11,850.00
Peguis Credit Union	F/S credit union	1.0		6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00
Wabowden Development Corporation	Develop plan for development opportunities	1.0		37,050.00	18,495.00	18,555.00
Bissett Economic Development Study	Develop plan for small business opportunities	1.0		20,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00
Opasquia Manufacturing	Analyze oper., rec. solutions & asst. in implem.	1.0		1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
MRTA - Phase II	Defray organization costs	1.0	2.0	65,344.00	46,084.00	19,260.00
Pre-F/S Northwest Manitoba Region	Pre-F/S to analyze data & information	1.0		6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00
Gunasao River Enterprises - 2	Plan./preoper. costs re groc. store/vendor/p.o.	1.0		2,200.00	1,650.00	550.00
Crane River Tourism Study	Overall study to identify tourism opportunities	1.0		25,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00
Limestone Aboriginal Partnership	Develop plan for native participation in eval.	1.0		5,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00
P & I Motel - K.T.C. for P. Okimow	Engage expertise to formulate business plan	1.0		4,300.00	3,225.00	1,075.00
Sherridon Dev. Corp. Tourist Camp	Develop plan for tourist campground facility	1.0		6,000.00	4,800.00	1,200.00
MRTA - Public Education Program	Defray implementation costs	1.0		24,750.00	14,850.00	9,900.00
NACC - Economic Dev. Program II	Defray organizational costs	0.0	4.0	182,600.00	45,650.00	136,950.00
Cross Lake Band Store Implem. Plan	Develop plan for grocery store	1.0		21,000.00	12,600.00	8,400.00
Moose L. Fish. Assoc. Pilot Prjt.	Test feasibility of ice harvesting	0.0		20,000.00	15,000.00	5,000.00
Playgreen Development Corporation	Engage services to complete a business plan	1.0		23,865.00	0.00	23,865.00
Cross Lake Community Council	Establish a strategy to rejuvenate PDC	1.0		5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
Pine Creek Wild Game Ranching F/S	F/S of establishing a wild game ranch operation	1.0		9,250.00	0.00	9,250.00
TOTAL		24.0	6.0	\$645,023.00	\$319,648.00	\$325,375.00

* Projects approved in 1985/86

TABLE 2A

PROGRAM TWO

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1983/84*

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		EXPENDITURES				CURRENT BALANCE	
		SHORT TERM ie: consult- ants: con- struction	LONG TERM ie: new jobs, stabilized jobs, ongoing seasonal	TOTAL CURRENT 1982/88 FORECAST	1983/84		1984/85		
				ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ACTUAL		
Ross Island R.O.W.	Cons. R.O.W. to access timber stands	10.0		\$ 131,241.00	\$ 110,220.00	\$ 19,099.00	\$ 1,922.00	\$ 0.00	
Pimichikanac Dev. Corp.	Revitalization of sawmill	1.0	27.0	372,943.00	286,154.00	48,789.00	0.00	38,000.00	
Waterhen (Wood Bison)	Wood Bison re-establishment prop.	12.0	1.5	354,230.00	207,902.00	86,141.00	36,397.00	23,790.00	
Camperville Housing (with amend)	To extend the G.M.'s position for nine months		15.0	311,600.00	235,294.00	76,306.00	0.00	0.00	
Easterville Fishermen	Retrofit/Capital eqpt. costs assoc. with fish packing plant	8.0	79.0	111,860.00	85,090.00	20,950.00	5,820.00	0.00	
Channel Area Loggers	Cons. of living qtrs. & garage fac.	7.0	27.0	67,298.00	48,731.00	0.00	18,567.00	0.00	
Hudson Bay Coastal Area	Emergency overnight accommodations		6.0	12,525.00	12,525.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Fur Harvest									
Hudson Bay Coastal - York- Kaska	Re-establish trapping in York Factory area		8.0	39,452.00	0.00	39,452.00	0.00	0.00	
Berens R. Furniture - PH II	To establish a cabinet workshop	10.0	8.0	224,237.00	0.00	182,921.00	0.00	41,316.00	
Elk Island Lodge	Acquire & upgrade an existing lodge		18.5	305,420.00	290,000.00	15,420.00	0.00	0.00	
Pukatawagan Wild Rice	Develop a 3-yr. wild rice program	1.0	6.0	72,275.00	29,375.00	34,300.00	0.00	8,600.00	
Fisher River Sewing Factory	Expansion of existing sewing factory.		30.0	67,276.00	0.00	65,276.00	0.00	2,000.00	
Manibridge Townsite	Purchase existing assets in Manibridge townsite	1.0	0.0	19,275.00	9,638.00	9,637.00	0.00	0.00	
L. Winnipegosis Dev. Corp.	Organizational & training support of new product line		55.0	61,610.00	0.00	61,610.00	0.00	0.00	
Nelson House Satellite TV	To implement a Cancom satellite TV pilot project	6.0	4.0	168,425.00	158,105.00		10,320.00	0.00	
TOTAL		56.0	285.0	\$2,319,667.00	\$1,473,034.00	\$659,901.00	\$73,026.00	\$113,706.00	

* Projects approved in 1983/84

TABLE 2B

PROGRAM TWO

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1984/85*

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		TOTAL CURRENT FORECAST	EXPENDITURES		CURRENT BALANCE
		SHORT TERM	LONG TERM		1984/85	1985/86	
		ie: consult- ante: con- struction	ie: new jobs, stabilized jobs, ongoing seasonal		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	
Mississippi Centre - PH II	Prof. project & construction mgmt. serv.	2.0		\$ 91,000.00	\$ 0.00	0.00	\$ 91,000.00
Elk Island Lodge - Supple.	Acquire & upgrade existing lodge		18.5	103,535.00	74,575.00	28,960.00	0.00
Nelson House Sat. TV - Supple.	Implement a Cancon sat. TV pilot program	6.0	4.0	12,439.00	0.00	7,279.00	5,160.00
Mistik Commuters	Pur. & estab. mobile field ser. shelter		6.0	60,532.00	60,532.00	0.00	0.00
Sturgeon Gill Ice House	Retrofit of ice house roof	4.0		4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00
Mistik Woodcrafts	Purchase additional equipment		10.5	42,080.00	37,087.00	2,385.00	2,608.00
Fisher River Forest Products	Relocate & expand existing saw mill		17.5	84,000.00	54,305.00	16,209.00	13,486.00
Manigotogan Development Corp.	Establish a construction division			230,922.00	225,922.00	0.00	5,000.00
Cormorant Wild Rice	Develop a 2 year wild rice plan		5.0	33,600.00	11,680.00	0.00	21,920.00
B.W. Enterprises Ltd.	Working capital assistance		5.0	75,000.00	56,250.00	8,750.00	10,000.00
Weeba Construction	Establish an electrical contracting co.		10.0	61,382.00	48,880.00	11,387.00	1,115.00
Big Trophy Outfitters	Expansion of existing outfitting oper.		8.0	129,466.00	123,466.00	6,000.00	0.00
Bowman Poultry Products	Establish a poultry operation		1.0	109,279.00	109,279.00	0.00	0.00
North Star Camp	Purchase existing tourist camp		9.0	70,000.00	42,000.00	15,000.00	13,000.00
Norway H. Local Housing Auth.	Establish house construction capability		5.5	59,796.00	34,347.00	0.00	25,449.00
Crane River Sewing Factory	Re-establish a sewing factory		12.0	85,300.00	50,100.00	14,500.00	20,700.00
Axel Easter	To establish a service station		4.0	79,370.00	0.00	79,370.00	0.00
Hollow Water Indian Band	To establish a wild rice processing plant		3.0	69,500.00	54,625.00	14,875.00	0.00
Interlake Non-profit Housing	Acquisition of capital equipment		41.0	37,550.00	37,550.00	0.00	0.00
Otineka Development Corp.	To establish a family restaurant	2.0		51,071.00	0.00	51,071.00	0.00
Peguis Supermarket - PH I & II	Acquis. of bldg. material for supermarket	2.0		174,727.00	108,800.00	65,927.00	0.00
Pimichikamac Dev. Corp(bond.)	Bonding for tender on CMHC housing	8.0		52,750.00	42,200.00	0.00	10,550.00
The Pas Trappers & Fish. Asso.	Construct a maintenance building	3.0		28,400.00	22,720.00	0.00	5,680.00
MDL Housing	Capital equipment for house construction		6.0	28,112.00	0.00	21,084.00	7,028.00
Munroe Hardware	Establish a lumber/hardware store	2.0	7.5	19,890.00	13,260.00	6,630.00	0.00
Matheson Island Comm. Council	Acquisition of a skidder			43,000.00	38,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
Rainbow Inn	Purchase & renovate exist. hotel/restaur.	10.0	19.0	208,116.00	0.00	194,616.00	13,500.00
		39.0	192.0	\$2,045,317.00	\$1,250,078.00	\$544,043.00	\$251,196.00

* Projects approved in 1984/85

TABLE 2C

PROGRAM TWO

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1985/86*

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		EXPENDITURES		CURRENT BALANCE
		SHORT TERM ie: consultants: construction	LONG TERM ie: new jobs, stabilized jobs, ongoing seasonal	TOTAL CURRENT 1982/88 FORECAST	1985/86 ACTUAL	
Berens River Furniture - PH II	To establish a cabinet workshop	10.0	8.0	\$ 22,195.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,195.00
Norway House Plumbing & Heating	Acquisition of capital equipment	2.0	2.5	41,714.00	27,560.00	14,154.00
Peguis Supermarket - PH II	Acquisition of bldg. material for supermarket	2.0		38,727.00	0.00	38,727.00
Jackhead Community Complex	Cons. complex: retail services, band offices, community hall	12.0	3.0	167,062.00	101,138.00	65,924.00
Seymourville Co-op	Expand and replace store	8.0	4.0	168,565.00	143,865.00	24,700.00
MDL Wild Rice	Establish a wild rice & harvesting operation	2.0		10,990.00	7,218.00	3,772.00
Sundog Holdings	Establish a commercial fur farm			5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
Playgreen Development Corp.	Establish a development corp & garage facility	20.0	52.0	322,098.00	322,098.00	0.00
Joe Paupanakis	Provide infrastructure for motel		5.0	41,000.00	24,600.00	16,400.00
Cross Lake Satellite TV	Defray capital costs of rebroadcasting fac.		5.0	73,760.00	59,008.00	14,752.00
Rainbow Inn	Purchase & renovate existing hotel/restaurant	10.0	19.0	23,875.00	0.00	23,875.00
Norway House Logging & Milling	Re-establish a logging/milling operation		9.0	217,326.00	0.00	217,326.00
Sask. River Fishermen's Assoc.	Acq. a trans. mode to respect. resource areas		1.0	15,036.00	15,036.00	0.00
North. Native Group of Companies	Consortium of northern native businessmen		2.0	276,764.00	197,775.00	78,989.00
Wasagamac Transportation Service	To establish a dray & water taxi business		1.0	23,800.00	19,040.00	4,760.00
The Pas Wild Rice Association	To purchase seed and capital equipment		4.0	39,780.00	12,780.00	27,000.00
Man. Reg. Trappers Assoc. (depot)	To establish a trappers depot		1.0	30,420.00	30,420.00	0.00
Nelson House Loggers	Purchase of additional capital equipment		6.0	75,675.00	75,765.00	0.00
Channel Area Loggers (road)	Construct R.O.W. to existing timber stands		50.0	275,800.00	231,969.00	43,831.00
Nelson House Forest Industries	To establish an industrial complex		13.0	368,793.00	295,034.00	73,759.00
Twin Lakes Wild Rice	To establish a wild rice harvesting operation		6.0	5,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00
North Star Tourist Camp	To purchase capital equip. for modernization		9.0	61,142.00	47,296.00	13,846.00
Pikwitonei Logging	To purchase capital equipment		6.0	54,260.00	28,360.00	25,900.00
Dawson Pickeral Rearing	Capital costs re: pickeral rearing	4.0		61,908.00	61,908.00	0.00
Bolton Lake Lodge	To expand & upgrade an existing lodge	4.0	13.0	106,756.00	78,880.00	27,876.00

Cont'd.

TABLE 2C Cont'd.

RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1985/86*

PROGRAM TWO

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT			EXPENDITURES		CURRENT BALANCE
		SHORT TERM ie: consult- ants: con- struction	LONG TERM ie: new jobs, stabilized jobs, ongoing seasonal		TOTAL CURRENT 1982/88 FORECAST	1985/86 ACTUAL	
Grand Rapids Fishermen's Co-op	Retrofit of exist. bldg to accom. main. centre	2.0			\$ 12,435.00	\$ 12,435.00	\$ 0.00
Fishing Lake Lodge	Renovations for purchase of 2 existing lodges	16.0			63,872.00	63,872.00	0.00
Sherridon Dev. Corp. - Loggers	To supplement trainee program for loggers		5.0		39,866.00	39,866.00	0.00
Ken McKay - Arctic Char	Preoperating costs to gain access to lake	2.0	1.0		13,375.00	11,875.00	1,500.00
Bob's Septic Service	Acquire a sewage disposal truck		1.0		36,900.00	36,900.00	0.00
Granville Lake Store	Establish grocery store in community		2.0		35,050.00	24,838.00	10,212.00
Fox Lake Bakery	Defray costs assoc. with reloc./estab. bakery	10.0	7.0		37,100.00	31,535.00	5,565.00
Matheson Island Community Council	Assistance to purchase truck & cherry picker	5.0			60,000.00	0.00	60,000.00
Wabowden Dev. Corp. Wild Rice Proj	Determine potential for wild rice harvestility		6.0		15,550.00	4,000.00	11,550.00
Norway House Laundromat	Defray infrastructure costs to establ. building	8.0	3.0		27,317.00	0.00	27,317.00
Norway House Communications	Defray capital construction costs of building		9.0		31,062.00	0.00	31,062.00
Wasagamack Band Store	Defray costs assoc. with establishing a store		2.0		100,317.00	72,254.00	28,063.00
Muskego Air Services	Assistance to purchase aircraft equipment		4.5-		28,000.00	0.00	28,000.00
Limestone Mobile Home Project	Assistance to purchase 3 mobile homes	1.0			129,800.0	97,500.00	32,300.00
Wabowden Dev. Corp. Aquaculture	Assist. pilot prj. raising caged rainbow trout		2.0		23,888.00	0.00	23,888.00
N.D. Gunn Ltd	Engage financial & management couns. services		36.0		37,000.00	0.00	37,000.00
TOTAL		118.0	298.0		\$3,218,978.00	\$2,183,735.00	\$1,035,243.00

* Projects approved in 1985/86

PROGRAM: 3NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba. The program provides support to the formulation of a development plan for the region, and to the identification, analysis, development and implementation of economic development proposals.

The program allocation is \$2,500,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion.

In 1985/86, 4 projects were recommended for support by the Program 3 Advisory Committee, composed of representatives of northern and native organizations and related government officials. Committed amounts to these 4 projects were \$128,709.

Expenditures totalling \$151,895 were incurred in 1985/86, of which \$50,240 related to projects initiated in 1984/85. See Table 3.

TABLE 3

PROGRAM THREE

NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	EMPLOYMENT & SOCIAL IMPACT		EXPENDITURES				CURRENT BALANCE
		SHORT TERM ie: consultants construction	LONG TERM ie: perm. jobs	TOTAL CURRENT 1982/88 FORECAST	1983/84 ACTUAL	1984/85 ACTUAL	1985/86 ACTUAL	
Northeast Man. Development Initiative Study	Plan for economic dev. activities			\$135,000.00	\$123,100.00	\$ 11,900.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Commercial Forestry Dev.	Study: comm. forestry activities	1.0		47,700.00	0.00	38,160.00	9,540.00	0.00
Tour. & Transient Fac. Dev.	Study: tourism opportunities	1.0		99,429.00	0.00	67,940.00	0.00	31,489.00
Commercial Fishery Dev.	Study: comm. fishery activities	1.0		52,500.00	0.00	21,000.00	31,500.00	0.00
Island L. Repair Serv. Centre	Fess. analysis: repair/ser. centre	1.0		46,000.00	0.00	36,800.00	9,200.00	0.00
KTC Repair Service Study	Fess. study: communities rep. centre	1.5		25,634.00	0.00	0.00	15,380.00	10,254.00
N.E. Man. Dev. Corp. - Planning/Dev. Phase	Assistance for pre-operating/ organizational costs	2.0		28,000.00	0.00	0.00	11,200.00	16,800.00
N.E. Mb. Garden Prod. Plan	Study re: market gardening	1.0		37,975.00	0.00	0.00	37,975.00	0.00
N.E. Mb. Fish Leather Prod.	Fess. study re: fish leather	1.0		37,100.00	0.00	0.00	37,100.00	0.00
TOTAL		9.5		\$509,338.00	\$123,100.00	175,800.00	\$151,895.00	\$58,543.00

PROGRAM 4 - RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to contribute to the economic development of northern communities through the improved usage and management of northern resources while providing employment opportunities for northern residents.

The program allocation is \$25,000,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Projects within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$4,016,200.

A. Forestry Management:

The purpose of this project is to assist in the renewal and the protection of forests while creating employment opportunities in northern Manitoba.

1. Forest Renewal:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for a continued supply of wood as well as to contribute to local economic development and employment opportunities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Forestry Branch.

This activity provides for initiatives such as site preparation for planting, manual and mechanical tree planting, and regeneration surveys.

Please see the attached Table 4A for details of activity initiatives, hours of employment generated, and employee type by location.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, total expenditures of \$1,961,000 were incurred.

2. Forest Fire Protection:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for the placing, equipping and maintaining of fire suppression crews in order to facilitate the effective protection of the forest resource.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Regional Services Branch.

This activity provides for initiatives such as co-ordinating fire suppression training of selected local individuals, providing air and ground transportation to fire suppression crews, and maintaining fire-tac and heli-tac crews at critical sites throughout the forested area of Manitoba. Please see the attached Table 4B for details of the activity locations and employee breakdowns.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, total expenditures of \$1,326,500 were incurred.

B. Parks Development:

1. Parks Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the construction and/or improvement of parks infrastructure in northern Manitoba in order to enhance utilization of recreational resources, as well as increase local employment.

TABLE 4A

FOREST RENEWAL1985/86

LOCATION	ACTIVITY	NO. OF STAFF HOURS	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
			SKILLED	UNSKILLED
Western Region	Site Preparation	1,200	5	
Eastern Region	Site Preparation	796	7	
Northern Region	Scarification	320	1	
Southern Region	Site preparation and scarification Tree planting (mechanical and manual)	28,624	8	195
ALL (Provincial Summary)	Regeneration surveys	6,400	10	
TOTALS		37,340	31	195

TABLE 4B

FOREST FIRE PROTECTION

1985/86

ACTIVITY	NUMBER OF CREWS	LOCATION	STAFF HOURS WORKED (STAFF YEARS WORKED)			NUMBER OF SKILLED EMPLOYEES *				
			STATUS	NON-STATUS	NON-NATIVE	TOTAL	STATUS	NON-STATUS	NON-NATIVE	TOTAL
Fire-tac	25	Cormorant Cranberry Portage Cross Lake Grand Rapids (2) Gypsumville Hadashville Hodgson Lac du Bonnet Lynn Lake Mafeking Marchand Nelson House (2)	42,453 (20.41)	17,247 (8.29)	47,183 (22.69)	106,883 (51.39)	54	22	58	134
Helicopter	10	Bisset (4) Paint Lake (3) Wekusko Falls (3)	21,227 (10.20)	8,623 (4.15)	23,592 (11.34)	53,442 (25.69)	27	12	29	68
TOTALS	35						81	34	87	202

* NOTE: Due to the technical requirements of wildfire suppression, all fire-tac and helicopter personnel are trained and skilled.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Parks Branch.

Please see the attached Table 4C for details of the activity locations and employee breakdowns.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, total expenditures of \$228,700 were incurred.

C. Agricultural Opportunities:

The purpose of this project is to provide for research, development, and ongoing support for activities aimed at advancing agricultural production in northern Manitoba.

1. Northern Horticulture:

The purpose of this activity is to provide for the development of local horticultural skills, technical assistance in support of crop production, and the provision of workshops and demonstrations on garden tunnel operations.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

This activity provides such services as land breaking, tilling, the provision of tillage equipment, research material, and horticultural information as well as workshops and demonstrations on garden and tunnel technique. Please see Table 4D for details of the activity's initiatives by community.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, total expenditures of \$82,300 were incurred.

TABLE 4C
PARKS DEVELOPMENT

1985/86

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES		HOURS WORKED	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
<u>Northeastern Region</u>			
Paint Lake	- repairs to water intake - self-registry campground - rebuild stairways and platform (Pisew Falls)	150 contractor	2 skilled
Regional Projects	- signing - garbage dumps - equipment - boat launches & docks - landscaping & silviculture - parks furniture replacement - stockpile gravel	4 contractor	1 skilled
<u>Northwestern Region</u>			
Clearwater Provincial Park	- dismantle Guy Hill School - resurface roads	864 contractor 200 contractor 310 non-native	6 skilled 5 unskilled
	- upgrade sewage lagoon - structures and platforms modification	160 non-native 280 non-native	4 skilled 2 skilled 3 unskilled
Rocky Lake	- upgrade and improve campsites - landscape parking lot	144 non-native 80 non-native 80 non-status	3 unskilled 2 unskilled
Cranberry Portage	- replace pit privies	48 non-native	3 unskilled
Bakers Narrows	- install alum agitator	-	-
Wekusko Falls	- survey water system	160 non-native	4 skilled
Regional Projects	- upgrade lodge - equipment purchase and replacement - gravel stockpile - garbage dumps - prospector gas pump	160 non-native 16 contractor - 65 contractor 210 non-native -	2 unskilled 1 unskilled - 2 unskilled 3 unskilled -
<u>Western Region</u>			
Blue Lake	- upgrade campground - complete washrooms	1294 non-native 240 non-native	7 unskilled 1 unskilled
General	- upgrade/improvements to fishing access - silviculture - seamless flooring	200 non-status 608 non-native 120 non-status 80 non-native 440 non-native	1 skilled 4 skilled 4 unskilled 2 skilled 2 unskilled 1 skilled 1 unskilled
<u>Interlake Region</u>			
Grand Rapids	- close campground and upgrade campground	200 status	5 unskilled
<u>Eastern Region</u>			
Lac du Bonnet	- brushing/road improvements - canoe route registries - backcountry cleanup	176 contractor 120 contractor 40 non-native 560 non-native 114 contractor	5 skilled 3 skilled 1 unskilled 2 unskilled 3 skilled
<u>Regional Totals</u>			
Northeastern		154	3 skilled
Northwestern		2877	16 skilled 24 unskilled
Western		2982	15 unskilled 8 skilled
Interlake		200	5 unskilled
Eastern		1010	3 unskilled 11 skilled
Prov. Totals		7223	38 skilled 47 unskilled

NOTE: "Contractor" = Employee identification, (i.e. status, non-status, non-native), was not available from contractor.

NORTHERN HORTICULTURE

1985/86

	Land Breaking (Rome Disc)	Large Tiller No. of Gardens	Hand Tiller No. of Users	50x50 Garden Demo	50x12 Tunnel Demo	20 ft. Tunnel Demo	Tech- nical Backup	Hort Info	Work Shop	Semi- Commercial Project	Nutrition Health Advisor	No. of Youth Gardens
Berens River			2	X		X	X	X	X		X	X
Brochet			5	X				X			X	
Camperville								X				
Churchill								X				
Cormorant	X		10	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X-4H
Cranberry Portage							X	X				
Cross Lake	X					X	X	X		X		
Duck Bay			2	X		X		X			X	
Easterville		1						X				
Ebb & Flow			1	X		X	X	X			X	X
Flin Flon						X	X	X	X			X-4H
Gillam			15			X		X			X	
Cod's Lake Narrows				X			X	X	X			
Grand Rapids		1						X				
Herb Lake Landing								X		X		
Hole River (Wanipigow)		3				X	X	X			X	
Ilford								X				
Island Lake (Garden Hill)							X	X		X		
Leaf Rapids							X	X	X	X		
Lynn Lake							X	X	X			

Land Breaking (Rome Disc)	Large Tiller No. of Gardens	Hand Tiller No. of Users	50x50 Garden Demo	50x12 Tunnel Demo	20 ft. Tunnel Demo	Tech- nical Backup	Hort Info	Work Shop	Semi- Commercial Project	Nutrition Health Advisor	No. of Youth Gardens
Matheson Island	9						X			X	
Moose Lake							X			X-trainee	
Nelson House	12					X	X				X-4H
Norway House - Jack River		11		X		X	X	X		X	X
Norway House - Rossville		2	X	X		X	X			X-trainee	X
Oxford House			X			X	X	X			
Pelican Rapids		3	X	X		X	X			X	X
Pine Dock	7	6	X	X		X	X			X	X
Pukatawagan			X				X	X			X-4H
Red Sucker Lake							X				
Snow Lake						X	X		X		
South Indian Lake	10	4	X	X		X	X			X-trainee	
Tadoule Lake							X				
The Pas				X		X	X				
Thompson						X	X	X			
Wabowden	X	12	X	X		X	X		X (4)	X	X
Waterhen	20	5	X	X-2		X	X	X		X	X

Northern Horticulture provided technical backup to the following semi-commercial projects:

1. Cormorant - land development phase of the Agricultural Association.
2. Cross Lake - 5 acres of potatoes, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of mixed vegetables and small fruit.
3. Herb Lake Landing - 4 acres of market garden.
4. Island Lake (Garden Hill) - 5 acres of potatoes, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of mixed vegetables.
5. Leaf Rapids - potatoes, forage hay on 10 acres.
6. Snow Lake - market garden, goat herd.
7. Wabowden (1) 2 acres of market garden;
(2) forage seed operation on 80 acres;
(3) barley and forage hay operation;
(4) barley, forage hay, and cattle operation.

2. Agricultural Development:

The purpose of this activity is to identify potentially viable agricultural Crown land in Manitoba's north. This activity will provide for initiatives based on a review of the Northern Agricultural Study.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture.

In 1985/86, this activity included the completion of a land use study of the Washow-Fisher Peninsula, as well as preliminary data collection for land use studies in the Saint Lakes and North Interlake areas.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$7,900 were incurred.

3. Wild Rice:

The purpose of this activity is to assist residents of northern Manitoba to achieve a leading role in the wild rice industry.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources.

This activity provides for initiatives such as the licensing of wild rice producers; a wild rice seeding program to explore potentially productive areas; liaison and consultation with the Indian Wild Rice Committee; and the provision of information, advice and technical support to producers and potential producers.

In 1985, five research projects were initiated on identified wild rice production problems related to nutrients, seed viability and maturation, water level manipulation and remote sensing. These projects are expected to continue through the 1986-87 fiscal year.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, a total of 446 licences, 48 harvest permits and 9 buyer's permits were issued.

The 1985 wild rice harvest yielded a province-wide production total of 608,247 pounds. Purchases made by wild rice buyers for 1985-86 totalled 539,028 pounds at an average price of \$1.05 per pound.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$158,500 were incurred.

D. Wildlife Management:

1. Community Wildlife Management:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for the protection and effective utilization of local wildlife resources in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Natural Resources through its Wildlife Branch offices in Churchill and Thompson.

This activity provides for such initiatives as the continuation of Manitoba's commitments to the "Beverly and Kaminuriak Barren-ground Caribou Management Agreement", (an inter-jurisdictional management plan for barren-ground caribou), the extension of studies concerning the management of woodland caribou of Cape Churchill, support for deterrent studies and a control program concerning polar bears, and formulation of the wildlife management plan at Cape Churchill. In addition, continuing assistance is provided to the Wildlife Advisory and Planning Board under the Northern Flood Agreement.

Initiatives for 1985-86 included:

- 83 land use applications (including cabin applications, lodge/outcamp applications, etc.) were reviewed with comments/recommendations provided.
- 26 licensing advisory committee applications were received and comments/recommendations were provided.
- Phases 2, 3 and 4 of the Limestone Environmental Impact Study were reviewed and comments/recommendations were submitted.
- 13 community workshops were conducted in six Northern Flood Agreement communities.
- 4 presentations were made to special interest groups regarding environmental issues and concerns.

Please see Table 4E for specific details outlining the content and significant progress of these initiatives.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$251,300 were incurred.

PROGRAM 5 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to enhance the local government capabilities of those residents of communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

The program allocation is \$5,500,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs, through the Local Government Development Division.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following project and activities were initiated at a cost of \$1,148,200.

TABLE 4E

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

1985/86

INITIATIVES	SUMMARY DESCRIPTION/ACCOMPLISHMENTS									
Research Studies and Reports	<p>a) Two summary reports were prepared compiling barren ground caribou observations and harvest statistics from 1976 to 1984.</p> <p>b) Three winter aerial monitoring surveys were conducted on the southward migration of the Kaminuriak herd.</p> <p>c) A woodland caribou survey was completed in the Gillam area as part of the environmental monitoring provisions of the Limestone Hydro-Electric Project.</p> <p>d) Staff completed a population/segregation survey of the Cape Churchill woodland caribou herd.</p> <p>e) A report compiling all moose census work was prepared for the moose management program.</p>									
Public Information and Education	<p>a) A draft plan for the long-term management of the Kaminuriak and Beverly Caribou Herds was finalized and prepared for public review in three versions: A comprehensive working document for Barren Ground Caribou Management Board Members and Advisors, An executive summary for government and user groups and condensed reports slated for publication in Chipewyan, Cree, Inuktitut and English.</p> <p>b) The caribou schools program educational package was completed. Instruction materials to be distributed consisted of boxed kits containing lesson plans, sheet work, teacher guides and various supplementary videotapes, posters and games.</p> <p>c) A public presentation was made in Churchill regarding the 1985 polar bear control program.</p> <p>d) A moose information/education display was staffed for two days in Thompson. Other public presentations on wildlife topics were made in Churchill, Cross Lake, Norway House, Split Lake, York Landing, Nelson House and South Indian Lake.</p> <p>e) Other public media presentations included: radio, television and newspaper interviews and a video production in Cree and English displaying the results of the moose census.</p>									
Meetings and Workshops	<p>1. <u>Barren Ground Caribou Management</u></p> <table><tr><td>a) April, 1985 - Baker Lake, N.W.T.) August, 1985 - Whitehorse, Yukon) November, 1985 - Edmonton, Alberta)</td><td>Caribou Management Board Meetings.</td><td>A resolution was supported by the Board to seek negotiations with the Government of the Northwest Territories to allow Manitoba's Chipewyans legal access to N.W.T. caribou herds.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">A Board meeting was held in conjunction with the 4th International Reindeer/Caribou symposium.</td></tr><tr><td>b) July, 1985) November, 1985) January, 1986) February, 1986) March, 1986)</td><td colspan="2">Meetings were held at Lac Brochet and/or Tadoule Lake to discuss the Caribou Program with community representatives and residents. A meeting was held in March at South Indian Lake to discuss the first caribou harvest in two decades at that location.</td></tr></table>	a) April, 1985 - Baker Lake, N.W.T.) August, 1985 - Whitehorse, Yukon) November, 1985 - Edmonton, Alberta)	Caribou Management Board Meetings.	A resolution was supported by the Board to seek negotiations with the Government of the Northwest Territories to allow Manitoba's Chipewyans legal access to N.W.T. caribou herds.	A Board meeting was held in conjunction with the 4th International Reindeer/Caribou symposium.			b) July, 1985) November, 1985) January, 1986) February, 1986) March, 1986)	Meetings were held at Lac Brochet and/or Tadoule Lake to discuss the Caribou Program with community representatives and residents. A meeting was held in March at South Indian Lake to discuss the first caribou harvest in two decades at that location.	
a) April, 1985 - Baker Lake, N.W.T.) August, 1985 - Whitehorse, Yukon) November, 1985 - Edmonton, Alberta)	Caribou Management Board Meetings.	A resolution was supported by the Board to seek negotiations with the Government of the Northwest Territories to allow Manitoba's Chipewyans legal access to N.W.T. caribou herds.								
A Board meeting was held in conjunction with the 4th International Reindeer/Caribou symposium.										
b) July, 1985) November, 1985) January, 1986) February, 1986) March, 1986)	Meetings were held at Lac Brochet and/or Tadoule Lake to discuss the Caribou Program with community representatives and residents. A meeting was held in March at South Indian Lake to discuss the first caribou harvest in two decades at that location.									

- continued -

2. Northern Flood Agreement - Moose Management Program

- a) May, 1985) Reports were made to the Wildlife and Planning Advisory Board on the progress of the Moose
June, 1985) Management Program.
September, 1985)
November, 1985)
January, 1986)
- b) August, November 1985, March 1986 - Cross Lake) Community workshops were conducted in these
November 1985, March 1986 - Norway House) communities; workshop planning and delivery was
November 1985, March 1986 - Split Lake) jointly implemented by program staff and Band
February, March 1986 - York Landing) representatives.
December 1985, March 1986 - Nelson House)
February, March 1986 - South Indian Lake)
- c) April, September 1985 - Thompson Wildlife Association) Presentations were made regarding the
February 1986 - Gillam Wildlife Association) moose census and habitat monitoring.

3. North-Eastern Regional Wildlife Management

- a) August, October 1985, February 1986 - L.G.D. of Churchill Council) Discussions were held concerning the
1985 and 1986 Polar Bear Control Program
in relation to its revised policies and
procedures.

- b) Pikwitonci Guide Association; Churchill Land and Resource Use Steering Committee - Presentation/Meeting

Program Assistance and Co-ordination

- a) Staff monitored the harvest of moose throughout the North-eastern Region.
- b) Aircraft and staff assistance were provided for the Kaminuriak calving ground and for a radio-collaring survey.
- c) Financial assistance was provided to the Caribou Management Board in accordance with the terms of the "Beverly and Kaminuriak Barren-Ground Caribou Management Agreement". Also, financial assistance was provided to ensure continued publication of the "Caribou News".
- d) Program staff co-ordinated activities of the Audlik Marsh Enhancement Project in the Churchill area.
- e) Fire protection procedures related to moose management were outlined in conjunction with forestry staff.

Administration

- a) 83 Land use applications) Staff review and submission of recommendations
26 Licencing Advisory Committee applications)
3 Water Rights Licenses)
Phases 2, 3, 4 of the Limestone Environment Impact Study)

Staffing

Community representatives were employed in Tadoule Lake (April 1, 1985 - March 31, 1986) and in lac Brochet (April 1, 1985 - May 15, 1985) and (December 2, 1985 - March 31, 1986).

A. Local Government Development:

The purpose of this project is to provide support and technical services to ensure that the municipal requirements of northern communities are met.

1. Local Government Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure that northern communities receive a basic level of informational services and training programs in order to stimulate the development of efficient local government.

Local Government Services is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through its Thompson, The Pas, Dauphin, and Selkirk offices.

This activity provides a co-ordination and advisory service in a number of diverse areas, including monitoring and advising northern communities on local affairs and legislative policy, directing and assisting local government administration and developing local government capacities for community delivered projects.

Fifty-eight capital projects were undertaken and delivered by various communities in 1985-86. Of this total, fifty-three projects were entirely community delivered. Five projects were jointly delivered by both the communities involved and the Local Government Development Division of the Department of Northern Affairs. These projects are complemented by the training of community councils and employees in such functions as local hiring procedures, tenders administration, material purchases and project monitoring.

Financial assistance for community projects including material, labour and equipment costs are appropriated within the various activities of Program 13. For further details about the actual implementation of capital projects under the Northern Development Agreement, please refer to Tables 13A to 13D of this report.

During fiscal year 1985/86, the communities of Duck Bay, Waterhen, Sherridon, South Indian Lake, Seymourville and Wabowden advanced their autonomy level from self-administration to block funding.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$584,400 were incurred.

2. Technical Services:

The purpose of this activity is to ensure the municipal requirements of northern communities are met through the provision of technical and support services.

This activity is implemented by the Technical Services Branch of the Local Government Development Division of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Technical Services provides co-ordination for local fire and emergency training by assisting community and regional fire departments with financial administration, equipment purchases, and inventory management services; co-ordinates the organization of the tri-annual community census; co-ordinates the hiring of community constables and the acquisition of related equipment; provides engineering and design services related to capital projects and community infrastructure; and provides training for maintenance and operation of community sewer and water systems. Additional training programs provided include seminars for municipal government staff on various aspects of community administration.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$563,800 were incurred.

PROGRAM: 6CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of Indigenous people in the Public Service of Canada by increasing employment opportunities in technical category positions. The program supports the recruitment and training of Indigenous residents of Manitoba, and of northern Manitoba in particular, in developmental positions within federal departments and agencies.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion with the assistance of the Public Service Commission, Manitoba region. In 1985/86, expenditures in support of the program were \$391,903.

In 1985/86, the program manager resigned, a program officer and a support clerk continued to carry out the activities under the program.

During the year, a program brochure and procedures manual were updated, and initial contracts were developed. An inventory of technical category positions in federal departments and agencies in Manitoba was renewed. Consultation with these departments and agencies for their participation in the program was continued. The Liaison Officers for the Agreement participated in the selection of candidates.

In 1985/86, a total of 22 candidates were selected for training with federal departments - Environment Canada (7), Transport Canada (9), Health and Welfare Canada (5) and Communications Canada (1). Of this number, 16 remained engaged at March 31, 1986. During the year there was a utilization of 14 person years for such training.

PROGRAM 7

CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to provide for the direct federal funding of projects to provide northern residents of Manitoba with employment development and related employment services to assist their participation in northern economic activities.

The program allocation is \$40,000,000 with Canada (Employment and Immigration) funding the entire amount. The program is implemented by Employment and Immigration.

The program consists of two projects - Employment Development (\$25,000,000) and Employment Assistance (\$15,000,000).

Employment Development

The purpose of this project is to develop new approaches to short and long-term job creation and to provide employment opportunities for residents in Northern Manitoba. Under the project, activities include Job Corps, LEAD, Challenge '85, Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act, Canada Works and three programs which form part of the Canadian Jobs Strategy announced in September, 1985. In 1985/86, expenditures were \$5,721,438.

Employment Assistance

The purpose of this project is to provide employment assistance to residents of Northern Manitoba through the services of the Canada Employment Centres. Under the project, activities include Mobility, National Training Programs, CTST, Career Access, and OUTREACH. In 1985/86, expenditures were \$2,815,284.

*** Special Note - Program 7 Expenditures**

Employment Development

In 1985/86, \$5,721,400 is reported which expends the commitment of \$25,000,000. CEIC, however, continues to provide funding substantially over and above this amount in support of Northern Manitoba initiatives which are not reflected in this report.

Employment Assistance

In 1985/86, \$2,815,400 is reported which expends the commitment of \$15,000,000. CEIC, however, continues to provide funding substantially over and above this amount in support of Northern Manitoba initiatives which are not reflected in this report.

PROJECTEMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENTJob Corps and LEAD

Long-term job creation programs fall within the mandate of the Local Employment Assistance and Development (LEAD) program and Job Corps.

Challenge '85

This program is a component of Canada Works designed to provide productive summer employment for students. In 1985/86, northern students received employment under this program.

Section 38 of the Unemployment Insurance Act (UIA)

This program is the utilization of the UIA benefits for mounting employment projects.

Canada Works

Canada Works created incremental productive short-term employment for unemployed persons.

*Job Development

This program is designed to develop the long-term labour market potential in people experiencing chronic unemployment by providing a combination of work experience and skill training.

*Skill Shortages

Skill Shortages provides employers with financial assistance to train workers in areas where skills are in high demand.

*Skill Investment

Skill Investment is designed to help employees threatened with technological change by providing training combined with work experience.

* These programs form part of the Canadian Jobs Strategy announced in September, 1985.

PROJECTEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCEHuman Resource Development Planning - Limestone Project

A major initiative was undertaken in 1985/86 to identify that portion of the northern labour force which was mobile and wished to work on the Limestone Hydro project. The initiative entailed

visiting each northern community, interviewing all persons who identified themselves as wishing employment at the development, and documenting their work qualifications, employment history and employment aspirations. This was done jointly with the Provincial Northern Employment Support Services.

Each northern Canada Employment Centre was linked to an on-line computer system and all job-ready northerners were then entered into the system to ensure that qualified northern residents would not be overlooked when employment opportunities at the project arose.

In 1985/86, 486 northern residents were placed in jobs at the Limestone project.

Job Referral and Placement

In matching people with available jobs, Canada Employment Centres referred 9,074 northern residents to employment and placed 2,799 people in jobs.

Itinerant service workers and employment counsellors visited and interviewed 2,513 employers in the Northern Development Agreement area for the purpose of delivering employer programs and services, identifying vacancies and marketing clients.

Canada Manpower Mobility Program

This program provides assistance to people allowing them to travel to other locations in Canada for job interviews, to relocate after work has been found, special testing to assist in training plans, etc.

National Training Program (Institutional)

Training places are purchased from Manitoba Community Colleges for skill development, language training, academic upgrading and in-school training for apprentices. In addition to this, there is provision for income support through trainee allowances or unemployment insurance and for the cost of travelling to and from the course if the course is outside of the home community. Courses may be held in major centres such as Winnipeg, The Pas or Thompson, or may be based in a remote community.

National Training Program (Industrial)

This program provided on-the-job training and allowed employers to train people with special needs in the workplace instead of in a classroom. Employers were reimbursed for certain costs of training as well as a percentage of wages paid to trainees.

The Industrial Training program has now been replaced by other programs of the Canadian Jobs Strategy.

Critical Trades Skills Training (CTST)

This program provided for the training of highly skilled workers by an employer in selected occupations experiencing national skills shortages. The employer was reimbursed for certain training costs as well as a percentage of wages paid to trainees. The selected occupations eligible for this program include welding, heavy duty mechanics, aircraft mechanics, industrial electronics and industrial mechanics.

This program has now been replaced by the Skill Shortages and Skill Investment programs of the Canadian Jobs Strategy.

Career Access

This program provided wage subsidies to employers who created on-the-job learning, work experience and work/study opportunities to members of target groups, enabling them to improve their work skills.

This program has now been replaced by programs of the Canadian Jobs Strategy.

Outreach Services

Outreach projects employed workers to extend CEIC services to outlying communities.

PROGRAM: 8INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide assistance which will increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through post-secondary and other educational activities with related support services.

The program allocation is \$10,200,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). For 1985/86, total expenditures for display under the Northern Development Agreement (NDA) were \$3,336,086.

Under the Indian Professional Development Project the following six activities may be implemented. In 1985/86, 5 of these activities incurred expenditures.

1. Regular University Training - assistance was given to 200 students enrolled at universities, community colleges and other post-secondary institutions. In 1985/86, expenditures incurred for display under the NDA were \$1,333,000.
2. PENT (Project for Education of Native Teachers) - assistance was given to 90 teacher aides enrolled at Brandon University for teacher-training. In 1985/86, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$346,500.
3. Mature Entry Program - assistance was given to 25 persons attending Brandon University as "mature" students. In 1985/86, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$182,500.
4. Support to BUNTEP Facilities - DIAND may provide support for the provision of teaching facilities and utility services to a number of BUNTEP centres on Indian Reserves. In 1985/86, BUNTEP facilities were located on the following Reserves: Berens River, Fairford, Cross Lake, Norway House and Peguis. In 1985/86 no expenditures were displayed under the NDA.
5. Occupational Skills Training - assistance was given to 167 persons enrolled in educational centres for job training, academic upgrading and occupational skills training. Types of activities included general welding, carpentry, electrical, plumbing, auto mechanics, clerk-typing, job readiness and on-the-job-training. In 1985/86, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$1,118,586.
6. Indian Band Staff Training - assistance was given to 79 Band Chiefs, Councils and their senior staff members in financial management, welfare administration, law enforcement and other training courses. In 1985/86, expenditures for display under the NDA were \$355,500.

During the past year, Indian Professional Development as displayed under the NDA has been delivered by many Indian organizations. Contribution Agreements relating to the administration and financial control of all activities under the program were entered into between DIAND and the following northern Indian organizations.

Interlake Tribal School Division	Fisher River Band
Keewatin Tribal Council	Cross Lake Band
Peguis School Board	Norway House Band
Southeast Resource Development	The Pas Band
Manitoba Indian Education Association	Chemawawin Band
Island Lake Tribal Council	Moose Lake Band
Mathias Colomb Band	Shoal River Band
Southeast Tribal Division/Schools	Grand Rapids Band
Indian Birch Band	Nelson House Band

TABLE 8 INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1985/86

ACTIVITY	ASSISTANCE	EXPENDITURES
Regular University Training	200 students	\$1,333,000
PENT	90 aides	346,500
Mature Entry	25 students	182,500
Occupational Skills	167 students	1,118,586
Band Staff Training	79 members	355,500
TOTAL	561 persons	\$3,336,086

PROGRAM 9 - NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The purpose of this program is to increase the participation of northern residents, particularly those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, and para-professional opportunities.

The program allocation is \$41,700,000 over the 5-year term of the Agreement and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following projects and activities were implemented by the province at a cost of \$8,993,600.

A. Career Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide residents of northern Manitoba with opportunities for direct employment training.

1. New Careers:

The purpose of this activity is to provide northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry, with an alternative adult post-secondary education and training program leading to meaningful full-time employment in the public and private sectors. The community-based education approach combines classroom instruction with on-the-job training.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

Please see the attached Table 9A for details of the activity.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986 expenditures of \$1,674,200 were incurred.

TABLE 9A

NEW CAREERS

1985/86

Type of Project	Employer (Agency)	Training Location	# OF TRAINEES	TOTAL WEEKS PER TRAINEE		# OF GRADUATES	START/COMPLETION DATES
				IN CLASS	ON THE JOB		
<u>Major Training Activities Completed in 1985/86:</u>							
1. Residence Counsellors	Frontier School Division	Cranberry Portage		4	12	15	June 20/83 - August 23/85
2. Budget/Financial Analysts	Swampy Cree Tribal Council	The Pas		2	6	2	June 27/83 - June 26/85
	Island Lake Tribal Council	Island Lake				1	
	Keewatin Tribal Council	Thompson				2	October 10/83 - June 26/85
3. School Counsellors	Frontier School Division	Various		6	12	14	September 6/83 - September 5/85
4. Community Resource Workers	Lynn Lake Friendship Centre	Lynn Lake		10	24	4	November 28/83 - November 27/85
	The Pas Friendship Centre	The Pas					
	Flin Flon Friendship Centre	Flin Flon					
	Ma-Mow-We-Tak Friendship Centre	Thompson					
5. Planning and Program Analyst 2	Awasis Agency	Thompson		4	6	3	January 16/84 - July 15/85
	New Careers Program	Thompson					
	Frontier School Division	Norway House					
6. Chemical Abuse Counsellors	Alcoholism Foundation of Manitoba	Thompson				2	March 26/84 - March 25/86
	Churchill Health Centre	Churchill				1	March 26/84 - March 25/86
7. Provincial Child and Family Service Workers	Community Services and Corrections	Wabowden Norway House				2	March 26/84 - March 25/86
<u>Short-term Training Activities Completed in 1985/86:</u>							
1. Carpenters	Norway House Band & Comm. Council	Norway House		7		13	March 25/85 - May 17/85
	Cross Lake Band and Comm. Council	Cross Lake				11	April 15/85 - June 7/85
2. Aircraft Apprenticeship Level I	Ministic Air	Island Lake				3	April 15/85 - March 31/86
	Parsons Airways	Flin Flon					
	Len's Flying School	Thompson				1	
				Total Graduates		74	
<u>Major Training Activities Continued Through 1985/86:</u>							
1. Awasis Child and Family Service Worker	Awasis Agency	Various	30	12	40		July 4/83 - July 3/86
2. Natural Resource Officers	Dept. of Natural Resources	The Pas Thompson Cross Lake	4	40	12		September 1/83 - April 30/86
3. Store Managers	Hudson's Bay Co.	Oxford House	1	12	40		May 7/84 - May 6/86
		Nelson House	1				
		Wasagamack	1				
		Cross Lake	1				
		St. Theresa Pt.	2				
		Garden Hill	1				
<u>Major Training Activities Initiated in 1985/86</u>							
1. Community Health Workers	Manitoba Health	Various	12	8	19		October 21/85 - October 20/87
2. Library Specialists	Frontier School Division	Various	20	4	8		January 6/86 - January 5/88
3. Child and Family Service Worker	Churchill Health Centre	Churchill	1	2	5		February 17/86 - February 16/88
	Northern Employment Residence	Churchill	1				
	Thompson Crisis Centre	Thompson	1				
4. Social Welfare Administrators	Northern Indian Bands	Various	19	4	6		January 20/86 - Sept. 19/87
TOTAL YEAR END ENROLLMENT				95			

B. BUNTEP (Brandon University Northern Teacher Education Program)

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of residents of northern Manitoba in employment opportunities through the provision of a field-based teacher training program.

1. BUNTEP

The purpose of this activity is to stabilize the supply of teachers in northern and remote communities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Adult and Continuing Education Branch.

This activity provides for field based post-secondary teacher training, delivered in accordance with an agreement between the Department of Education and Brandon University. The activity provides students with financial assistance as well as academic and personal support.

Please see the attached Table 9B for details of the activity's enrollment statistics by location.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$3,059,200 were incurred.

C. ACCESS:

The purpose of this project is to increase the participation of northern residents, particularly those of native ancestry, in employment opportunities through the provision of post-secondary education and training.

These activities are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Education through its Adult and Continuing Education Branch.

These activities provide students with financial assistance as well as academic and personal support.

TABLE 9B

BUNTEP

1985/86

CENTRE	START-YEAR ENROLLMENT (APR. 1/85)	ENTRIES	GRADS	TRANSFERS	WITH- DRAWALS	YEAR-END ENROLLMENT (MAR. 31/86)			STATUS *	NON- STATUS *	NON- NATIVE *
						MALES *	FEMALES *				
BERENS RIVER	9	2	0	2	3	6	0	6	4	2	0
CROSS LAKE	15	2	0	0	0	17	6	11	13	3	1
FAIRFORD	29	0	1	0	9	19	4	15	11	5	3
NORWAY HOUSE	29	0	0	0	10	19	3	16	17	2	0
PEGUIS	24	0	0	0	0	24	9	15	19	5	0
THOMPSON	27	2	7	0	1	21	6	15	9	7	5
WANIPICOW	26	0	0	0	5	21	8	13	9	11	1
TOTAL	159	6	8	2	28	127	36	91	82	35	10

* NOTE: Participant statistics are based on year-end enrollment figures (as at March 31, 1986)

Please see the attached Table 9C for details of the activity's enrollment statistics.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986 expenditures of \$4,260,200 were incurred, including costs for ACCESS support services (\$415,000), as well as expenditures in the following activities:

1. ACCESS - University of Manitoba (U.M.A.P.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a university education.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$1,499,500 were incurred.

2. ACCESS - Red River Community College (Community College Access Program) (C.C.A.P.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a community college education.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$615,200 were incurred.

3. ACCESS - Brandon General Hospital (B.G.H.)

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to a registered nursing training program.

This program has been phased out, with the final three graduates completing in 1985/86. The program has been replaced with the Northern Nursing Program.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, no expenditures were incurred.

4. ACCESS - Northern Nursing Program

The purpose of this activity is to increase accessibility of northern Manitobans to registered nursing training. This program is delivered off-campus in Thompson.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986 expenditures of \$870,500 were incurred.

5. ACCESS - Northern Bachelor of Social Work Program

The purpose of this activity is to increase the accessibility of northern Manitobans to a Bachelor of Social Work degree program. This program is delivered off-campus in Thompson.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986 expenditures of \$860,000 were incurred.

TABLE 9C

ACCESS1985/86

ACTIVITY	START-YEAR ENROLLMENT (APR. 1/85)	ENTRIES	GRADS	TRANS- FERS	WITH DRAWALS	YEAR-END ENROLLMENT (MAR. 31/86)	MALES *	FEMALES *	STATUS *	NON- STATUS *	NON- NATIVE *
ACCESS U OF M	46	18	4	0	18	42	18	24	7	27	8
SPSP U OF M	28	10	0	5	6	27	11	16	5	22	0
NATIVE MEDICINE	7	3	0	0	0	10	5	5	3	7	0
ACCESS B.G.H.	4	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
ACCESS CCAP	36	27	9	5	15	34	17	17	12	19	3
NORTHERN NURSING	23	36	13	0	16	30	3	27	10	13	7
NORTHERN SOCIAL WORK	28	19	0	0	8	39	10	29	11	19	9
TOTAL	172	113	29	10	64	182	64	118	48	107	27

* NOTE: Participant statistics are based on year-end enrollment figures (as at March 31, 1986)

PROGRAM 10 - RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to increase employment opportunities as well as provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The program allocation is \$6,700,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Activities within this program are implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following project and activity was initiated at a cost of \$1,669,600.

A. Employment Services:

1. Employment Counselling and Support Services:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to increase employment opportunities for and provide related support services to northern Manitobans, particularly those of native ancestry.

The activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security through its Churchill, Thompson, The Pas/Flin Flon, Leaf Rapids and Lake Winnipeg offices.

This activity assists northern residents in taking advantage of employment and/or training opportunities by providing counselling, relocation services and financial assistance. In addition, a co-ordinated employment service entailing information about jobs and training programs is provided.

Please see the attached Table 10 for details of the activity's initiatives and participation.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$1,669,600 were incurred.

PROGRAM 11 - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The purpose of this program is to provide opportunities for young residents of northern Manitoba to participate in activities which prepare them to enter the labour force.

The program allocation is \$3,500,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments. Activities included within this program are implemented by the Provincial Departments of Agriculture and Employment Services and Economic Security.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$664,100.

A. Career Awareness:

The purpose of this project is to broaden the awareness and experience of young people by providing activities which increase career opportunities and which provide participation in work experience.

1. Youth Corps:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in obtaining summer employment which pertains to community improvement.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security through its Northern Employment Support Services Branch.

Please see the attached Table 11A for details of the activity's sponsors, participation by region, and statistics concerning youth and supervisors employed.

TABLE 10

EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING & SUPPORT SERVICES

1985/86

ACTIVITY	INTERVIEWS	REFERRALS	PLACEMENTS	FOLLOW-UP	COUNSELLING	OTHER		EMPLOYER CONTACTS	COMMUNITY CONTACTS	FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	REGISTRAT- IONS	MEETINGS
						AGENCY	CONTACTS					
Relocation Assistance	43	3	2	72	37	2	2	4	46	18	8	10
Client Assistance	47	22	20	21	2	8	8	3	28	60	15	2
Employment & Training Counselling	363	169	126	84	244	36	36	18	45	1	132	33
New Careers	19	9	1	17	1	2	2	8	34	4	1	2
Limestone Registration/Referral	320	98	14	86	46	31	31	104	237	27	884	60
Income Security	22	38	16	14	27	1	1	11	46	-	22	1
<u>EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS</u>												
Northern Youth Corps	95	10	33	405	7	403	403	766	211	-	19	45
Careerstart	51	22	47	677	7	1171	1171	221	236	-	82	30
MYJCP	38	18	-	10	-	3	3	1	86	-	-	23
Student Counselling/Aid	-	2	-	1	2	2	2	-	9	-	-	6
N & M-Cap	59	7	10	521	27	575	575	926	665	16	4	94
Lynn Lake	50	36	11	276	239	84	84	27	76	34	-	24
MJ & TP	86	14	28	604	75	1354	1354	591	418	33	25	80
Hydro Training	273	142	60	141	65	14	14	99	81	21	116	27
Access	5	6	4	8	5	-	-	-	16	-	-	13
Business Assistance	14	21	13	14	3	15	15	4	7	6	10	3
I.Y.Y.	2	1	-	5	-	4	4	3	12	-	-	-
H.R.O.P.	8	10	9	9	1	10	10	5	20	-	3	5
Income Tax Security	3	7	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	17	6	20	12	-	-	2	62	1	6	5
<u>DEPARTMENTAL GENERAL</u>												
Selkirk Plant	2	-	-	15	4	8	8	26	11	3	-	-
Northern Summer Ed.	15	44	2	53	5	6	6	127	58	-	8	2
STEP	10	9	-	6	-	3	3	5	30	-	2	-
Employment Services Office	25	1	4	11	26	30	30	53	97	-	3	10
<u>OTHER</u>												
CEC/UIC/EDB & other agencies	29	11	4	100	32	39	39	49	145	21	1	51
Apprenticeships	20	12	8	50	22	10	10	18	33	8	5	6
Miscellaneous	27	2	1	2	6	2	2	22	35	2	5	29
TOTALS	1658	731	419	3222	925	3813	3813	3093	2744	255	1351	561

NOTE: See following page for definitions of abbreviations.

DEFINITIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS

MYJCP = Manitoba Youth Jobs Centres Program
NCAP = Northern Community Assets Program
MCAP = Manitoba Community Assets Program
HROP = Human Resource Opportunities Program
MJ & TP= Manitoba Jobs & Training Program
STEP = Student Temporary Employment Program
CEC = Canada Employment Centre
UIC = Unemployment Insurance Commission
EDB = Employment Development Branch
IYY = International Year of the Youth

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$633,700 were incurred.

B. Leadership Training:

The purpose of this project is to provide youth with specific leadership skills in order that they may participate more effectively in community development.

1. 4-H North:

The purpose of this activity is to assist northern youth, particularly those of native ancestry, in acquiring attitudes, knowledge, and skills which will contribute towards social and economic development in northern Manitoba.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Agriculture through its Technical Services and Training Branch.

This activity provides funding for member and leader transportation costs, as well as materials, manuals and supplies.

Projects undertaken by club members include those related to the areas of clothing, foods, handicrafts, beef, horses, outdoor living, photography, gardening, and junior leadership.

Please see the attached Table 11B for details of 4-H club membership and leader participation by community.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$30,400 were incurred.

YOUTH CORPS1985/86

REGION	PROJECT SPONSOR	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	NO. OF SUPERVISORS
<u>CHURCHILL</u>			
1	LGD of Churchill	2	1
2	Churchill Health Centre	4	0
3	Institute of Arctic Physiology	5	1
4	Gillam School	3	1
5	Gillam Recreation Centre	6	0
6	Fox Lake Indian Band (Gillam)	7	1
<u>LEAF RAPIDS</u>			
1	Mathias Colomb Band (Pukatawagan)	10	1
2	Northlands Indian Band (Lac Brochet)	5	1
3	LGD of Lynn Lake	10	1
4	Granville Lake Community Council	5	1
5	Churchill Chipewyan Band (Tadoule Lake)	5	1
6	South Indian Lake Community Council	9	0
7	Brochet Community Council	7	1
8	Leaf Rapids MMF Local	5	1
9	Town of Leaf Rapids	5	1
<u>THOMPSON</u>			
1	Wasagamack Band	3	1
2	Garden Hill Band	4	1
3	St. Theresa Point Band	6	1
4	Red Sucker Lake Band	5	1
5	Red Sucker Lake Community Committee	3	1
6	Oxford House Band	5	0
7	God's Lake Band	4	1
8	God's River Band	4	1
9	God's Lake Narrows Community Committee	3	1
10	Cross Lake Band	3	0
11	Northern Flood Agreement (Cross Lake Band)	2	0
12	Cross Lake Community Council	3	0
13	Norway House Band	6	1
14	Norway House Planning/Development Committee	3	1
15	Norway House Community Council	6	1
16	Nelson House Band	5	1
17	Nelson House Community Committee	4	1
18	Nelson House Education Authority	3	1
19	Wabowden School Committee	2	1
20	Wabowden Local MMF	2	0
21	Wabowden Community Council	7	1
22	Ilford Community Council	3	1
23	Pikwitonei Community Council	4	1
24	Thicket Portage Community Council	4	1
25	York Factory Band	4	1
26	Shamattawa Band	3	1
27	Metis & Non-Status Women's Group (Thompson)	2	0
28	Keewatin Indian Student Services (Thompson)	4	1

REGION	PROJECT SPONSOR	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	NO. OF SUPERVISORS
<u>THE PAS</u>			
1	Sherridon Community Council	4	1
2	Town of Snow Lake	2	0
3	School Dist. of Snow Lake	2	0
4	UVD of Cranberry Portage	4	0
5	Cranberry Portage Community Club	2	0
6	Cormorant Community Council	5	0
7	Moose Lake Band	4	1
8	Moose Lake Community Council	4	0
9	The Pas, MMF	3	0
10	Town of The Pas	2	0
11	The Pas Volunteer Fire Dept.	1	0
12	The Pas Indian Band	3	0
13	Young's Point MMF Local (The Pas)	3	0
14	Umperville Community Committee	3	0
15	Flin Flon Recreation Commission	3	0
16	Wanless Recreation Club	3	0
17	Big Eddy Settlement	3	0
18	Easterville Community Council	4	1
19	Chemawawin Band - Easterville	4	0
20	Camperville Community Council	4	0
21	Powell Community Council	1	0
22	Baden MMF	2	0
23	Mallard Community Council	3	0
24	Red Deer Lake Community Committee	2	0
25	Barrows Community Council	3	0
26	National Mills Community Committee	2	0
27	Pelican Rapids Community Council	3	0
28	Shoal River Indian Band	3	0
29	Indian Birch Band	3	0
30	Duck Bay Community Council	4	0
31	Grand Rapids Indian Band	5	0
32	LGD of Grand Rapids	4	0
33	Crane River Community Council	4	1
34	Crane River Indian Band	3	0
35	Waterhen Band	3	0
36	Loon Development Corporation (Waterhen)	4	0
37	Pine Creek Band	4	1
38	Meadow Portage Community Committee	2	0

- continued -

REGION	PROJECT SPONSOR	NO. OF EMPLOYEES	NO. OF SUPERVISORS
<u>LAKE WINNIPEG</u>			
1	Aghaming Community Committee	2	0
2	Dauphin River Community Committee	3	0
3	Dauphin River Band	3	1
4	Jackhead Band	4	0
5	Lake St. Martin Band	4	1
6	Fairford Band	4	1
7	Little Saskatchewan School	3	1
8	Little Saskatchewan Band	3	0
9	Fisher River Social Services	2	0
10	Fisher River Recreation Committee	3	1
11	Fisher River School Board	3	1
12	Fisher River Band Council	3	1
13	Peguis Band of Indians	6	1
14	Peguis School Board	5	0
15	Peguis Senior Centre	3	1
16	Dallas/Red Rose Community Committee	3	1
17	Harwill Community Committee	2	0
18	Homebrook-Peonan Point Committee	1	0
19	Little Black River Band	4	0
20	Bissett Community Committee	3	1
21	Hollow Water Band	4	1
22	Manigotogan Community Council	4	1
23	Seymourville Community Council	3	1
24	Pine Dock Community Committee	3	1
25	Matheson Island Community Council	3	1
26	Little Grand Rapids Band	4	0
27	Paungassi Settlement	3	1
28	Berens River Community Council	4	1
29	Berens River Band	4	0
30	Poplar River Band	4	0
		—	—
TOTALS		413	57

4-H NORTH1984/85

<u>THE PAS REGION</u>	<u>MEMBERS</u>	<u>LEADERS</u>
Cormorant	20	2
Easterville	22	6
Flin Flon	10	6
Grand Rapids	15	5
Snow Lake	14	3
The Pas (Town)	6	14
The Pas (Rural)	30	9
 <u>THOMPSON AREA</u>		
Leaf Rapids	6	1
Split Lake	25	4
Thompson	38	16
York Landing	23	5
	—	—
TOTALS	209	71

PROGRAM: 12COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DIAND). The identification of activities, under the projects of the program, is based upon comprehensive community plans and a priority of community needs as determined by DIAND and Indian Band Councils.

The following projects may be implemented under the program. In 1985/86, 2 of these projects incurred costs under the NDA of \$734,008.

A - Community Roads

This project provides for the design, construction and/or upgrading of internal transportation systems. In 1985/86, expenditures under the NDA were \$733,708. See Table 12A.

B - Safe Water Supply Systems

This project provides for one or more sources of potable water with rudimentary or higher level of delivery systems as warranted. In 1985/86, expenditures under the NDA were \$300. See Table 12B.

C - Fire Prevention/Protection

This project provides for fire-fighting equipment, the training of local volunteers and fire prevention activities. In 1985/86, no expenditures were incurred under the NDA.

D - Public Works Facilities

Facilities related to community services (e.g. community hall, multi-purpose administrative building) are supported under this project. In 1985/86, no expenditures were incurred under the NDA.

E - Waste Management

This project provides facilities for the disposal of waste material. In 1985/86, no expenditures were incurred under the NDA.

F - Planning Services

This project provides planning services for infrastructure activities. In 1985/86, no expenditures under the NDA were incurred.

COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES
1985/86

TABLE 12A

COMMUNITY ROADS

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	EXPENDITURES
Gods River	Invoice	\$ 16.00
Wasagamack	Invoice	15.00
Garden Hill	Bridge Construction	733,677.00
Sub-total		\$733,708.00

TABLE 12B

SAFE WATER SYSTEMS

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	EXPENDITURES
Fox Lake	Water Design	\$ 300.00
Sub-total		\$ 300.00

PROGRAM 13 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The purpose of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs. Such services include community roads, safe water and sewer, fire prevention and protection, public works facilities, and waste management.

The program is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

The program allocation is \$12,000,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following projects and activities were initiated at a cost of \$3,557,100.

A. Community Roads:

The purpose of this project is to construct or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system in order to improve the delivery of goods and public services, as well as provide for safe movement of northern residents.

1. Internal Roads and Transportation Facilities:

The purpose of this activity is to design, construct and/or upgrade the northern internal community transportation system.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Departments of Northern Affairs and Highways and Transportation.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, no expenditures were incurred under the Northern Development Agreement. (Note: The full amount of the Northern Development Agreement allocation to Community Roads has been expended. The services provided through this activity are now being funded 100% by the provincial government.)

B. Safe Water and Sewer:

1. Safe Water and Sewer:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of potable water service to rural and remote northern communities, as well as a higher level of water and sewer service to those communities more advanced in townsite organization.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13A for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$3,057,300 were incurred.

C. Fire Prevention and Protection:

1. Fire Prevention and Protection:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of fire fighting and protection service to rural and remote northern communities through the construction of fire halls and equipment shelters, the purchase of equipment, and the offering of training programs.

This activity is implemented by the Department of Northern Affairs in co-operation with the Provincial Fire Commissioner's Office.

Please see the attached Table 13B for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$155,200 were incurred.

TABLE 13A

SAFE WATER & SEWER

1985/86

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	STAFF-DAYS EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Gods Lake Narrows	Construct new standpipe - Community Delivery	100%	3.5
Ilford	Construct Water Treatment Plant - Departmental Delivery via Contract - Gallagher Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	100%	481.7
Norway House	Water and Sewer - Phase II - Departmental Delivery via Contract - Taillieu Construction, Crocus Development	98%	1,176.4
Norway House	Water and Sewer - Departmental Engineering and Administration	100%	-
Norway House	Water and Sewer Installation - Community Supervision	100%	85.6
Cross Lake	Water and Sewer Installation - Departmental Delivery via Contract - D. Dufour Construction Co. Ltd.	100%	117.7
Norway House	Purchase Water Truck - Community Delivery	100%	-
Cormorant	Water and Sewer Installation - Departmental Delivery via Contract - J. Tycholes Ltd.	100%	1,144.6
Moose Lake	Water and Sewer Survey - Departmental Delivery	100%	21.0
Sherridon	Water and Sewer Survey - Departmental Delivery	100%	12.0
Pelican Rapids	Upgrade Water Treatment Plant - Contract - Daveco Const.	100%	177.0
Duck Bay	Upgrade Water Treatment Plant (Carry Over) - Departmental Delivery via Contract - Amaco Plumbing & Heating	100%	-
Barrows	Lagoon, W & S Lines (Carry Over) Contract - Zander Const., Garry McLean Constr.	100%	351.4
Crane River	Water and Sewer to Sub-Division (Carry Over) - Departmental Delivery via Contract - Crane River Housing	100%	-

NOTE: Employment figures do not include departmental staff.

TABLE 13B

FIRE PREVENTION/PROTECTION

1985/86

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	STAFF-DAYS EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
All Regions	Fire Equipment - Purchase and Repair - Departmental Delivery	100%	-
South Indian Lake	Purchase Fire Equipment - Community Delivery	100%	-
Cross Lake	Firehall Extension - Community Delivery	100%	218.9
Sherridon	Paging System and Hand Radios - Community Delivery	100%	-
Easterville	Purchase Fire Truck - Departmental Delivery	100%	-
Duck Bay	Water and Sewer to Fire Hall - Community Delivery	100%	.5

NOTE: Employment figures do not include departmental staff.

D. Public Work Facilities:

1. The purpose of this project and its related activity is to assist northern communities in attaining a basic level of public works facilities in order to provide and/or improve local community services.

This activity provides for the design, construction, major renovation, and/or relocation of community buildings and other public works facilities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13C for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$301,700 were incurred.

E. Waste Management

1. Waste Management

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide for a basic level of waste management facilities and services to northern communities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

Please see the attached Table 13D for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$42,900 were incurred.

TABLE 13C

PUBLIC WORKS FACILITIES

1985/86

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	STAFF-DAYS EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Thicket Portage	Construct Council Office (Supl. to NCAP) Community Delivery	50%	-
Sherridon	Construct Community garage - Community Delivery via P.O. Altra Steel	65%	98.7
Duck Bay	Construct Multi-Purpose Building - Joint delivery via contract	98%	581.4
Dallas/Red Rose	Hall Completion - Joint Delivery via Contract - Ward Electric	100%	-
Pikwitonei	Public Works Truck - Departmental Delivery	100%	-

NOTE: Employment figures do not include departmental staff.

TABLE 13D

WASTE MANAGEMENT

1985/86

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY AND METHOD OF DELIVERY	STATUS AT YEAR-END	STAFF-DAYS EMPLOYMENT GENERATED
Cods Lake Narrows	Construct Larger Waste Disposal Site and Fence - Community Delivery	100%	12.0
Easterville	Upgrade Waste Disposal Site - Community Delivery via Contract	100%	-
Mallard	Upgrade Waste Disposal Site - Departmental Delivery	100%	4.0
Fisher Bay	Upgrade and Fence Waste Disposal Site - Community Delivery	100%	-
Island Lake	Fence Waste Disposal Site - Community Delivery	40%	3.2
Matheson Island	Complete Waste Disposal Site, Fencing and Road - Departmental Delivery	100%	32.6
Poplar River	Construct Waste Disposal Site - Departmental Delivery	100%	-

NOTE: Employment figures do not include departmental staff.

PROGRAM 14 - REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The purpose of this program is to provide year-round, reliable, all-weather airstrips and related facilities in rural and remote northern communities which do not have alternative or adequate means of transportation. The program allocation is \$3,300,000 and is cost-shared (60/40%) between the federal and provincial governments.

Projects within this program are implemented by the Provincial Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

A. Air Transportation Facilities:

1. Airport Development:

The purpose of this project and its related activity is to provide remote and northern communities with all-weather airstrips and facilities to improve the movement of people, goods, and services, as well as to improve medical and other evacuation capabilities.

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Highways through its Airport and Marine Division.

In 1985/86, expenditures under this activity were directed towards the construction of an airstrip at Tadoule Lake.

Please see the attached Table 14 for further details.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, expenditures of \$1,520,400 were incurred.

TABLE 14

AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT

1985/86

Description of Work	Contractor	Total Northerners Employed	Status	Non- Status	Non- Native	Total Staff Hours	Status	Non- Status	Non- Native
Tadoule Lake Airstrip, Access Road, Terminal Building	Verigin Construction	28	10	2	16	2993	1463	161	1369

PROGRAM: 15MANAGEMENT

This program provides for the management and coordination of the Northern Development Agreement by Canada, through a Northern Development office in Thompson. In particular, the office was established by the Department of Regional Industrial Expansion (DRIE) to coordinate northern economic development programs under the Agreement with other federal and provincial complementary programs. The Thompson office, in addition, is to provide for consultation measures with the northern and native public on how best to achieve the objectives of the Agreement.

The program allocation is \$2,400,000 and it is implemented and funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). In 1985/86, expenditures under the program were \$569,089.

There are two activities in the program - Northern Development Office and Program Advisory Committees.

The Northern Development Office

During the year, two DRIE staff members were transferred from Thompson to Winnipeg. One of these members was an officer who was transferred to the Tourism Development Agreement because of lack of activity under Program 3 of the NDA. The other was the Information Officer who continues to provide service to the Thompson office from Winnipeg.

Officers from CEIC and DIAND and their support staff continued to be located in Thompson to assist in the federal coordination of programs under the Agreement.

Consultation services were effected through the Program Advisory Committees and through the renewed services of two Liaison Coordinators, one representing the Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakinak Incorporated (Status Indians) and the other representing the Manitoba Metis Federation (Metis and Non-Status Indians).

In 1985/86, administrative expenditures in support of the Thompson office were \$546,289 (excluding salaries).

Program Advisory Committees

In 1985/86, the Program Advisory Committee met 8 times to review proposals under Programs 1 and 2. (See projects approved under Program 1 and 2.)

The advisory committee established to assist in the implementation of Program 3 met once in 1985/86. A total of four possible project proposals under Program 3 could result from studies conducted previously and which were completed in 1985/86.

In 1985/86, expenditures in support of this activity were \$22,800.

PROGRAM: 16PUBLIC INFORMATION

This program is to inform the northern and general public about the strategy, objectives, programs and projects under the Agreement; to develop communication techniques and to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is funded 100% by Canada (DRIE). In 1985/86, expenditures in support of the program were \$178,283.

During the year, much activity related to printed matter. Fact sheets about the NDA were revised and updated. An Update summarizing all programs was printed. The NDA press release system was broadened. The video tape was completed and has been distributed to various organizations including the Mikisew News, and has been viewed under that program.

Signs were erected at a number of NDA project sites. Two floor displays were updated, one covering the Agreement in general and the other relating to programs under the human development sector. A display at the Thompson airport has been in place during 1985/86.

Work was completed on producing informational audio programming to explain the NDA in English, Cree and Island Lake dialect using the rebroadcast facilities of NCI radio.

During the year, a number of community meetings and workshops were supported in various locations. At the end of the year, a set of NDA communications guidelines was being developed with the Province.

PROGRAM: 17

EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

This program is to conduct an evaluation exercise to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement. In addition, the program is to provide for consultative meetings between the Ministers' Committee and Agreement Advisory Committee, and to provide for other measures to support the participation of northern and native residents.

The program allocation is \$1,000,000 and is cost-shared between Canada (DRIE, 60%) and Manitoba (40%). The program is implemented by the federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion. In 1985/86, expenditures were \$100,417.

There are two activities in the program - Evaluation and Consultation.

EVALUATION

Management Board had appointed an Evaluation Sub-Committee in 1983/84 to establish an evaluation plan. This plan and its associated budget was produced and presented to/approved by Management Board.

In January of 1986, the Agreement Advisory Committee indicated their desire to participate in the evaluation process through a separate "native-directed" comprehensive evaluation of the Agreement. The Co-Managers accepted in principle this proposal and are awaiting detailed information prior to any funding commitments. In addition, in anticipation of future funding requirements for such an evaluation, the original evaluation plan has been revised to focus on the following programs: Program 1 (Community/Regional Economic Development Planning); Program 2 (Resource Opportunity Development); Program 9 (Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action); and Program 13 (Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities). In 1985/86, expenditures related to evaluation were \$8,500.

CONSULTATION

In 1985/86, the contracts with the Manitoba Metis Federation and the Manitoba Keewatinowi Okimakinak were renewed for one year. The two Liaison Officers engaged by these contracts were to continue giving information about the Agreement to the public and to provide feedback to the Management Board from the public.

Two joint meetings between the Management Board and the Agreement Advisory Committee were held to review major issues related to the Agreement, in October, 1985, and in January, 1986.

In 1985/86, expenditures related to consultation were \$91,917.

PROGRAM 18 - CO-ORDINATION

The purpose of this program is to provide for the administration, co-ordination and management of the Northern Development Agreement by Manitoba, to ensure the effective participation of all associated provincial departments and agencies. The program allocation is \$2,300,000 and is funded 100% by the provincial government.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986, the following project and activity was implemented at a cost of \$177,900.

A. Northern Development Agreement Management:

1. Agreement Management:

This activity is implemented by the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs through the Northern Development Agreement Branch of the Agreements Management and Co-ordination Division.

In general, the Northern Development Agreement Branch provides for:

1. The monitoring and supervision of agreement-related programming to ensure programs were consistent with both the terms of the Northern Development Agreement and the policies of the Province of Manitoba.
2. The establishment and maintenance of effective inter-jurisdictional as well as intra-jurisdictional liaison, consultation and co-ordination with federal and provincial departments in areas of joint and parallel programming.

3. The maintenance of information systems to ensure an effective and efficient monitoring and analysis of agreement related issues, performance and progress.
4. Information to northern residents concerning Northern Development Agreement programs, both with respect to program participation and input as well as available resource and development opportunities.

During the period of this report, initiatives undertaken by the branch included:

1. Assistance to provincial departments with respect to the annual preparation and presentation of financial estimates.
2. Direct participation in Program Advisory Committee meetings (7 in 1985/86) with respect to the provision of assistance and the analysis of projects.
3. The preparation and presentation of relevant information pertaining to provincial programs for Management Board and the Agreement Advisory Committee.
4. Ongoing assistance to the Evaluation Sub-Committee of the Northern Development Agreement, and preparation of materials pertaining to the evaluation process.
5. Collection and analysis of provincial program performance data on a monthly and quarterly basis. Also, a six-month performance report was produced and published in conjunction with the federal government.
6. The collection and analysis of progress report information on provincially implemented programs throughout the report period. Planning, production and publication of the NDA progress report was jointly undertaken and accomplished by

the Northern Development Agreement Branch and federal representatives.

7. A work plan for fiscal year 1986-87 was drafted and distributed to relevant provincial departments and agencies.

For the period of April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986 expenditures of \$177,900 were incurred.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures					EXPENDITURES 85/86			AGREEMENT	TOTAL	BALANCE	
			1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	CEIC	DIAND	DRIF	MANITOBA ALLOCATION	EXPENDITURE REMAINING			
Community Regional Economic Development Planning	Resource Opportunity Development	Cumulative	0.0	346.1	706.8	593.7		356.2	237.5	2,500.0	1,646.6	853.4		
		Cumulative	0.0	1,473.0	1,910.0	2,300.8		2,800.8			12,000.0	6,183.8	5,816.2	
		Cumulative	0.0	123.1	175.8	151.9		151.9			2,500.0	450.8	2,049.2	
		Forestry	275.1	1,858.2	1,752.1	1,961.0		1,961.0			8,465.0	5,846.4	2,618.6	
		Fire Management	0.0	1,606.5	1,575.4	1,326.5		1,326.5			6,107.0	4,508.4	1,598.6	
		PROJECT TOTAL	275.1	3,464.7	3,327.5	3,287.5	0.0	0.0	0.0		14,572.0	10,354.8	4,217.2	
		Parks Development	163.9	339.8	236.3	228.7		228.7			1,619.0	968.7	650.3	
		PROJECT TOTAL	163.9	339.8	236.3	228.7	0.0	0.0	0.0		1,619.0	968.7	650.3	
		Northern Horticulture	7.2	79.1	80.7	82.3		82.3			344.3	249.3	95.0	
		Agricultural Opportunities	0.0	2.4	14.8	7.9		7.9			178.2	25.1	153.1	
Local Government Development	Local Government Development	Wild Rice	62.0	145.3	148.8	156.5		156.5			830.8	514.6	316.2	
		PROJECT TOTAL	69.2	226.8	244.3	248.7	0.0	0.0	0.0		1,353.3	789.0	564.3	
		Wildlife	134.0	223.6	239.4	251.3		251.3			1,124.0	848.3	275.7	
		PROJECT TOTAL	134.0	223.6	239.4	251.3	0.0	0.0	0.0		1,124.0	848.3	275.7	
		Unallocated									6,331.7	0.0	6,331.7	
		PROGRAM TOTAL	642.2	4,254.9	4,047.5	4,016.2	0.0	0.0	0.0		25,000.0	12,960.8	12,039.2	
		Local Government	252.3	757.6	757.2	584.4		584.4			3,500.0	2,351.5	1,148.5	
		Technical Services	69.5	282.6	312.4	563.8		563.8			2,000.0	1,228.3	771.7	
		PROJECT TOTAL	321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6	1,148.2	0.0	0.0	0.0		5,500.0	3,579.8	1,920.2	
		PROGRAM TOTAL	321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6	1,148.2	0.0	0.0	0.0		5,500.0	3,579.8	1,920.2	
SECTOR "A" TOTAL		7,237.3	7,909.7	8,710.8	0.0	0.0	3,308.9	5,401.9	47,500.0	24,821.8	22,673.2			

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures	Expenditures	Expenditures	1985/86	CEIC	DEMAND	DEBIT	MANITOBA ALLOCATION	EXPENDITURES	TOTAL	BALANCE
			1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86							
Canada Career Opportunities	Canada Career Opportunities	Operational	0.0	0.0	46.7	391.9			391.9	2,400.0	438.6	1,361.4	
Canada Employment Programs & Services	Employment Development	Job Corp	0.0	2,736.8	2,774.3								
		LEAD	0.0	0.0	0.0								
		CCSP	0.0	12.1	191.5								
		CW	0.0	3,566.1	3,499.0								
		NRBD	0.0	1,789.1	675.2								
		SC	0.0	1,671.8	1,485.9								
		SEC 38	0.0	284.4	257.7								
		SGP	0.0	334.7	0.0								
		Challenge 85	0.0	0.0	0.0								
		Skill Shortages	0.0	0.0	0.0								
		Job Development	0.0	0.0	0.0								
		Skill Investment	0.0	0.0	0.0								
		PROJECT TOTAL	0.0*	10,395.0	8,883.6	5,721.4	5,721.4	0.0	0.0	25,000.0	25,000.0	0.0	0.0
Employment Assistance		CMMP	0.0	25.8	33.8								
		NTP (Institutional)	0.0	4,274.4	3,765.5								
		NTP (Industrial)	0.0	547.1	591.8								
		CTST	0.0	50.5	13.3								
		Career Access	0.0	21.5	174.9								
		Outreach	0.0	795.1	829.9								
		Skills, Growth Fund	0.0	530.0	530.0								
		PROJECT TOTAL	0.0*	6,245.4	5,939.2	2,815.4	2,815.4	0.0	0.0	15,000.0	15,000.0	0.0	0.0
Indian Professional Development	Indian Professional Development	Regular University Training	450.0	950.0	1,175.0	1,333.0							
		PENT	65.0	125.0	138.0	346.5							
		Mature Entry	45.0	85.0	94.0	182.5							
		Occupational Skills Training	370.0	582.0	616.0	1,118.6							
		BUMTEP-facilities	10.0	14.0	16.0	0.0							
		Band Staff Training	75.0	121.0	125.0	355.5							
		PROGRAM TOTAL	1,015.0	1,877.0	2,164.0	3,336.1	3,336.1	0.0	0.0	10,200.0	8,392.1	1,807.9	
Indian Professional Development	Indian Professional Development	Regular University Training	450.0	950.0	1,175.0	1,333.0							
		PENT	65.0	125.0	138.0	346.5							
		Mature Entry	45.0	85.0	94.0	182.5							
		Occupational Skills Training	370.0	582.0	616.0	1,118.6							
		BUMTEP-facilities	10.0	14.0	16.0	0.0							
		Band Staff Training	75.0	121.0	125.0	355.5							
		PROGRAM TOTAL	1,015.0	1,877.0	2,164.0	3,336.1	3,336.1	0.0	0.0	10,200.0	8,392.1	1,807.9	

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures Expenditures Expenditures				EXPENDITURES 85/86			ACCRETMENT	TOTAL	BALANCE
			1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	CRTC	DIAND	DEIR	MANITOBA	ALLOCATION	EXPENDITURE REMAINING
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training	New Careers	283.6	1,308.8	1,919.6	1,674.2			1,004.5	669.7	9,000.0	5,186.2
		BUNTP	565.0	2,566.3	3,131.0	3,059.2			1,835.5	1,223.7	16,350.0	9,321.5
	ACCESS	University of Manitoba	370.1	1,154.1	1,379.5	1,499.5			899.7	599.8	6,516.1	4,403.2
		BBOC	174.2	534.0	569.5	615.2			369.1	246.1	2,747.6	1,892.9
	Brandon General Hospital		81.3	214.6	128.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	317.6	423.9
		Northern Nursing	199.7	472.0	588.8	870.5			522.3	348.2	4,128.7	2,131.0
	Northern Social Work		0.0	195.0	575.0	860.0			516.0	344.0	2,640.0	1,630.0
		Support Services	0.0	72.8	115.5	415.0			249.0	166.0	0.0	603.3
	PROJECT TOTAL		825.3	2,642.5	3,356.3	4,260.2	0.0	0.0	2,556.1	1,704.1	16,350.0	11,084.3
			1,673.9	6,517.6	8,406.9	8,993.6	0.0	0.0	5,396.2	3,597.4	41,700.0	25,592.0
PROGRAM TOTAL												
Relocation and Support	Employment Services	Employment Counselling and Support Services	273.3	1,016.0	962.8	1,669.6			1,001.8	667.8	6,700.0	3,921.7
												2,778.3
	Career Awareness	Career Travel	18.2	99.1	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	725.0	117.3
		Youth Corps	0.0	442.6	434.3	633.7			380.2	253.5	2,775.0	1,510.6
	Leadership Training	PROJECT TOTAL	18.2	541.7	434.3	633.7	0.0	0.0	380.2	253.5	3,500.0	1,627.9
		4-H North	8.5	23.2	27.1	30.4			18.2	12.2	200.0	89.2
	PROJECT TOTAL		8.5	23.2	27.1	30.4	0.0	0.0	18.2	12.2	200.0	89.2
												110.8
	PROGRAM TOTAL		26.7	564.9	461.4	664.1	0.0	0.0	398.5	265.6	3,700.0	1,717.1
												1,982.9
SECTOR "B" TOTAL												
			2,988.9	26,615.9	26,864.6	23,592.1	8,536.8	3,336.1	7,188.3	4,530.9	104,700.0	80,061.5
24,638.5												
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	315.0	1,156.0	873.8	733.7			733.7		3,553.2	3,078.5
		Safe Water and Sewer	10.0*	2,492.7	2,370.0	0.3			0.3		4,398.0	4,863.0
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	10.0*	110.0	0.0	0.0			0.0		735.0	110.0
		Public Works Facilities	10.0*	1,065.0	109.0	0.0			0.0		1,870.8	1,174.0
	Waste Management	Waste Management	10.0*	170.0	245.0	0.0			0.0		242.2	415.0
		Planning Services	10.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0		80.0	0.0
	Unallocated										1,120.8	0.0
												1,120.8
	PROGRAM TOTAL		315.0	4,993.7	3,597.8	734.0	0.0	734.0	0.0	0.0	12,000.0	9,640.5
												2,359.5

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures 1982/83	Expenditures 1983/84	Expenditures 1984/85	Expenditures 1985/86	CEIC	DIAND	DBIR	MANITOBA ALLOCATION	AGREEMENT	TOTAL	BALANCE
													EXPENDITURE REMAINING
Community Services for Northern Provincial Communities	Community Roads	Community Roads	122.2	1,041.2	306.6	0.0			0.0	0.0	1,470.0	1,470.0	(0.0)
	Safe Water and Sewer	Safe Water and Sewer	549.5	2,240.5	877.7	3,057.3			1,834.4	1,222.9	6,725.0	6,725.0	(0.0)
	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	260.8	499.4	242.0	155.2			93.1	62.1	1,265.0	1,137.4	107.6
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	110.7	889.5	738.1	301.7			181.0	120.7	2,040.0	2,040.0	(0.0)
	Waste Management	Waste Management	4.6	233.7	179.6	42.9			25.7	17.2	500.0	460.8	39.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,047.8	4,904.3	2,344.0	3,557.1	0.0	0.0	2,134.3	1,422.8	12,300.0	11,653.2	146.8
Remote Airstrips	Air Transportation	Air Transportation											
	Facilities	Airport Development	53.6	313.0	660.6	1,520.4	0.0	0.0	912.2	608.2	3,300.0	2,547.6	752.4
SECTOR "C" TOTAL			1,416.4	10,211.0	6,602.4	5,811.5	0.0	734.0	3,046.5	2,031.0	27,300.0	24,041.3	3,258.7
Management	Management (Federal)	Prog. Adv. Committee	0.0	8.6	12.8	22.8			22.8		276.0	44.2	231.8
		NDA Thompson Office	39.3	381.4	607.3	546.3			546.3		2,008.5	1,574.3	434.2
		Assessments Research	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0		115.5	0.0	115.5
	PROGRAM TOTAL		39.3	390.0	620.1	569.1	0.0	0.0	569.1	0.0	2,400.0	1,618.5	781.5
Public Information	Public Information	Public Information	0.0	105.4	250.3	178.3	0.0	0.0	178.3	0.0	1,000.0	544.0	456.0
Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation	0.0	18.3	9.5	8.5			5.1	3.4	420.0	36.3	383.7
		Consultation	0.0	177.5	165.2	91.9			55.1	36.8	580.0	434.6	145.4
	PROGRAM TOTAL		0.0	195.8	174.7	100.4	0.0	0.0	60.2	40.2	1,000.0	470.9	529.1
Coordination	Agreements Management (Provincial)	Agreements Management	86.9	142.9	145.0	177.9			0.0	177.9	2,300.0	552.7	1,747.3
SECTOR "D" TOTAL			126.2	834.1	1,200.1	1,026.7	0.0	0.0	807.6	218.1	6,700.0	3,186.1	3,513.9
AGREEMENT TOTAL			5,495.5	44,898.3	42,576.8	39,140.1	8,536.8	4,070.1	14,351.3	12,181.9	186,200.0	132,110.7	54,089.3

NOTE: Expenditures displayed are subject to audit adjustments

* 1982/83 Program Expenditures for these projects not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

CA1
-M15

c2



NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PROGRESS REPORT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1985/86

Canada

Manitoba 

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PROGRESS REPORT 1985/86

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY - 1985/86

PROGRAM 1 - COMMUNITY REGIONAL/ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The objective is to assist local and regional groups and organizations in the identification and development of new employment opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between Canada and Manitoba.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
26 new projects approved	DRIE	\$ 593,700
23 projects continuing from earlier years		

PROGRAM 2 - RESOURCE OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to stimulate and respond to locally developed economic development proposals which create new income and employment opportunities. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
41 new projects approved	DRIE	\$ 2,800,800
21 projects continuing from earlier years		

PROGRAM 3 - NORTHEAST MANITOBA DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to provide for the planning and implementation of development measures for northeast Manitoba. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
4 new projects approved	DRIE	\$ 151,900
3 projects completed from earlier years		

PROGRAM 4 - RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to undertake development activities relating to northern resources, such as forestry, fisheries, wildlife and agriculture. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Departments of Natural Resources and Agriculture.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Forest Renewal	Natural Resources	\$ 1,961,000
Fire Protection	Natural Resources	1,326,500
Parks Development	Natural Resources	228,700
Northern Horticulture	Agriculture	82,300
Agricultural Development	Agriculture	7,900
Wild Rice	Natural Resources	158,500
Wildlife Management	Natural Resources	<u>251,300</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 4,016,200

PROGRAM 5 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide information services, training programs, and other developmental assistance to residents of remote northern communities under the jurisdiction of the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs to enhance local government capabilities. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Local Government Services	Northern Affairs	\$ 584,400
Technical Services	Northern Affairs	<u>563,800</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$1,148,200

PROGRAM 6 - CANADA CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The objective is to train and prepare indigenous people of Manitoba for permanent employment in technical category positions in the Public Service of Canada. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
- 22 candidates engaged by Environment Canada, Transport Canada, Health and Welfare Canada, and Communications Canada	DRIE	
- Program brochure, procedures manual updated and initial contracts develop	DRIE	
- Inventories and ongoing consultations with federal departments and agencies	DRIE	\$ 391,900

PROGRAM 7 - CANADA EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

The objective is to provide employment assistance and economic development measures to residents of northern Manitoba. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
<u>Employment Development</u>		
- Job Corps	CEIC	
- LEAD	CEIC	
- Canada Works	CEIC	
- Job Development	CEIE	
- Skill Shortages	CEIC	
- Challenge '85	CEIC	
- Skill Investment	CEIC	
- Sec. 38 (U.I.A.)	CEIC	
	SUB-TOTAL	<u>\$5,721,400</u>

Employment Assistance

- CMMP (Manpower Mobility)	CEIC	
- NTP Inst. (National Trng. Prog. Institutional)	CEIC	
- NTP Ind. (National Trng. Prog. Industrial)	CEIC	
- CTST (Critical Trades Skill Training)	CEIC	
- OUTREACH	CEIC	
- Career Access	CEIC	
	SUB-TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,815,400</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		<u>\$ 8,536,800</u>

PROGRAM 8 - INDIAN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The objective is to increase the participation of registered Canadian Indians of Manitoba in professional, para-professional, technical, administrative and skilled jobs through educational activities with related support services. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Regular University Training	DIAND (via C.A.'s with Indian Education Councils)	\$1,333,000
PENT (Project for Educ. of Native Teachers)	"	346,500
Mature Entry Program	"	182,500
Occupational Skills Training	"	1,118,600
Indian Band Staff Training	"	355,500
PROGRAM TOTAL		<u>\$3,336,100</u>

PROGRAM 9 - NORTHERN MANITOBA AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

The objective of this program is to increase the participation of northerners, particularly those of native ancestry, in technical, professional, para-professional and resource-based opportunities. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security, and the Manitoba Department of Education.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
New Careers	Employment Services and Economic Security	\$ 1,674,200
BUNTEP ACCESS	Education	3,059,200
- University of Manitoba	Education	1,499,500
- Red River Comm. College	Education	615,200
- Northern Nursing Education	Education	870,500
- Northern Social Work	Education	860,000
- Support Services		415,000
PROGRAM TOTAL		<u>\$ 8,993,600</u>

PROGRAM 10 - RELOCATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The purpose of this program is to assist residents of northern remote and native communities in accessing employment and training opportunities. The program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Employment Counselling and Support Services	Employment Services and Economic Security	\$1,669,600

PROGRAM 11 - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this program is to provide opportunities for young northerners to participate in pre-employment activities to prepare them to enter the labour force. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Agriculture and the Manitoba Department of Employment Services and Economic Security.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Youth Corps	Employment Services	\$633,700
	Economic Security	
4-H North	Agriculture	<u>30,400</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$664,100

PROGRAM 12 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN INDIAN COMMUNITIES

The objective is to provide an established base level of local services to northern Indian Reserves and Status Indian communities. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Community Roads	DIAND	\$733,700
Safe Water Supply Systems	DIAND	<u>300</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$734,000

PROGRAM 13 - COMMUNITY SERVICES FOR NORTHERN PROVINCIAL COMMUNITIES

The objective of this program is to provide an established base level of local services to northern remote communities under the jurisdiction of the Department of Northern Affairs. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments, and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Safe Water & Sewer	Northern Affairs	\$3,057,300
Fire Prevention/Protection	Northern Affairs	155,200
Public Works Facilities	Northern Affairs	301,700
Waste Management	Northern Affairs	<u>42,900</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$3,557,100

PROGRAM 14 - REMOTE AIRSTRIPS

The objective of this program is to provide year-round reliable all-weather airstrips and related facilities in remote northern communities which do not possess alternative or adequate transportation, and to improve the movement of people, goods and services in the area. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between the federal and provincial governments and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Highways and Transportation.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Airport Development	Highways	\$1,520,400

PROGRAM 15 - MANAGEMENT

The objective is to provide for the management and/or coordination of programs under the NDA which are implemented by federal and/or provincial departments; to provide consultation measures with the northern and native public and to provide for program assessment, research and pilot action. This program is funded 100% by Canada.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
NDA Thompson Office (Federal)	DRIE	\$ 546,300
Program Advisory Committees	DRIE	<u>22,800</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 569,100

PROGRAM 16 - PUBLIC INFORMATION

The objective is to inform the northern and general public about the programs and objectives under the NDA; to develop communication techniques; to ensure a coordinated federal/provincial public information system.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Information packages; A/V productions; workshops	DRIE	\$178,300

PROGRAM 17 - EVALUATION AND CONSULTATION

The objectives are to assess the effectiveness of programs and projects in achieving the objectives of the Agreement and to provide consultative measures with the northern public. This program is cost-shared (60%/40%) between Canada and Manitoba.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Evaluation	DRIE	\$ 8,500
Consultation	DRIE	<u>91,900</u>
PROGRAM TOTAL		\$ 100,400

PROGRAM 18 - COORDINATION

The objective of this program is to provide for the administration, coordination and management of provincially implemented programs and projects under this Agreement to ensure the effective participation of provincial agencies and departments. This program is funded 100% by the provincial government and is implemented through the Manitoba Department of Northern Affairs.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTING DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>EXPENDITURES</u>
Agreement Management	Northern Affairs	\$ 177,900

CANADA/MANITOBA NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures 1982/83	Expenditures 1983/84	Expenditures 1984/85	Expenditures 1985/86	CETC	DIAND	DBIE	MANITOBA ALLOCATION	AGREEMENT	TOTAL	BALANCE
Community Regional Economic Development Planning		Cumulative	0.0	346.1	706.8	593.7			356.2	237.5	2,500.0	1,646.6	853.4
Resource Opportunity Development		Cumulative	0.0	1,473.0	1,910.0	2,800.8			2,800.8		12,000.0	6,183.8	5,816.2
Northeast Manitoba Development		Cumulative	0.0	123.1	175.8	151.9			151.9		2,500.0	450.8	2,049.2
Resource Development	Forestry	Forest Renewal	275.1	1,858.2	1,752.1	1,961.0					1,961.0	8,465.0	5,846.4
		Fire Management	0.0	1,606.5	1,575.4	1,326.5					1,326.5	6,107.0	4,508.4
		PROJECT TOTAL	275.1	3,464.7	3,327.5	3,287.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,287.5	14,572.0	10,354.8
	Parks Development	Parks Development	163.9	339.8	236.3	228.7					228.7	1,619.0	968.7
		PROJECT TOTAL	163.9	339.8	236.3	228.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	228.7	1,619.0	968.7
	Agricultural Opportunities	Northern Horticulture	7.2	79.1	80.7	82.3					82.3	344.3	249.3
		Agricultural Development	0.0	2.4	14.8	7.9					7.9	178.2	25.1
		Wild Rice	62.0	145.3	148.8	158.5					158.5	830.8	514.6
		PROJECT TOTAL	69.2	226.8	244.3	248.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	248.7	1,353.3	789.0
	Wildlife Management	Wildlife	134.0	223.6	239.4	251.3					251.3	1,124.0	848.3
		PROJECT TOTAL	134.0	223.6	239.4	251.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	251.3	1,124.0	848.3
	Unallocated										6,331.7	0.0	6,331.7
	PROGRAM TOTAL		642.2	4,254.9	4,047.5	4,016.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,016.2	25,000.0	12,939.2
Local Government Development		Local Government Services	252.3	757.6	757.2	584.4					584.4	3,500.0	2,351.5
		Technical Services	69.5	282.6	312.4	563.8					563.8	2,000.0	1,228.3
		PROJECT TOTAL	321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6	1,148.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,148.2	5,500.0	3,579.8
	PROGRAM TOTAL		321.8	1,040.2	1,069.6	1,148.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,148.2	5,500.0	3,579.8
SECTOR "A" TOTAL			964.0	7,237.3	7,909.7	8,710.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,308.9	5,401.9	24,821.8
											47,500.0	24,821.8	22,678.2

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$'000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures 1982/83	Expenditures 1983/84	Expenditures 1984/85	Expenditures 1985/86	CRIC	DIAND	ORIS	MANITOBA ALLOCATION	AGREEMENT	TOTAL	BALANCE
			1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86							EXPENDITURE REMAINING
Northern Manitoba Affirmative Action	Career Training BUNTEP ACCESS	New Careers	283.6	1,308.8	1,919.6	1,674.2			1,004.5	669.7	9,000.0	5,186.2	3,813.8
		BUNTEP	565.0	2,566.3	3,131.0	3,059.2			1,835.5	1,223.7	16,350.0	9,921.5	7,028.5
		University of Manitoba	370.1	1,154.1	1,379.5	1,499.5			899.7	599.8	6,516.1	4,403.2	2,112.3
		BREC	174.2	534.0	569.5	615.2			369.1	246.1	2,747.6	1,892.9	354.7
		Brandon General Hospital	81.3	214.6	128.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	317.6	423.9	(106.3)
	Northern Social Work Support Services PROJECT TOTAL	Northern Nursing	199.7	472.0	588.8	870.5			522.3	348.2	4,128.7	2,131.0	1,997.7
		Northern Social Work	0.0	195.0	575.0	860.0			516.0	344.0	2,640.0	1,630.0	1,010.0
		Support Services	0.0	72.8	115.5	415.0			249.0	166.0	0.0	603.3	(603.3)
		PROJECT TOTAL	825.3	2,642.5	3,356.3	4,260.2	0.0	0.0	2,556.1	1,704.1	16,350.0	11,084.3	5,265.7
		PROGRAM TOTAL	1,673.9	6,517.6	8,406.9	8,993.6	0.0	0.0	5,396.2	3,597.4	41,700.0	25,592.0	16,108.0
Relocation and Support	Employment Services Employment Counselling and Support Services	Employment Counselling and Support Services	273.3	1,016.0	362.8	1,669.6			1,001.8	667.8	6,700.0	3,921.7	2,778.3
		Career Travel	18.2	99.1	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	725.0	117.3	607.7
		Youth Corps	0.0	442.6	434.3	633.7			380.2	253.5	2,775.0	1,510.6	1,264.4
		PROJECT TOTAL	18.2	541.7	434.3	633.7	0.0	0.0	380.2	253.5	3,500.0	1,627.9	1,872.1
		4-H North	8.5	23.2	27.1	30.4			18.2	12.2	200.0	89.2	110.8
	Leadership Training PROJECT TOTAL	PROJECT TOTAL	8.5	23.2	27.1	30.4	0.0	0.0	18.2	12.2	200.0	89.2	110.8
		PROGRAM TOTAL	26.7	564.9	461.4	664.1	0.0	0.0	398.5	265.6	3,700.0	1,717.1	1,982.9
		SECTOR "B" TOTAL	2,988.9	26,615.9	26,864.6	23,592.1	8,536.8	3,336.1	7,188.3	4,530.9	104,700.0	80,061.5	24,638.5
		Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	315.0	1,156.0	873.8	733.7			733.7		3,553.2	3,078.5	474.7
		Safe Water and Sewer	80.0*	2,432.7	2,370.0	0.3			0.3		4,398.0	4,863.0	(465.0)
Community Services for Northern Indian Communities	Fire Prevention/Protection Public Works Facilities Waste Management Planning Services Unallocated	Fire Prevention/Protection	80.0*	110.0	0.0	0.0			0.0		735.0	110.0	625.0
		Public Works Facilities	80.0*	1,065.0	109.0	0.0			0.0		1,870.8	1,174.0	696.8
		Waste Management	80.0*	170.0	245.0	0.0			0.0		242.2	415.0	(172.8)
		Planning Services	80.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0		80.0	0.0	80.0
		Unallocated									1,120.8	0.0	1,120.8
		PROGRAM TOTAL	315.0	4,993.7	3,597.8	734.0	0.0	734.0	0.0	0.0	12,000.0	9,640.5	2,359.5

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES 1985/86 (\$000's)

PROGRAM	PROJECT	ACTIVITY	Expenditures 1982/83	Expenditures 1983/84	Expenditures 1984/85	Expenditures 1985/86	CRIC	DIAND	DBIF	EXPENDITURES 05/86	MANITOBA ALLOCATION	AGREEMENT	TOTAL	BALANCE
														EXPENDITURE REMAINING
Community Services	Community Roads	Community Roads	122.2	1,041.2	306.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,470.0	1,470.0	(0.0)
for Northern Provincial	Safe Water and Sewer	Safe Water and Sewer	549.5	2,240.5	877.7	3,057.3			1,834.4	1,222.9	6,725.0	6,725.0	6,725.0	(0.0)
Communities	Fire Prevention/Protection	Fire Prevention/Protection	260.8	499.4	242.0	155.2			33.1	65.1	1,255.0	1,157.4	1,157.4	107.6
	Public Works Facilities	Public Works Facilities	110.7	889.5	738.1	301.7			181.0	120.7	2,040.0	2,040.0	2,040.0	(0.0)
	Waste Management	Waste Management	4.6	233.7	179.6	42.9			25.7	17.2	500.0	460.8	460.8	39.2
	PROGRAM TOTAL		1,047.8	4,904.3	2,344.0	3,557.1	0.0	0.0	2,134.3	1,422.8	12,000.0	11,853.2	11,853.2	146.8
Remote Airstrips	Air Transportation													
	Facilities	Airport Development	53.6	313.0	560.6	1,520.4	0.0	0.0	912.2	508.2	3,300.0	2,547.5	2,547.5	752.4
			1,416.4	10,211.0	6,602.4	5,811.5	0.0	734.0	3,046.5	2,031.0	27,300.0	24,041.3	24,041.3	3,258.7
SECTOR "C" TOTAL														
Management	Management (Federal)	Prog. Adv. Committees	0.0	8.6	12.8	22.8			22.8		276.0	44.2	44.2	231.8
		NDA Thompson Office	39.3	381.4	607.3	546.3			546.3		2,008.5	1,574.3	1,574.3	434.2
		Assessments Research	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0		115.5	0.0	115.5	115.5
	PROGRAM TOTAL		39.3	390.0	620.1	569.1	0.0	0.0	569.1	0.0	2,400.0	1,618.5	1,618.5	781.5
Public Information	Public Information	Public Information	0.0	105.4	260.3	178.3	0.0	0.0	178.3	0.0	1,000.0	544.0	544.0	456.0
	Evaluation & Consultation	Evaluation	0.0	18.3	9.5	8.5			5.1	3.4	420.0	36.3	36.3	383.7
		Consultation	0.0	177.5	165.2	91.9			55.1	36.8	580.0	434.6	434.6	145.4
	PROGRAM TOTAL		0.0	195.8	174.7	100.4	0.0	0.0	60.2	40.2	1,000.0	470.9	470.9	529.1
Coordination	Agreements Management													
	(Provincial)	Agreements Management	86.9	142.9	145.0	177.9			0.0	177.9	2,300.0	552.7	552.7	1,747.3
			126.2	834.1	1,200.1	1,025.7	0.0	0.0	807.6	218.1	6,700.0	3,186.1	3,186.1	3,513.9
SECTOR "D" TOTAL														
AGREEMENT TOTAL			5,495.5	44,898.3	42,576.8	39,140.1	8,536.8	4,070.1	14,351.3	12,181.9	186,200.0	132,110.7	132,110.7	54,089.3

NOTE: Expenditures displayed are subject to audit adjustments

* 1982/83 Program Expenditures for these projects not isolated for identification under the Northern Development Agreement.

OCT 4 1995



3 1761 11465279 5